November 1994
£ 2·45

ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

THE INTERNATIONAL ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE

ispLSI TECHNOLOGY

AUDIO & HI-FI • COMPUTERS & MICROPROCESSORS • DESIGN IDEAS • RADIO, TELEVISION & COMMUNICATIONS • SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY • TEST & MEASUREMENT

SOLID-STATE DISK

Debugging the 8031 series

Capacitance meter

Optical window comparator

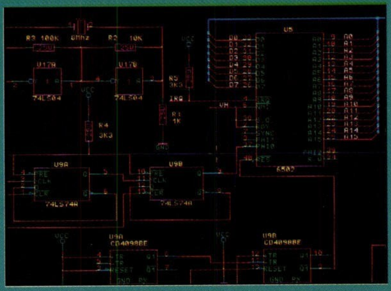
Single-wire communication

Phantom power supply

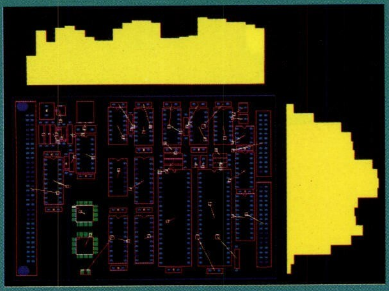
11

9 770268 451043

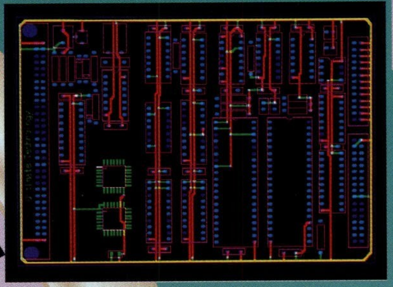
FROM CONCEPT TO ARTWORK IN 1 DAY



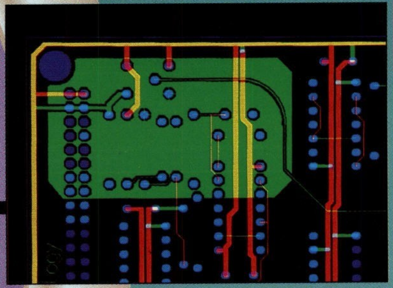
Your design ideas are quickly captured using the ULTIcap schematic design Tool. ULTIcap uses REAL-TIME checks to prevent logic errors. Schematic editing is painless; simply click your start and end points and ULTIcap automatically wires them for you. ULTIcap's auto snap to pin and auto junction features ensure your netlist is complete, thereby relieving you of tedious netlist checking.



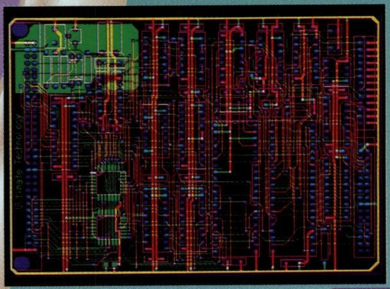
ULTIshell, the integrated user interface, makes sure all your design information is transferred correctly from ULTIcap to ULTIboard. Good manual placement tools are vital to the progress of your design, therefore ULTIboard gives you a powerful suite of REAL-TIME functions such as, FORCE VECTORS, RATS NEST RECONNECT and DENSITY HISTOGRAMS. Pin and gate swapping allows you to further optimise your layout.



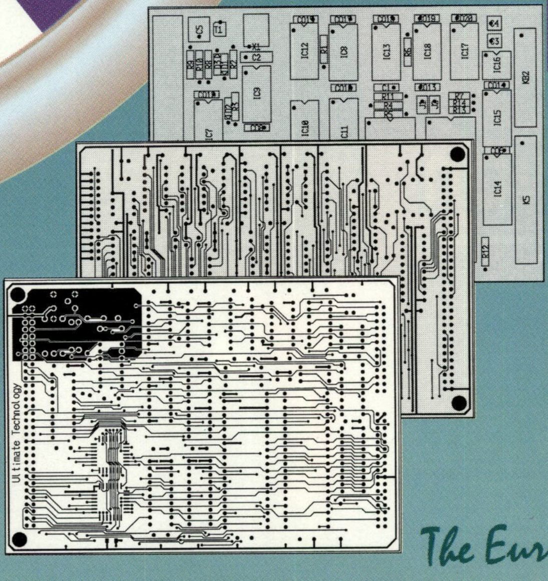
Now you can quickly route your critical tracks. ULTIboard's REAL-TIME DESIGN RULE CHECK will not allow you to make illegal connections or violate your design rules. ULTIboard's powerful TRACE SHOVE, and REROUTE-WHILE-MOVE algorithms guarantee that any manual track editing is flawless. Blind and buried vias and surface mount designs are fully supported.



If you need partial ground planes, then with the Dos extended board systems you can automatically create copper polygons simply by drawing the outline. The polygon is then filled with copper of the desired net, all correct pins are connected to the polygon with thermal relief connections and user defined gaps are respected around all other pads and tracks.



ULTIboard's autorouter allows you to control which parts of your board are autorouted, either selected nets, or a component, or a window of the board, or the whole board. ULTIboard's intelligent router uses copper sharing techniques to minimise route lengths. Automatic via minimisation reduces the number of vias to decrease production costs. The autorouter will handle up to 32 layers, as well as single sided routing.



ULTIboard's backannotation automatically updates your ULTIcap schematic with any pin and gate swaps or component renumbering. Finally, your design is post processed to generate pen / photo plots, dot matrix/laser or postscript prints and custom drill files.

NEW

ULTIboard/ULTIcap evaluation system:
- **all** features of the bigger versions
- full set of manuals
- design capacity **500** pins

Price incl. S & H, excl. VAT: **£ 95**

Purchase price is 100% credited when upgrading to a bigger version. • *Also suitable for study & hobby*

ULTIboard PCB Design/ULTIcap Schematic Design Systems are available in low-cost DOS versions, fully compatible with and upgradable to the 16 and 32 bit DOS-extended and UNIX versions, featuring unlimited design capacity.

The European quality alternative

ULTICAP + ULTIBOARD = MAXIMUM PRODUCTIVITY

ULTImate Technology UK Ltd. • 2 Bacchus House, Calleva Park, Aldermaston Berkshire RG7 4QW • Fax: 0734 - 815323 • Phone: 0734 - 812030

ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

November 1994
Volume 20
Number 227
ISSN 0268/4519

CONTENTS

In next month's issue

- 50+ small construction projects
  plus
- RF-immune power supply
- 1-to-3 phase sine wave converter for motors
- PSD3xx I/O chip
- Proximity detector
- Application note: TLC247xx amplifier
- Following on 'Figuring it out': 'The Digitial Solution'
- 1000 Hz sine wave generator
- and others for your continued interest.

Front cover
The solid-state disk shown on the front cover is an excellent alternative to the magnetic/mechanical floppy disks in (MS-DOS) personal computers working in situations where shock, vibration, large temperature variations or other adverse conditions are encountered.

Copyright © 1994 Elektuur

ABC
AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS
CONSUMER PRESS

APPLICATION NOTE

60 Optical window comparator TSL220

AUDIO & HI-FI

20 **PROJECT**: In-car audio amplifier – Part 2 (of 3)
Design by T. Giesberts

COMPUTERS & MICROPROCESSORS

8 Low-cost ispLSI programmer
By our Editorial Staff
29 **PROJECT**: Solid state disk
Design by B. Yahya
50 **COURSE**: PIC programming – Part 4 (final)
By our Editorial Staff
54 Debugging the 8031 Series
By our Editorial & Design Staffs

GENERAL INTEREST

40 Figuring it out – Part 20
By Owen Bishop
64 Electronic know-how: Printed-circuit board production
By our Editorial Staff

POWER SUPPLIES & BATTERY CHARGERS

5 **PROJECT**: Phantom power supply for guitars
Design by P. Goossen

DIO, TV AND COMMUNICATION

24 **ROJECT**: Single-wire communication
sign by K. Walraven

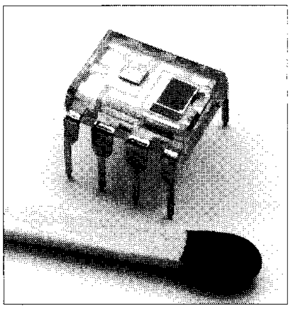
TEST & MEASUREMENT

14 **PROJECT**: Simple capacitance meter
Design by H. Bonekamp

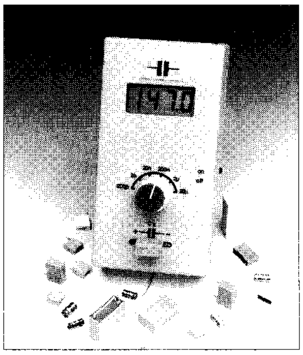
MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION

73 Book availability & prices
74 Buyers' guide
74 Index of advertisers
70 Readers' services
73 Switchboard
72 Terms of Business

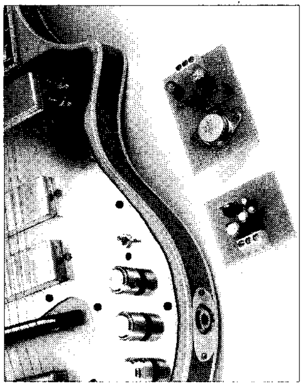
Mini I/O card for Casio FX850/880P
Since the legal arguments between the owner of the software copyright and the author of the article have been resolved, the floppy disk containing the program is now available again.
See page 70



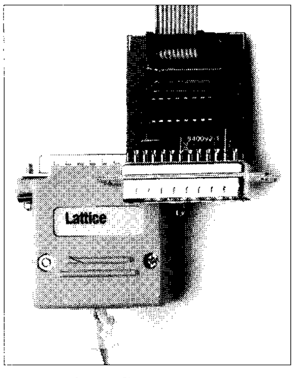
Optical window comparator – p. 60



Simple capacitance meter – p. 14



Phantom supply for guitars – p. 5



Low-cost ispLSI programmer – p.8

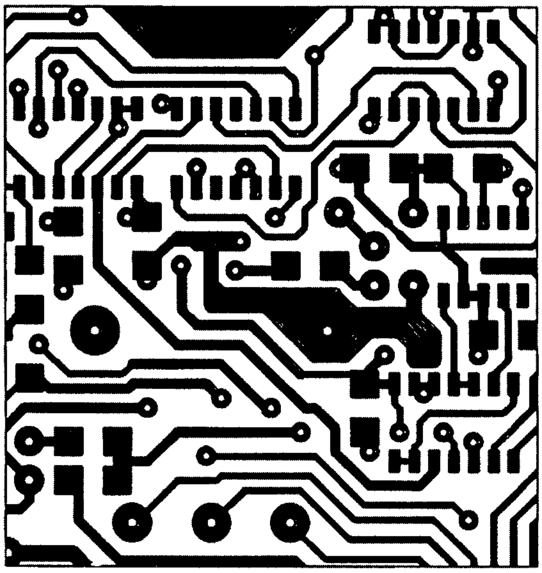
Elektor Electronics is published monthly, except in August, by Elektor Electronics (Publishing), P.O. Box 1414, Dorchester, Dorset DT2 8YH, England. The magazine is available from newsagents, bookshops, and electronics retail outlets, or on subscription at an annual (1994/95) post paid price of £28·00 in the United Kingdom; air speeded: £35·00 in Europe, £44·00 in Africa, the Middle East and South America; £46·00 in Australia, New Zealand and the Far East; and $US 59.00 in the USA and Canada. Second Class Postage paid at Rahwah N.J. Postmaster: please send address corrections to Elektor Electronics, c/o Mercury Airfreight International Inc., 2323 Randolph Avenue, Avenel, New Jersey, N.J. 07001.

EASY-PC, Schematic and PCB CAD

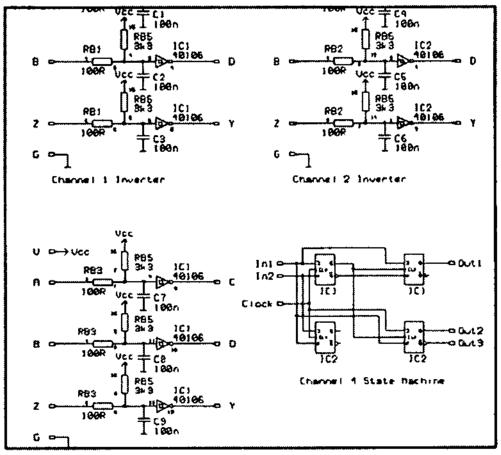
Over 18,000 Installations in 80 Countries World-wide!

Still Only £98.00! Plus P&P+VAT

BRITISH DESIGN AWARD 1989



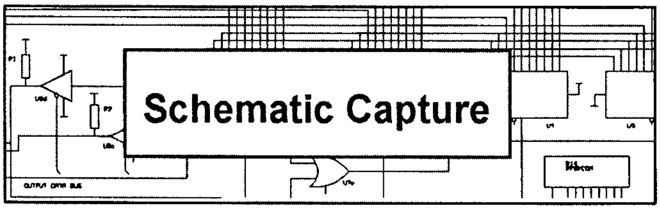
- Runs on:- PC/XT/AT/ 286/ 386/ 486 with Hercules, CGA, EGA or VGA display and many DOS emulations.
- Design:- Single sided, Double sided and Multi-layer (8) boards.
- Provides full Surface Mount support.
- Standard output includes Dot Matrix / Laser / Ink-jet Printer, Pen Plotter, Photo-plotter and N.C. Drill.
- Tech Support - free.
- Superbly easy to use.



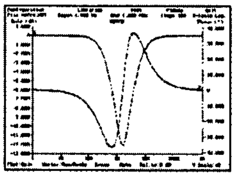
Options:-500 piece Surface Mount Symbol Library £48, 1000 piece Symbol Library £38, Gerber Import facility £98.

Electronic Designs Right First Time?

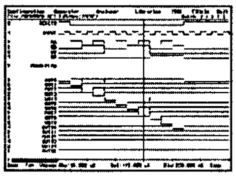
Integrated Electronics CAD

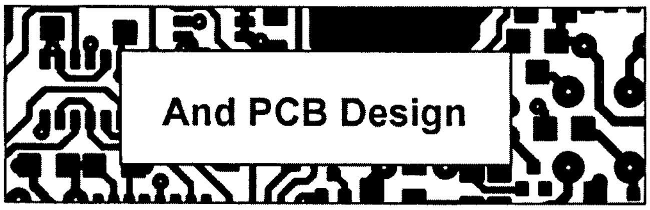


Schematic Capture



Analogue & Digital Simulation





And PCB Design

Prices from UK£195 / US$375

Affordable Electronics CAD

EASY-PC: Entry level PCB and Schematic CAD.	**$195.00**	**£98.00**
EASY-PC Professional: Schematic Capture and PCB CAD. Links directly to ANALYSER III and PULSAR.	**$375.00**	**£195.00**
EASY-PC Pro' XM: Extended Memory Version - Greatly increased capacity	**$475.00**	**£245.00**
PULSAR: Digital Circuit Simulator ~ 1500 gate capacity.	**$195.00**	**£98.00**
PULSAR Professional: Digital Circuit Simulator ~ 50,000 gate capacity.	**$375.00**	**£195.00**
ANALYSER III: Linear Analogue Circuit Simulator ~ 130 node capability	**$195.00**	**£98.00**
ANALYSER III Professional: Linear Analogue Circuit Simulator ~ 750 node capability.	**$375.00**	**£195.00**
Z-MATCH for Windows: NEW Windows based Smith-Chart program for RF Engineers .	**$475.00**	**£245.00**
FILTECH: Active and Passive Filter Design program	**$275.00**	**£145.00**
We operate a no penalty upgrade policy. You can upgrade at any time to the professional version of a program just for the difference in price.	*US$ prices include Post and Packing.*	*UK£ prices exclude P&P and VAT*

For full information, please write, phone or fax:-

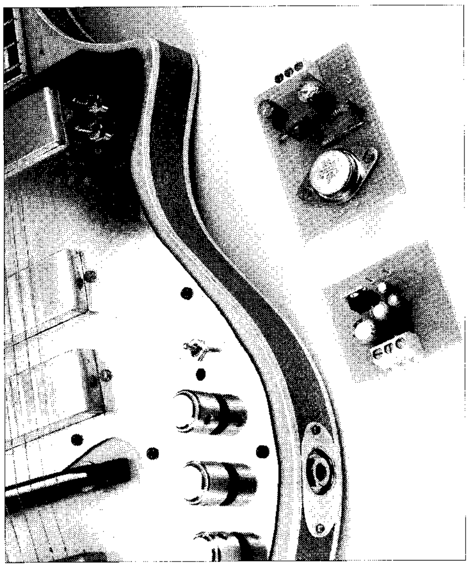
Number One Systems

- TECHNICAL SUPPORT FREE FOR LIFE
- PROGRAMS NOT COPY PROTECTED.
- SPECIAL PRICES FOR EDUCATION.

UK/EEC: Ref. EK, HARDING WAY, ST.IVES, CAMBS., ENGLAND, PE17 4WR.
Telephone UK: 0480 461778 (7 lines) Fax: 0480 494042 International +44 480 461778
USA: Ref. EK, 1795 Granger Avenue, Los Altos, CA 94024
Telephone/Fax: (415) 968 9306

MASTERCARD, VISA Welcome.

ada4all



PHANTOM POWER SUPPLY FOR GUITARS

Design by P. Goossen

The phantom power supply enables the power required by a guitar's integral preamplifier to be conveyed via the signal cable.

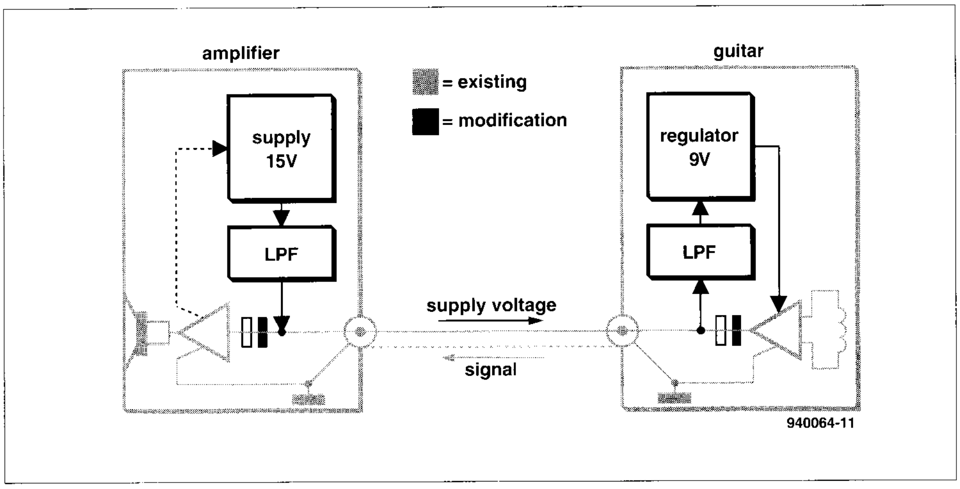


Fig. 1. Block schematic of the phantom power supply for guitars.

Many guitars are provided nowadays with an integral preamplifier. This preamplifier transforms the output impedance of the guitar element down so that this is no longer affected by the loading on it. This means that the connecting cable and the properties of the power amplifier have no influence on the sound of the instrument. Moreover, the preamplifier may include a tone control, which is of benefit to the sound reproduction.

Commercial guitar power amplifiers are sometimes provided with a power supply for the preamplifier in the guitar. This is normally done by a four-core screened cable instead of the usual two-core cable. This can not really be called a phantom power supply, however.

The basis of a true phantom supply is that the audio signals on the signal cable can be superimposed on to a direct volt-

Produced and published by **ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS (Publishing)**

Editor: Len Seymour
Technical Editor: J. Buiting

Editorial & Administrative Offices:
P.O. Box 1414
DORCHESTER DT2 8YH
England
Telephone: (01305) 250 995 (*National*)
or +44 1305 250 995 (*International*)
Fax: (01305) 250 996 (*National*)
or +44 1305 250 996 (*International*)

U.K. Advertising Office:
3 Crescent Terrace
CHELTENHAM GL50 3PE
Telephone: (01242) 510 760
Fax: (01242) 226 626

International Advertising Office:
Elektuur BV
P.O. Box 75
6190 AB BEEK
The Netherlands
Telephone: +31 46 38 94 44
Fax: +31 46 37 01 61

Subscriptions:
World Wide Subscription Service Ltd.
Unit 4, Gibbs Reed Farm
Pashley Road
TICEHURST TN5 7HE
Telephone: (01580) 200 657 (*National*)
or +44 1580 200 657 (*International*)
Fax: (01580) 200 616 (*National*)
or +44 1580 200 616 (*International*)

Head Office:
P.O. Box 75
6190 AB BEEK
The Netherlands
Telephone: +31 46 38 94 44
Telex: 56617 (elekt nl)
Fax: +31 46 37 01 61
Director: M.M.J. Landman
Editor-in-Chief/Publisher:
P.E.L. Kersemakers
Commercial Manager:
K. van Noordenne

Distribution:
SEYMOUR
1270 London Road
LONDON SW16 4DH

Printed in the Netherlands by NDB, Zoeterwoude

Overseas editions:
FRANCE
Elektor sarl
Les Trois Tilleuls
B.P. 59; 59850 NIEPPE
Editor: G.C.P. Raedersdorf

GERMANY
Elektor Verlag GmbH
Süsterfeld Straße 25
5100 AACHEN
Editor: E.J.A. Krempelsauer

GREECE
Elektor EPE
Kariskaki 14
16673 Voula—ATHENA
Editor: E. Xanthoulis

HUNGARY
Elektor Elektronikai folyórat
1015 Budapest
Batthyány u. 13
Editor: Lakatos András

INDIA
Elektor Electronics PVT Ltd
Chhotani Building
52C, Proctor Road, Grant Road (E)
BOMBAY 400 007
Editor: C.R. Chandarana

ISRAEL
Elektorcal
P O Box 41096
TEL AVIV 61410
Publisher: M. Avraham

NETHERLANDS
Elektuur BV
Peter Treckpoelstraat 2–4
6191 VK BEEK
Editor: P.H.M. Baggen

POLAND
Elektor Elektronik
02–777 Warszawa 130
Skrytka Pocztowa 271
Editor: W. Marciniak

PORTUGAL
Ferreira & Bento Lda.
R.D. Estefâni, 32-1°
1000 LISBOA
Editor: F. Ferreira de Almeida

SPAIN
Resistor Electronica Aplicada
Calle Maudes 15 Entlo C.
28003 MADRID
Editor: Agustin Gonzales Buelta

SWEDEN
Electronic Press AB
Box 5505
14105 HUDDINGE
Editor: Bill Cedrum

age without any difficulty. This is shown schematically in **Fig. 1**. The 15 V supply can usually be taken directly from the power amplifier. The capacitor at the output of the power amplifier prevents the 15 V line entering the power amplifier, but it presents negligible impedance to the audio signals. The low-pass filter ensures that the audio signals are not loaded by the output of the power supply.

Similarly, a capacitor at the output of the preamplifier prevents the power supply affecting the signal output of the preamplifier, while another low-pass filter obviates any audio signals 'leaking away' via the power line.

The voltage drop across each of the low-pass filters is 2 V. The remaining 11 V is sufficient to allow a 9 V regulator to be used to ensure a stable supply to the preamplifier.

Circuit description

The upper part of the circuit in **Fig. 2** is (to be) built into the power amplifier; the lower part into the guitar. Connector K_1 is the input socket of the power amplifier and K_2 the output socket of the preamplifier. These sockets are interconnected by a single-core screened cable.

The input to the 15 V regulator section is derived from the power amplifier supply. If this is 18–25 V, R_1, T_1 and D_1 can be omitted. If it is higher than 25 V, these components serve as a series regulator that lowers the input to about 25 V. The value of the resistor is

$$R_1 = (U_{in} - 22) / I_z \text{ [}\Omega\text{]},$$

where I_z is the current through D_1. The value of R_1 may be rounded off to the nearest E12 value.

The direct voltage of about 25 V is held stable at 15 V by regulator IC_1.

The low-pass filter is formed by gyrator T_2. The values of R_2 and C_6 permit only very slow variations of the current through T_2. This means that it presents a high impedance to the audio signal on K_1, but does not affect the direct voltage.

The lower part of the circuit is virtually a mirror of its upper part. Capacitor C_4 prevents any direct voltage to the preamplifier output. Transistor T_3 forms the gyrator that together with R_1 and C_1 functions as a low-pass filter. The direct voltage (about 13 V) at K_2 is held constant at 9 V by regulator IC_2. The current drain of the preamplifier must not exceed about 5 mA.

Construction

The construction of the supply will depend to a large extent on the available space in the guitar. Usually there will be enough room in the power amplifier for the regulator, gyrator and series regulator (if used). The existing connection between K_1 and the power amplifier input must, of course, be broken to insert C_5. If there is already a capacitor in series with the power amplifier input, this should be shorted by a wire bridge.

Smilarly, the existing connection between the preamplifier output and K_2 in the guitar must be broken to insert C_4.

It is best to fit the components for each of the two sections of the circuit on a small piece of prototyping, or similar, board. Resistor R_3 and electrolytic capacitors C_4 and C_5, however, should be soldered directly to the relevant jack socket. The prototype sections are shown in **Fig. 3**. But, as stated, the shape of that for building into the guitar depends entirely on the space available in the guitar.

Finally, the direct voltage from the power amplifier is best taken directly from the (electrolytic) buffer capacitors in the supply of that amplifier. For the earth connections, use only that at the jack sockets to obviate any earth loops.

[940064]

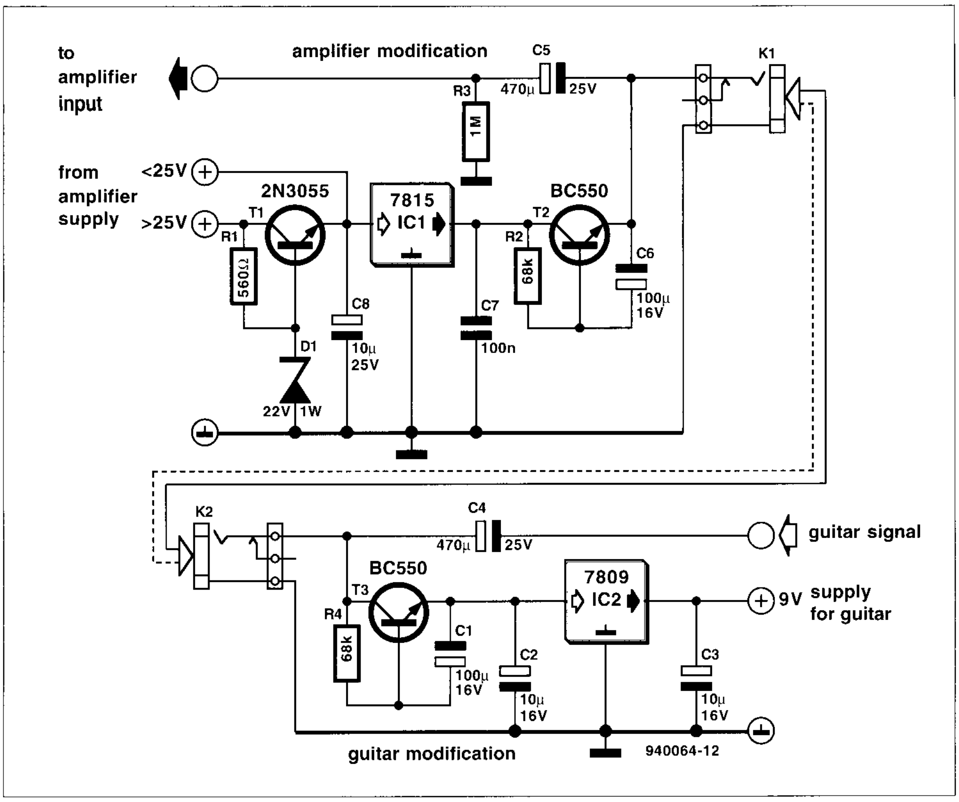


Fig. 2. Circuit diagram of the phantom power supply for guitars.

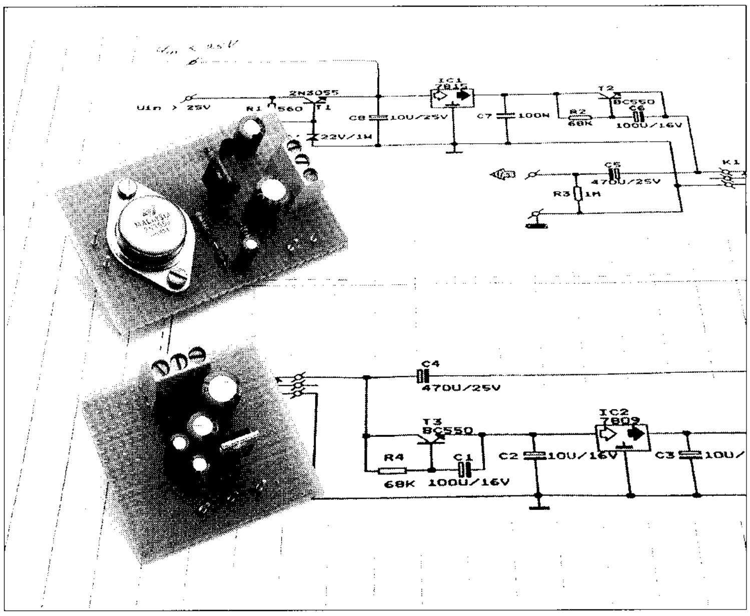


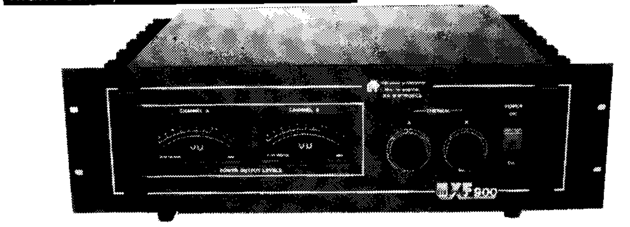
Fig. 3. Prototypes built on protopying boards.

POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES-TURNTABLES-DIMMERS-LOUDSPEAKERS-19 INCH STEREO RACK AMPLIFIERS

★ PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. ★ PROMPT DELIVERIES ★ FRIENDLY SERVICE ★ LARGE (A4) S.A.E., 60p STAMPED FOR CATALOGUE ★

OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIERS
HIGH POWER, TWO CHANNEL 19 INCH RACK

THOUSANDS PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS



THE RENOWNED MXF SERIES OF POWER AMPLIFIERS

FOUR MODELS:- **MXF200** (100W + 100W) **MXF400** (200W + 200W) **MXF600** (300W + 300W) **MXF900** (450W + 450W)

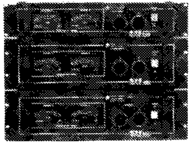
ALL POWER RATINGS R.M.S. INTO 4 OHMS, BOTH CHANNELS DRIVEN

FEATURES: ★Independent power supplies with two toroidal transformers ★ Twin L.E.D. Vu meters ★ Level controls ★ Illuminated on/off switch ★ XLR connectors ★ Standard 775mV inputs ★ Open and short circuit proof ★ Latest Mos-Fets for stress free power delivery into virtually any load ★ High slew rate ★ Very low distortion ★ Aluminium cases ★ MXF600 & MXF900 fan cooled with D.C. loudspeaker and thermal protection.

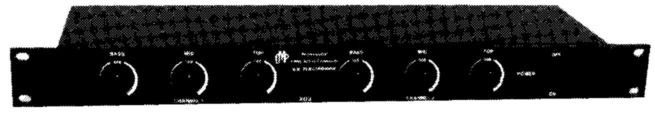
USED THE WORLD OVER IN CLUBS, PUBS, CINEMAS, DISCOS ETC.

SIZES:- MXF200 **W19″xH3½″ (2U)xD11″**
MXF400 **W19″xH5¼″ (3U)xD12″**
MXF600 **W19″xH5¼″ (3U)xD13″**
MXF900 **W19″xH5¼″ (3U)xD14¾″**

PRICES:- MXF200 £175.00 MXF400 £233.85
MXF600 £329.00 MXF900 £449.15
SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL. £12.50 EACH



OMP XO3 STEREO 3-WAY ACTIVE CROSS-OVER



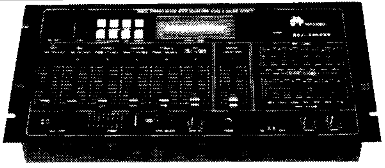
Advanced 3-Way Stereo Active Cross-Over, housed in a 19" x 1U case. Each channel has three level controls: bass, mid & top. The removable front fascia allows access to the programmable DIL switches to adjust the cross-over frequency: Bass-Mid 250/500/800Hz, Mid-Top 1.8/3/5KHz, all at 24dB per octave. Bass invert switches on each bass channel. Nominal 775mV input/output. Fully compatible with OMP rack amplifier and modules.

Price £117.44 + £5.00 P&P

STEREO DISCO MIXER SDJ3400SE ★ ECHO & SOUND EFFECTS★

STEREO DISCO MIXER with 2 x 7 band L & R graphic equalisers with bar graph LED Vu meters. **MANY OUTSTANDING FEATURES:- including Echo with repeat & speed control, DJ Mic with talk-over switch, 6 Channels with individual faders plus cross fade, Cue Headphone Monitor. 8 Sound Effects. Useful combination of the following inputs:- 3 turntables (mag), 3 mics, 5 Line for CD, Tape, Video etc.**

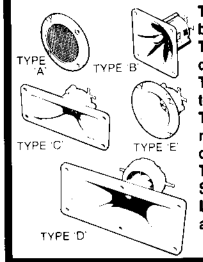
Price £144.99 + £5.00 P&P



SIZE: 482 x 240 x 120mm

PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS - MOTOROLA

Join the Piezo revolution! The low dynamic mass (no voice coil) of a Piezo tweeter produces an improved transient response with a lower distortion level than ordinary dynamic tweeters. As a crossover is not required these units can be added to existing speaker systems of up to 100 watts (more if two are put in series. **FREE EXPLANATORY LEAFLETS ARE SUPPLIED WITH EACH TWEETER.**



TYPE 'A' (KSN1036A) 3″ round with protective wire mesh. Ideal for bookshelf and medium sized Hi-Fi apeakers. **Price £4.90 + 50p P&P.**
TYPE 'B' (KSN1005A) 3½″ super horn for general purpose speakers, disco and P.A. systems etc. **Price £5.99 + 50p P&P.**
TYPE 'C' (KSN1016A) 2″x5″ wide dispersion horn for quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos etc. **Price £6.99 + 50p P&P.**
TYPE 'D' (KSN1025A) 2″x6″ wide dispersion horn. Upper frequency response retained extending down to mid-range (2KHz). Suitable for high quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos. **Price £9.99 + 50p P&P.**
TYPE 'E' (KSN1038A) 3¾″ horn tweeter with attractive silver finish trim. Suitable for Hi-Fi monitor systems etc. **Price £5.99 + 50p P&P.**
LEVEL CONTROL Combines, on a recessed mounting plate, level control and cabinet input jack socket. 85x85mm. **Price £4.10 + 50p P&P.**

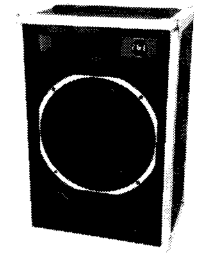
***ibl* FLIGHT CASED LOUDSPEAKERS**

A new range of quality loudspeakers, designed to take advantage of the latest speaker technology and enclosure designs. Both models utilize studio quality 12" cast aluminium loudspeakers with factory fitted grilles, wide dispersion constant directivity horns, extruded aluminium corner protection and steel ball corners, complimented with heavy duty black covering. The enclosures are fitted as standard with top hats for optional loudspeaker stands.

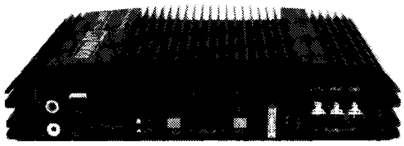
POWER RATINGS QUOTED IN WATTS RMS FOR EACH CABINET
FREQUENCY RESPONSE FULL RANGE 45Hz - 20KHz

***ibl* FC 12-100WATTS (100dB) PRICE £159.00 PER PAIR**
***ibl* FC 12-200WATTS (100dB) PRICE £175.00 PER PAIR**
SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL. £12.50 PER PAIR

OPTIONAL STANDS PRICE PER PAIR £49.00
Delivery £6.00 per pair



IN-CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPS



PRICES: 150W £49.99 250W £99.99
400W £109.95 P&P £2.00 EACH

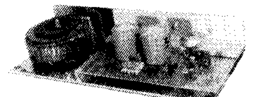
THREE SUPERB HIGH POWER CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPLIFIERS
150 WATTS (75 + 75) Stereo, 150W Bridged Mono
250 WATTS (125 + 125) Stereo, 250W Bridged Mono
400 WATTS (200 + 200) Stereo, 400W Bridged Mono
ALL POWERS INTO 4 OHMS
Features:
★ Stereo, bridgable mono ★ Choice of high & low level inputs ★ L & R level controls ★ Remote on-off ★ Speaker & thermal protection.

POSTAL CHARGES PER ORDER £1.00 MINIMUM. OFFICIAL ORDERS FROM SCHOOLS, COLLEGES, GOVT. BODIES, PLCs ETC. PRICES INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T. SALES COUNTER. VISA AND ACCESS ACCEPTED BY POST, PHONE OR FAX.

OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES **SUPPLIED READY BUILT AND TESTED.**

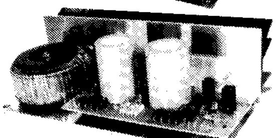
These modules now enjoy a world-wide reputation for quality, reliability and performance at a realistic price. Four models are available to suit the needs of the professional and hobby market i.e. Industry, Leisure, Instrumental and Hi-Fi etc. When comparing prices, NOTE that all models include toroidal power supply, integral heat sink, glass fibre P.C.B. and drive circuits to power a compatible Vu meter. All models are open and short circuit proof.

THOUSANDS OF MODULES PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS



OMP/MF 100 Mos-Fet Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 45V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 300 x 123 x 60mm.
PRICE £40.85 + £3.50 P&P

OMP/MF 200 Mos-Fet Output power 200 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 50V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 300 x 155 x 100mm.
PRICE £64.35 + £4.00 P&P



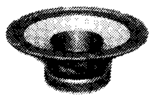
OMP/MF 300 Mos-Fet Output power 300 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 60V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 330 x 175 x 100mm.
PRICE £81.75 + £5.00 P&P

OMP/MF 450 Mos-Fet Output power 450 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 75V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB, Fan Cooled, D.C. Loudspeaker Protection, 2 Second Anti-Thump Delay. Size 385 x 210 x 105mm.
PRICE £132.85 + £5.00 P&P

OMP/MF 1000 Mos-Fet Output power 1000 watts R.M.S. into 2 ohms, 725 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 75V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB, Fan Cooled, D.C. Loudspeaker Protection, 2 Second Anti-Thump Delay. Size 422 x 300 x 125mm.
PRICE £259.00 + £12.00 P&P

NOTE: MOS-FET MODULES ARE AVAILABLE IN TWO VERSIONS: STANDARD - INPUT SENS 500mV, BAND WIDTH 100KHz. PEC (PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT COMPATIBLE) - INPUT SENS 775mV, BAND WIDTH 50KHz. ORDER STANDARD OR PEC.

LOUDSPEAKERS



LARGE SELECTION OF SPECIALIST LOUDSPEAKERS AVAILABLE, INCLUDING CABINET FITTINGS, SPEAKER GRILLES, CROSS-OVERS AND HIGH POWER, HIGH FREQUENCY BULLETS AND HORNS, LARGE (A4) S.A.E. (60p STAMPED) FOR COMPLETE LIST.

McKenzie and Fane Loudspeakers are also available.

EMINENCE:- INSTRUMENTS, P.A., DISCO, ETC

ALL EMINENCE UNITS 8 OHMS IMPEDANCE
8″ 100 WATT R.M.S. ME8-100 GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, EXCELLENT MID, DISCO.
RES. FREQ. 72Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 4KHz, SENS 97dB. **PRICE £32.71 + £2.00 P&P**
10″ 100 WATT R.M.S. ME10-100 GUITAR, VOCAL, KEYBOARD, DISCO, EXCELLENT MID.
RES. FREQ. 71Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz, SENS97dB. **PRICE £33.74 + £2.50 P&P**
10″ 200 WATT R.M.S. ME10-200 GUITAR, KEYB'D, DISCO, VOCAL, EXCELLENT HIGH POWER MID.
RES. FREQ. 65Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3.5KHz, SENS 99dB. **PRICE £43.47 + £2.50 P&P**
12″ 100 WATT R.M.S. ME12-100LE GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, DISCO, STAGE MONITOR.
RES.FREQ. 49Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 6KHz, SENS 100dB. **PRICE £35.64 + £3.50 P&P**
12″ 100 WATT R.M.S. ME12-100LT (TWIN CONE) WIDE RESPONSE, P.A., VOCAL, STAGE MONITOR. RES. FREQ 42Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 10KHz, SENS 98dB. **PRICE £36.67 + £3.50 P&P**
12″ 200 WATT R.M.S. ME12-200 GEN. PURPOSE, GUITAR, DISCO, VOCAL, EXCELLENT MID.
RES. FREQ. 58Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 6KHz, SENS 98dB. **PRICE £46.71 + £3.50 P&P**
12″ 300 WATT R.M.S ME12-300GP HIGH POWER BASS, LEAD GUITAR, KEYBOARD, DISCO ETC.
RES. FREQ. 47Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS 103dB. **PRICE £70.19 + £3.50 P&P**
15″ 200 WATT R.M.S. ME15-200 GEN. PURPOSE BASS, INCLUDING BASS GUITAR.
RES. FREQ. 46Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS 99dB. **PRICE £50.72 + £4.00 P&P**
15″ 300 WATT R.M.S. ME15-300 HIGH POWER BASS, INCLUDING BASS GUITAR.
RES. FREQ. 39Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS 103dB. **PRICE £73.34 + £4.00 P&P**

EARBENDERS:- HI-FI, STUDIO, IN-CAR, ETC

ALL EARBENDER UNITS 8 OHMS (Except EB8-50 & EB10-50 which are dual impedance tapped @ 4 & 8 ohm)
BASS, SINGLE CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED SURROUND
8″ 50watt EB8-50 DUAL IMPEDENCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR.
RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz SENS 97dB. **PRICE £8.90 + £2.00 P&P**
10″ 50WATT EB10-50 DUAL IMPEDENCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR.
RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS. 99dB. **PRICE £13.65 + £2.50 P&P**
10″ 100WATT EB10-100 BASS, HI-FI, STUDIO.
RES. FREQ. 35Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS 96dB. **PRICE £30.39 + £3.50 P&P**
12″ 100WATT EB12-100 BASS, STUDIO, HI-FI, EXCELLENT DISCO.
RES. FREQ. 26Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3 KHz, SENS 93dB. **PRICE £42.12 + £3.50 P&P**
FULL RANGE TWIN CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED SURROUND
5¼″ 60WATT EB5-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.
RES. FREQ. 63Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz, SENS 92dB. **PRICE £9.99 + £1.50 P&P**
6½″ 60WATT EB6-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.
RES. FREQ. 38Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz, SENS 94dB. **PRICE £10.99 + 1.50 P&P**
8″ 60WATT EB8-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MILTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.
RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 18KHz, SENS 89dB. **PRICE £12.99 + £1.50 P&P**
10″ 60WATT EB10-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI ARRAY DISCO ETC.
RES. FREQ. 35Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 12KHz, SENS 98dB. **PRICE £16.49 + £2.00 P&P**

TRANSMITTER HOBBY KITS

PROVEN TRANSMITTER DESIGNS INCLUDING GLASS FIBRE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD AND HIGH QUALITY COMPONENTS COMPLETE WITH CIRCUIT AND INSTRUCTIONS

3W TRANSMITTER 80-108MHz, VARICAP CONTROLLED PROFESSIONAL PERFORMANCE, RANGE UP TO 3 MILES, SIZE 38 x 123mm, SUPPLY 12V @ 0.5AMP.
PRICE £14.85 + £1.00 P&P

FM MICRO TRANSMITTER 100-108MHz, VARICAP TUNED, COMPLETE WITH VERY SENS FET MIC, RANGE 100-300m, SIZE 56 x 46mm, SUPPLY 9V BATTERY.
PRICE £8.80 + £1.00 P&P

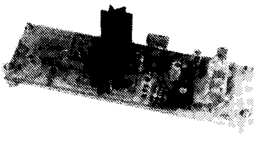


PHOTO: 3W FM TRANSMITTER

B.K. ELECTRONICS

UNITS 1 & 5 COMET WAY, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA,
ESSEX. SS2 6TR.
Tel.: 0702 - 527572 Fax.: 0702 - 420243

LOW-COST ispLSI PROGRAMMER

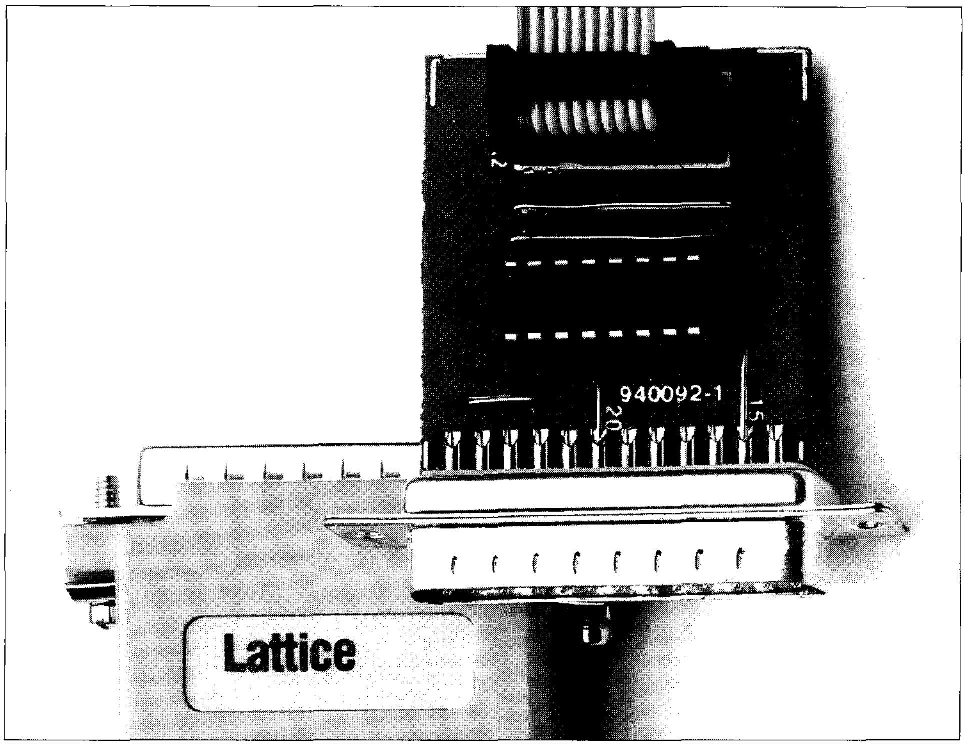
Programming your own logic components without breaking the bank is now possible thanks to ispLSI devices from Lattice. In addition to a general introduction to the structure and operation of ispLSI devices, this article presents the simplest possible ispLSI programmer which can be connected to a PC.

By our editorial staff.

Source: Lattice Semiconductor Corporation.

THERE are currently four members in the ispLSI family from Lattice. The abbreviation isp stands for in-system-programmable, which means that these components can be programmed without being removed from their application circuit. A second series is available with only a 'p' prefix. These devices are intended for mass production, and can not be programmed in-circuit. The letters LSI stand for large-scale integration, a term which was first used with the arrival of complex TTL and CMOS functions on a chip.

The main difference between the four ispLSI components is the number of GLBs (generic logic blocks). The smallest component has 16 of these blocks, the largest, 48. The circuits consist of logic, registers, I/O cells, different clock circuits, a 'global routeing pool' (GRP) and an 'output routeing pool' (ORP). An ispLSI device selection guide is shown in **Table 1**. The table clearly shows the differences between the four devices. The structure of the ispLSI1032 device is shown in **Fig. 1**.



Generic logic block (GLB)

A GLB has 18 inputs, four outputs, four D-type registers, and all logic necessary to implement about 90% of all four-bit logic functions. Internally the GLB may be subdivided into an AND array, a product term sharing array (PTSA), output logic macro cells (OLMCs) and control functions. The simplified structure of the logic blocks is shown in **Fig. 2**.

AND array and PTSA

The AND array (**Fig. 2** connects the different input signals to the 20 product terms which can be used in the GLB. The product terms originate from signals at the 18 GLB inputs and the programmed fuses in the AND array. Either 4, 5 or 6 of these product terms can be ADDed ('summed') with the aid of OR gates. Next, the PTSA ensures that the outputs of the OR gates and/or the product terms are combined with the desired GLB outputs. It is even possible to have a product term control one output directly. The GLB output signals are subsequently available for further processing via the global routeing pool (GRP) and the output routeing pool (ORP). Should speed be a decisive factor, it is possible to take PTSA outputs directly to IC outputs. This so-called bypass function eliminates the propagation delay introduced by the PTSA and the associated XOR gate.

Function	ispLSI1016	ispLSI1024	ispLSI1032	ispLSI1048
GLB	16	24	32	48
I/O	32+4	48+6	64+8	96+10
Registers	96	144	192	288
GRPs	1	1	1	1
ORPs	2	3	4	6
Clocks	5	5	5	5

Table 1. An ispLSI device selection guide.

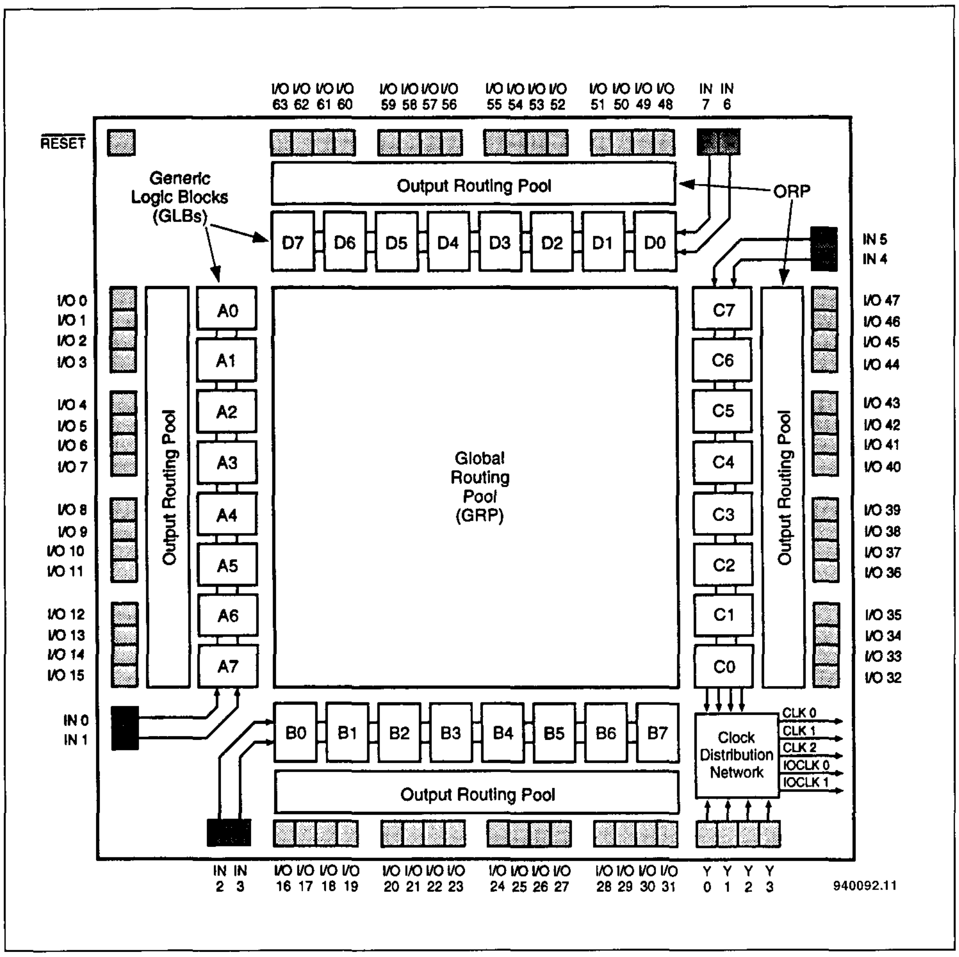


Fig. 1. Functional diagram of the ispLSI1032. The higher the type number, the greater the number of logic functions available in the IC. The ispLSI1016, for instance, has only half the functionality shown here.

OLMCs

The outputs of the GLBs are in fact 'output logic macro cells' which contain four D-type bistables with XOR gates at their inputs. These gates may be used to create logic functions. Alternatively, they may be used to turn the D-type bistable into a J-K or T-type. Thanks to the power and flexibility of the PTSA, practically any combination of features is possible. That is demonstrated by the example configuration shown in **Fig. 3**. The XOR gate is used on output O3, while the bypass function is used for four terms on output O2. Output O1 uses only one of the five inputs offered by the XOR gate. Finally, O0 combines the four remaining product terms with the seven product terms at the input of the OR gate. The end result is a logic function consisting of 11 product terms.

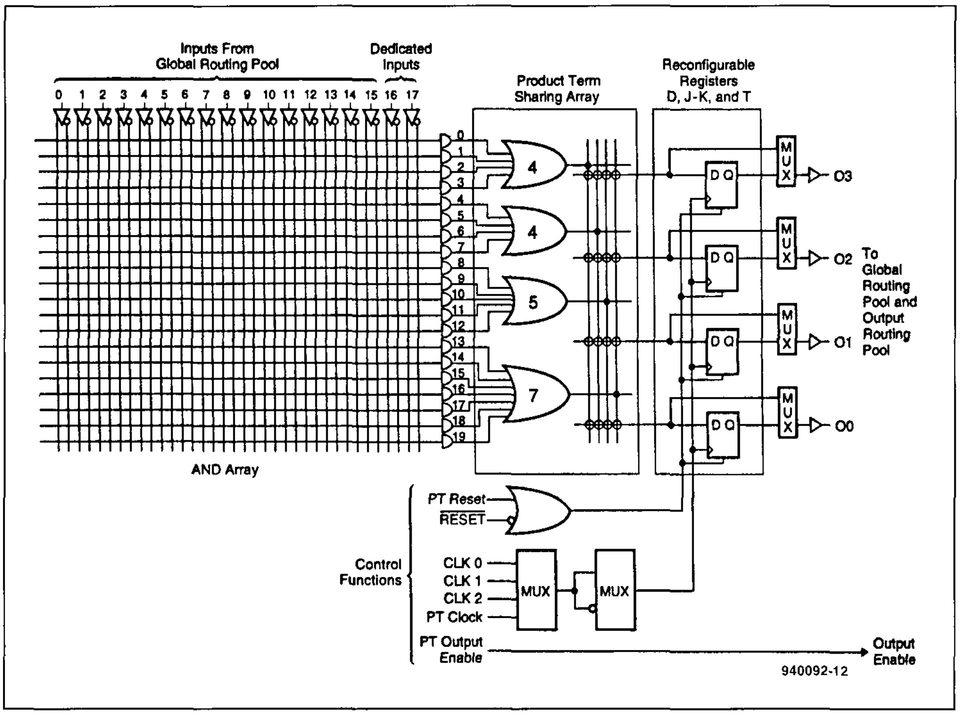


Fig. 2. The structure of the GLB guarantees a high degree of functionality.

Control functions

Signals necessary to control the GLBs are supplied by the 'control' section. The synchronous clock signal for the registers is supplied by one of three sources provided by the 'clock distribution network'. An asynchronous clock signal may be applied via PT12 in the GLB. The reset signal for the GLB comes from the 'global reset' input, or inputs PT12 or PT13 of this unit. The output enable signal for the I/O cells which form an integral part of the GLB may be applied to input PT19. If it is necessary for this signal to contain a logic function, the relevant term is not available for other functions within the GLB.

I/O cells

All ispLSI devices have a number of I/O connections which are user-configurable. These connections are linked to I/O cells which may be set up as bistables or latches, as illustrated in **Fig. 4**. The polarity of the output enable (OE) signal may be inverted with the aid of the internal multiplexer. The signal used to create the OE signal can be furnished by the ORP in two ways. For fast, time-critical applications, the ORP signal is available 'via bypass'. The diagram in Fig. 4 also shows that each I/O cell offers a choice between a bistable (register) or a latch function at its input. One of these options is selected with the aid of the R/L (register/latch) signal. After the intermediate storage function, the input signal goes directly to the GRP. For combinational logic inputs, the storage function can be disabled via a multiplexer.

A further option concerns triggering, which may occur on the positive-going or negative-going edge of the two clock signals, IOCLK 0 and IOCLK 1. The global reset signal is used to reset each I/O cell at power-on. As soon as the external reset input is made logic low, all I/O cells are switched to their 'low' state. A pull-up resistor is auto-

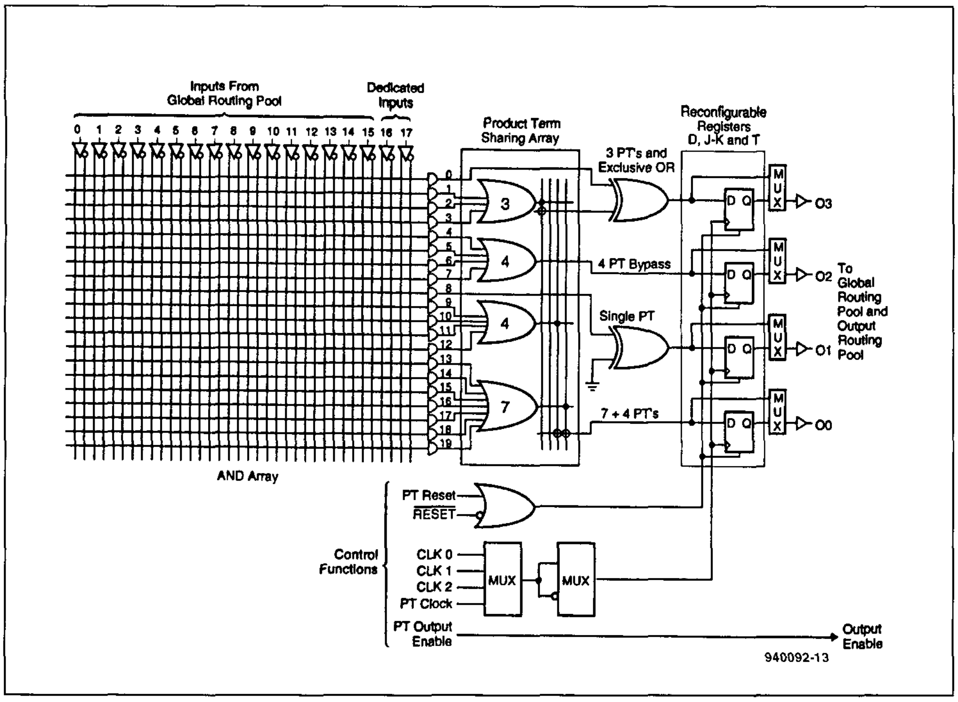


Fig. 3. Overview of different configurations selected in the GLB.

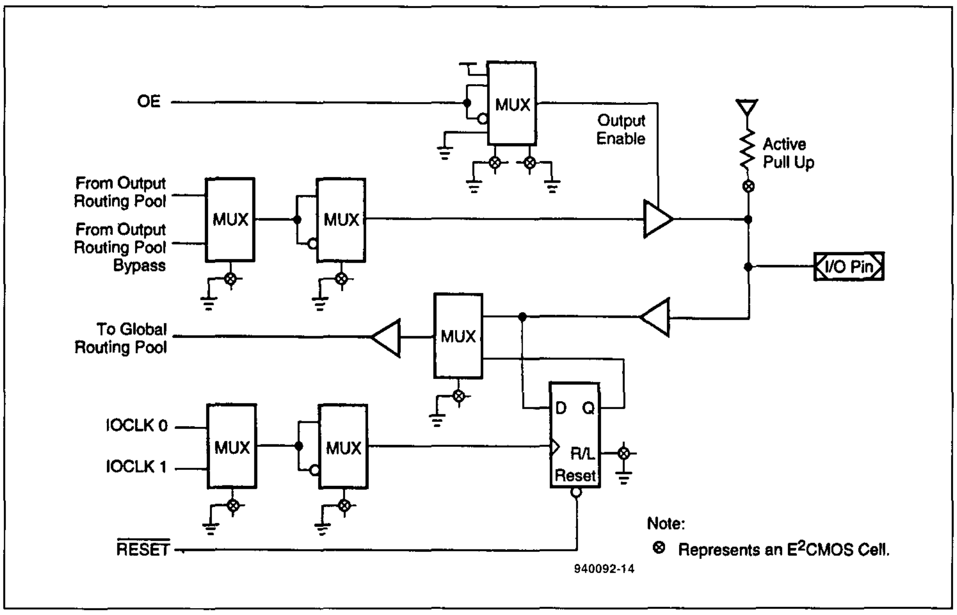


Fig. 4. Structure of an I/O cell. The functions of both the input and the output are fully programmable.

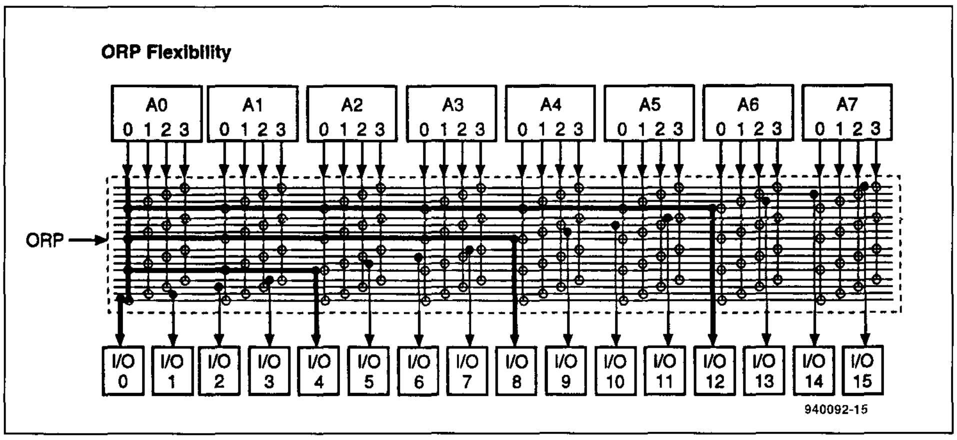


Fig. 5. Illustrating the flexibility of the ORP (output routeing pool).

matically connected if an I/O pin remains unused. That is done to prevent floating inputs, which are prone to cause noise and unnecessary current consumption.

Output routeing pool (ORP)

Functions of the ORP include routeing the GLB signals to suitable I/O pins, assigning pin functions (in a flexible manner), and bypassing functions to achieve high operating speeds.

An ORP is shared by eight GLBs and 16 I/O pins. That makes the ORP a major component in the so-called megablock, which consists of an ORP, 16 I/O cells, eight GLBs, two dedicated inputs, and one OE connection. The ispLSI1016 contains two of these megablocks; the ispLSI1024, three; the ispLSI1032, four; and the ispLSI1048, six.

The example in **Fig. 5** shows how output signal GLB A0 is fed to I/O lines 0, 4, 8 and 12. The other signals from the GLBs are routed in a similar manner. The ORP bypass is useful when designing short, fast signal paths. The use of bypasses must be limited, however, to prevent blocking the rest of the ORP.

Do your own programming

The ispLSI devices mentioned in this article are simple to program, that is, configure, without expensive programming tools. In fact, a programmer consists of a simple TTL buffer/line driver and a handful of passive parts. The circuit diagram of the ispLSI programmer is shown in **Fig. 6**. The unit is connected to the parallel printer (Centronics) port available on any PC. The cable conveys eight signals from the PC to a dedicated connector which must be available on the board containing the ispLSI device.

The artwork of the printed circuit board designed for the low-cost ispLSI programmer is shown in **Fig. 7**. Unfortunately this board is not available ready-made through our Readers Services. With components so few and so common, construction should not present problems. Simply mount all parts on to the board, solder carefully, connect the header to the cable, check for short-circuits and bad solder spots, and hook up the programmer to the PC.

The programming routines which belong to the present programmer may be found in the handbooks published by Lattice. These programs are written in C, and are simple to turn into executable code if have a suitable C compiler. The timing diagram in **Fig. 8** should give you an idea of the kind of

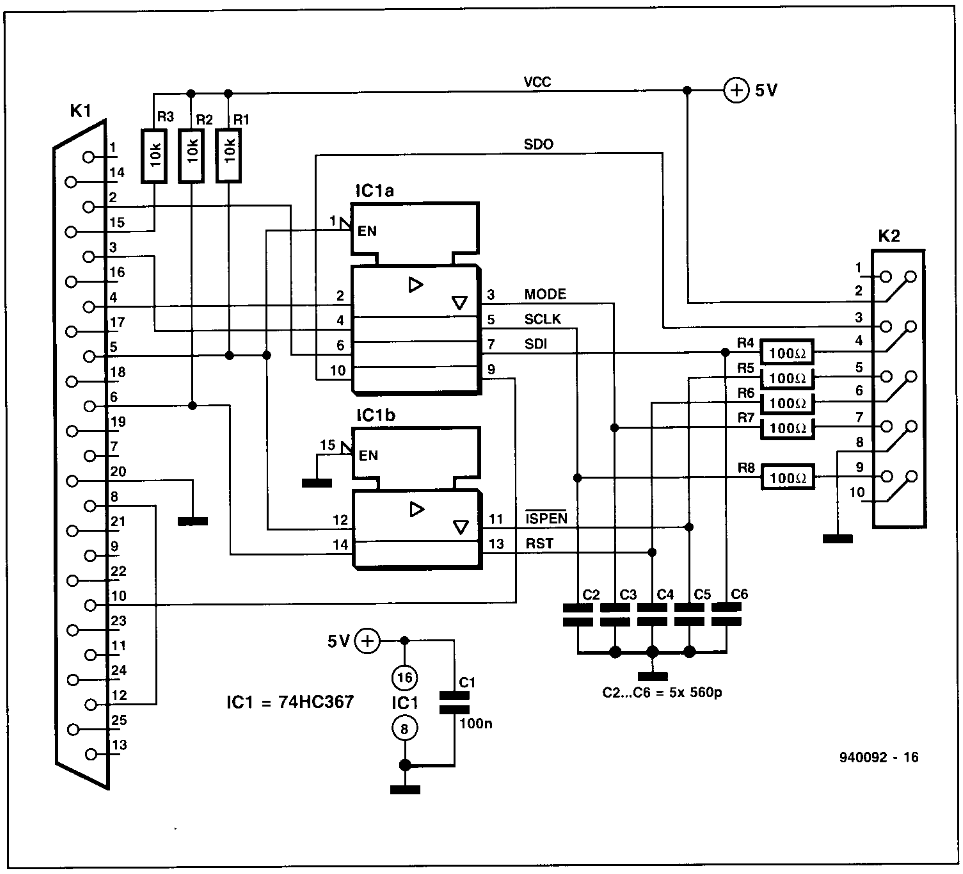


Fig. 6. Circuit diagram of the low-cost ispLSI programmer, which is connected to the PC's Centronics port.

signals generated by the programming software. On a final note, those of you who have purchased the ispLSI Starter Kit from Lattice (to be discussed in next month's issue) need not build the circuit in Fig. 6, because that is contained in the kit.

(940092)

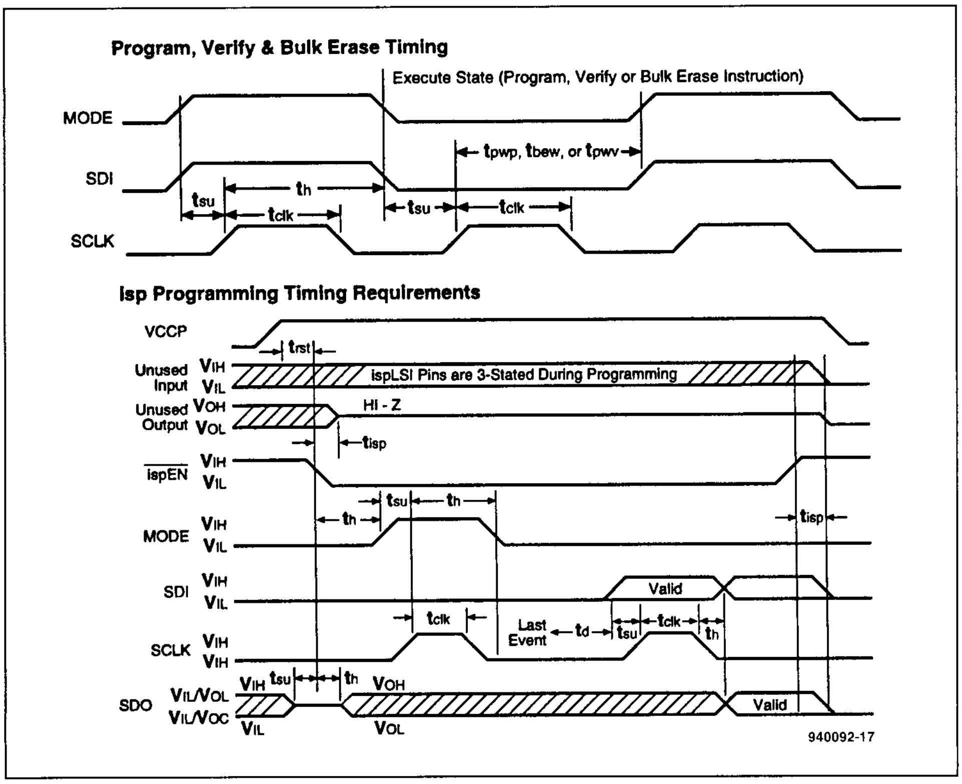


Fig. 8. Timing diagram of signals needed to program an ispLSI device.

COMPONENTS LIST

Resistors:
R_1,R_2 = 10kΩ (SMT)
R_3 = 10kΩ (SMT)
R_4-R_8 = 100Ω (SMT)

Capacitors:
C_1 = 1nF (SMT)
C_2-C_6 = 560pF (SMT)

Semiconductors:
IC_1 = 74HC367

Miscellaneous:
K_1 = 25-way D connector (female).
K_2 = 10-way flatcable connector for PCB mounting.
10-wire flatcable, max length 150 cm.
8-way SIL-socket.

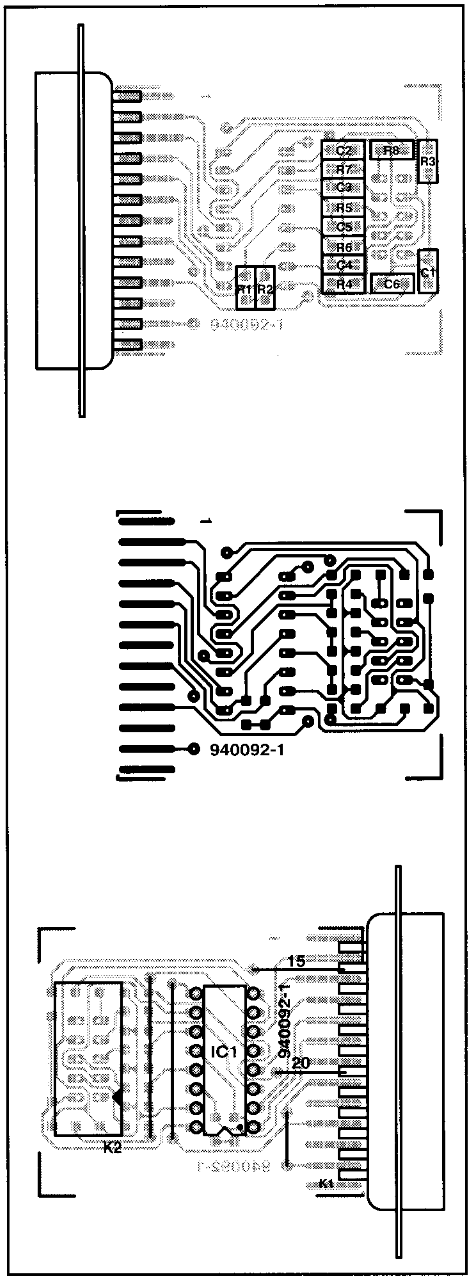


Fig. 7. PCB design for the low-cost ispLSI programmer (PCB not available ready-made through the Readers Services).

VIEWCOM

TEL 081-471 9338 TLX 929709 VICOM G FAX 081-552 0946

DIGITAL INTEGRATED CIRCUIT SPECIALIST

4000 SERIES

4000B	0.16
4000UB	0.18
4001A	0.16
4001B	0.18
4001UB	0.22
4002B	0.18
4006B	0.39
4007UB	0.20
4008B	0.40
4009AE	0.23
4009UB	0.29
4010B	0.29
4011B	0.18
4011UB	0.18
4012AE	0.16
4012B	0.20
4013B	0.20
4014B	0.42
4015B	0.42
4016B	0.24
4017B	0.38
4018B	0.38
4019B	0.26
4020AE	0.36
4020B	0.38
4021B	0.40
4022B	0.40
4023B	0.20
4023UB	0.23
4024AE	0.27
4024B	0.32
4025B	0.19
4026B	0.54
4027B	0.30
4028B	0.38
4029B	0.35
4030B	0.21
4031B	1.04
4032B	0.70
4033B	0.58
4034B	1.10
4035B	0.39
4036B	2.57
4037B	1.27
4038B	0.78
4039B	3.22
4040B	0.42
4041B	0.41
4041UB	0.32
4042B	0.32
4043B	0.36
4044B	0.36
4045B	0.94
4046B	0.42
4047B	0.38
4048B	0.82
4049B	0.24
4049UB	0.28
4050B	0.22
4051B	0.34
4052B	0.33
4053B	0.34
4054B	0.68
4055B	0.62
4056B	0.48
4059B	2.98
4060B	0.38
4063B	0.42
4066B	0.27
4067B	1.85
4068B	0.20
4069UB	0.21
4070B	0.21
4071B	0.20
4072B	0.20
4073B	0.20
4075B	0.19
4076B	0.42
4077B	0.20
4078B	0.21
4081B	0.18
4082B	0.20
4085B	0.38
4086B	0.38
4089B	0.98
4093B	0.24
4094B	0.38
4095B	0.70
4096B	1.10
4097B	2.75
4098B	0.40
4099B	0.42
4104P	1.01
4160B	0.85
4161B	0.85
4174B	1.27
4175B	1.14
4194B	1.43
4409P	11.05
4410P	16.45
4411P	21.58
4412FP	POA
4412FL	POA
4412VP	POA
4416P	POA
4419P	POA
4429PB	POA
4433P	POA
4443P	POA
4447P	POA
4468P	POA
4469P	POA
4489P	POA
4490P	3.20
4495P	6.27
4497P	13.58
4499P	6.24
4500B	19.45
4501B	0.32
4502B	0.38
4503B	0.38
4504B	1.12
4505B	4.42
4506B	1.14
4506U	1.14
4508B	1.14
4510B	0.54
4511B	0.44
4512B	0.38
4513B	1.20
4514B	1.12
4515B	1.12
4516B	0.44
4517B	1.84
4518B	0.40
4519B	0.36
4520B	0.36
4521B	0.72
4522B	0.86
4526B	0.50
4527B	0.56
4528B	0.49
4529B	0.57
4530B	1.92
4531B	1.14
4532B	0.44
4534B	2.82
4536B	1.22
4538B	0.60
4539B	0.62
4541B	0.52
4543B	0.57
4544B	2.11
4547B	1.68
4549B	POA
4551B	1.62
4553B	2.37
4554B	6.01
4555B	0.48
4556B	0.49
4557B	1.88
4558B	2.18
4560B	1.51
4561B	1.74
4562B	5.15
4566B	1.10
4568B	5.17
4569B	3.04
4572UB	0.70
4573P	POA
4580B	8.84
4581B	3.85
4582B	3.85
4583B	0.86
4584B	0.57
4585B	0.49
4597CP	6.90
4598B	6.90
4599B	5.50
4720B	POA
4720V	POA
4723B	POA
4724B	1.90
4731VP	9.80
4737VP	18.28
4738VP	18.50
4750VD	28.50
4752VP	29.25
4753VP	POA
4754VP	POA
40085	1.98
40097	0.62
40098	0.62
40100	2.48
40101	POA
40102	1.20
40103	0.88
40105	1.82
40106	0.30
40107	0.42
40108	POA
40109	1.24
40110	1.04
40114	2.62
40116	12.48
40117	1.80
40147	1.23
40160	0.54
40161	0.54
40162	0.54
40163	0.54
40174	0.34
40175	0.47
40181	POA
40192	0.62
40193	0.74
40194	1.82
40195	2.24
40240	2.62
40244	1.36
40245	1.36
40257	0.54
40373	1.10
40374	1.10
45026	4.42
45027	5.99
45028	4.49
45040	POA
45041	POA
45100	POA
45106	7.98
45109	POA
45138	POA
45145	10.04
45146	POA
45151	19.50
45152	21.45
45156	15.80
45157	14.38
45158	11.94
45159	POA
45406	2.73
45407	6.47
45411	POA
45414	15.60
45428	POA
45433	POA
45440	POA
45441	POA

4000 SERIES SURFACE MOUNT

4001BT	0.32
4002BT	0.32
4011BT	0.32
4011UBT	0.32
4012BT	0.32
4013BT	0.45
4015BT	0.84
4016BT	0.43
4017BT	0.78
4018BT	0.78
4020BT	0.95
4021BT	0.65
4023BT	0.38
4024BT	0.76
4025BT	0.38
4027BT	0.45
4028BT	0.56
4029BT	0.86
4040BT	0.78
4042BT	0.74
4046BT	1.41
4047BT	1.06
4049BT	1.06
4050BT	0.48
4051BT	0.78
4052BT	0.84
4053BT	0.98
4060BT	0.84
4066BT	0.59
4068BT	0.38
4069UBT	0.38
4070BT	0.38
4071BT	0.38
4075BT	0.36
4077BT	0.38
4078BT	0.38
4081BT	0.38
4093BT	0.45
4094BT	0.95
4508BT	2.05
4510BT	1.02
4511BT	1.35
4512BT	0.68
4514BT	2.20
4516BT	1.02
4518BT	1.18
4520BT	1.18
4521BT	1.07
4522BT	1.22
4528BT	0.88
4534BD	POA
4538BT	1.05
4541BT	1.05
4543BT	1.02
4555BT	POA
4556BT	1.05
4585BT	0.95
40106BT	0.53
40244BT	1.35
40373BT	2.34

74 SERIES

7400	0.36
7401	0.30
7402	0.34
7403	0.34
7404	0.40
7405	0.40
7406	0.68
7406A	0.72
7407	0.63
7407A	0.65
7408	0.37
7409	0.67
7410	0.35
7412	0.64
7413	0.76
7414	0.72
7416	0.53
7417	0.48
7420	0.37
7425	0.59
7426	0.48
7427	0.59
7430	0.35
7432	0.45
7437	0.59
7438	0.49
7440	0.77
7442	0.55
7445	1.20
7446	1.53
7447	0.98
7447A	1.67
7451	0.57
7454	0.72
7470	0.54
7472	0.38
7473	0.59
7474	0.53
7475	0.67
7476	0.72
7480	1.26
7483	1.10
7485	0.58
7486	0.53
7490	0.76
7490A	1.34
7491	2.56
7492	0.67
7492A	1.12
7493	0.68
7493A	0.70
7495A	1.10
7497	5.23
74104	0.67
74107	0.60
74110	POA
74116	3.10
74118	POA
74119	POA
74121	0.98
74123	0.94
74125	0.67
74126	0.98
74128	1.19
74132	0.86
74145	1.16
74150	1.86
74151	0.80
74151A	0.80
74153	0.90
74154	2.16
74155	0.81
74157	0.74
74158	1.57
74159	3.98
74160	0.94
74161A	0.98
74163	1.28
74164	1.20
74165	1.57
74166	1.06
74174	1.53
74175	1.23
74180	1.29
74184	POA
74185	1.76
74191	1.41
74192	1.41
74193	1.65
74221	1.23
74259	2.92
74265	1.46
74273	POA
74276	3.56
74279	1.38
74283	1.26
74298	POA
74365	0.70
74367	1.06
74393	2.94
74403	POA
74423	POA

74LS SERIES

74LS00	0.18
74LS01	0.18
74LS02	0.18
74LS03	0.18
74LS04	0.21
74LS05	0.21
74LS06	0.51
74LS07	0.51
74LS08	0.18
74LS09	0.18
74LS10	0.18
74LS11	0.18
74LS12	0.18
74LS13	0.19
74LS14	0.24
74LS15	0.38
74LS20	0.18
74LS21	0.18
74LS22	0.18
74LS24	0.58
74LS26	0.18
74LS27	0.18
74LS28	0.24
74LS30	0.18
74LS31	1.58
74LS32	0.20
74LS33	0.20
74LS37	0.18
74LS38	0.18
74LS40	0.18
74LS42	0.32
74LS44	2.11
74LS47	0.55
74LS48	0.54
74LS49	1.38
74LS51	0.19
74LS54	0.19
74LS55	0.32
74LS73	0.40
74LS73A	0.48
74LS74	0.22
74LS74A	0.24
74LS75	0.28
74LS76	0.68
74LS76A	0.72
74LS77	0.42
74LS78	0.32
74LS83	0.39
74LS83A	0.39
74LS85	0.38
74LS86	0.27
74LS90	0.40
74LS91	POA
74LS92	POA
74LS93	0.44
74LS95	0.48
74LS96	0.82
74LS107	0.28
74LS107A	0.38
74LS109	0.28
74LS109A	0.32
74LS112	0.28
74LS112A	0.34
74LS113	0.32
74LS113A	0.38
74LS114	0.32
74LS114A	0.36
74LS122	0.39
74LS123	0.36
74LS125	0.28
74LS125A	0.32
74LS126	0.32
74LS126A	0.36
74LS132	0.29
74LS133	0.18
74LS136	0.38
74LS137	0.98
74LS138	0.31
74LS139	0.34
74LS145	0.66
74LS147	2.86
74LS148	0.83
74LS151	0.32
74LS153	0.32
74LS154	1.60
74LS155	0.34
74LS156	0.38
74LS157	0.38
74LS158	0.34
74LS160	0.48
74LS160A	0.54
74LS161	0.46
74LS161A	0.49
74LS162	0.48
74LS162A	1.07
74LS163	0.42
74LS163A	0.47
74LS164	0.34
74LS165	0.59
74LS166	0.59
74LS168	0.75
74LS169	0.59
74LS170	POA
74LS173	0.39
74LS173A	0.44
74LS174	0.36
74LS175	0.34
74LS181	1.82
74LS182	2.05
74LS183	2.05
74LS189	2.60
74LS190	0.49
74LS191	0.49
74LS192	0.49
74LS193	0.48
74LS194	0.54
74LS194A	0.57
74LS195A	0.57
74LS196	0.68
74LS197	0.68
74LS221	0.44
74LS224	20.24
74LS240	0.42
74LS241	0.42
74LS242	0.42
74LS243	0.42
74LS244	0.42
74LS245	0.42
74LS247	0.44
74LS248	0.68
74LS249	0.99
74LS251	0.32
74LS253	0.44
74LS256	0.78
74LS257	0.34
74LS257A	0.46
74LS258	0.44
74LS258A	0.48
74LS259	0.48
74LS260	0.22
74LS266	0.32
74LS273	0.42
74LS275	POA
74LS279	0.33
74LS280	0.86
74LS283	0.45
74LS290	0.48
74LS292	16.86
74LS293	0.38
74LS294	17.82
74LS295	1.11
74LS295A	1.15
74LS298	0.98
74LS299	1.53
74LS321	3.82
74LS322	POA
74LS322A	POA
74LS323	3.24
74LS347	2.86
74LS348	1.98
74LS352	1.68
74LS353	1.68
74LS363	2.10
74LS364	POA
74LS365	0.30
74LS365A	0.34
74LS366	0.36
74LS366A	0.42
74LS367	0.29
74LS367A	0.34
74LS368	0.36
74LS368A	1.72
74LS373	0.38
74LS374	0.44
74LS375	0.42
74LS377	0.66
74LS378	0.98
74LS379	0.99
74LS381A	4.96
74LS385	3.48
74LS386	0.98
74LS390	0.46
74LS393	0.40
74LS395	0.66
74LS395A	0.94
74LS396	POA
74LS398	POA
74LS399	0.81
74LS423	0.98
74LS445	POA
74LS450	10.68
74LS461A	7.16
74LS465	3.82
74LS467	7.78
74LS468	7.78
74LS469	6.10
74LS469A	6.70
74LS490	2.85
74LS491A	12.82
74LS502	POA
74LS540	0.80
74LS541	0.60
74LS569	POA
74LS573	1.34
74LS574	1.34
74LS590	4.85
74LS592	5.28
74LS593	6.79
74LS595	4.85
74LS597	4.95
74LS621	POA
74LS622	POA
74LS623	2.98
74LS624	2.10
74LS625	5.37
74LS626	POA
74LS627	POA
74LS628	1.78
74LS629	1.98
74LS631	POA
74LS639	POA
74LS640	0.98
74LS641	0.98
74LS641-1	1.28
74LS642	0.98
74LS642-1	POA
74LS643	POA
74LS644	POA
74LS645	1.12
74LS645-1	1.28
74LS646	5.85
74LS652	POA
74LS669	1.07
74LS670	0.78
74LS673	POA
74LS674	17.60
74LS682	2.62
74LS683	POA
74LS684	3.85
74LS685	POA
74LS686	POA
74LS687	POA
74LS688	1.98
74LS693	POA
74LS794	POA
74LS795	POA
74LS796	POA
74LS797	POA
74LS848	POA

74HC SERIES

74HC00	0.19
74HC02	0.19
74HC03	0.24
74HC04	0.19
74HCU04	0.24
74HC05	0.20
74HC08	0.20
74HC10	0.29
74HC11	0.20
74HC14	0.25
74HC14A	0.34
74HC20	0.22
74HC21	0.22
74HC27	0.22
74HC30	0.22
74HC32	0.22
74HC42	0.48
74HC51	0.29
74HC58	0.42
74HC73	0.34
74HC74	0.25
74HC75	0.40
74HC76	0.40
74HC77	0.51
74HC85	0.48
74HC86	0.28
74HC93	0.44
74HC107	0.39
74HC109	0.35
74HC112	0.40
74HC113	0.40
74HC123	0.40
74HC125	0.40
74HC126	0.47
74HC131	0.52
74HC132	0.32
74HC133	0.32
74HC137	0.76
74HC138	0.34
74HC139	0.31
74HC141	0.61
74HC147	0.61
74HC148	0.55
74HC151	0.40
74HC153	0.40
74HC154	0.98
74HC155	0.69
74HC157	0.42
74HC158	0.47
74HC160	0.64
74HC161	0.42
74HC162	0.64
74HC163	0.42
74HC164	0.42
74HC165	0.55
74HC166	0.88
74HC173	0.76
74HC174	0.42
74HC175	0.36
74HC181	1.94
74HC182	0.59
74HC190	0.67
74HC191	0.52
74HC192	0.77
74HC193	0.54
74HC194	0.67
74HC195	0.47
74HC221	0.44
74HC237	0.73
74HC238	0.64
74HC240	0.44
74HC241	0.44
74HC242	0.80
74HC243	0.88
74HC244	0.43
74HC245	0.44
74HC251	0.35
74HC253	0.52
74HC257	0.47
74HC258	0.73
74HC259	0.65
74HC266	0.36
74HC273	0.54
74HC279	0.51
74HC280	0.89
74HC283	0.58
74HC298	0.73
74HC299	1.09
74HC323	1.58
74HC354	0.55
74HC356	0.65
74HC365	0.41
74HC366	0.52
74HC367	0.47
74HC368	0.52
74HC373	0.44
74HC374	0.44
74HC375	0.76
74HC377	0.51
74HC386	0.29
74HC390	0.38
74HC393	0.41
74HC423	0.64
74HC521	0.95
74HC533	0.95
74HC534	0.89
74HC540	0.69
74HC541	0.60
74HC563	0.88
74HC564	0.86
74HC573	0.64
74HC573A	0.72
74HC574	0.64
74HC589	1.64
74HC590	0.94
74HC592	1.19
74HC593	1.66
74HC595	0.92
74HC597	0.98
74HC620	1.62
74HC623	1.62
74HC633	1.62
74HC640	1.32
74HC643	1.32
74HC645	1.40
74HC646	1.77
74HC648	1.77
74HC651	1.47
74HC652	1.47
74HC658	4.49
74HC659	4.49
74HC664	4.49
74HC665	4.49
74HC670	1.10
74HC677	3.78
74HC678	5.91
74HC680	3.83
74HC682	4.21
74HC684	5.70
74HC688	0.87
74HC690	1.62
74HC691	1.62
74HC692	1.73
74HC693	1.73
74HC696	1.48
74HC697	1.24
74HC698	1.24
74HC699	1.24
74HC4002	0.35
74HC4015	1.07
74HC4016	0.44
74HC4017	0.42
74HC4020	0.52
74HC4022	0.56
74HC4024	0.50
74HC4028	0.58
74HC4040	0.50
74HC4046	1.54
74HC4049	0.48
74HC4050	0.36
74HC4051	0.64
74HC4052	0.68
74HC4053	0.68
74HC4053A	1.10
74HC4060	0.47
74HC4061	2.52
74HC4066	0.46
74HC4066A	0.54
74HC4067	4.72
74HC4072	0.45
74HC4075	0.32
74HC4078	0.46
74HC4094	0.64
74HC4316	0.68
74HC4351	0.89
74HC4511	0.55
74HC4514	1.38
74HC4515	1.42
74HC4518	0.80
74HC4520	0.72
74HC4534	POA
74HC4538	0.68
74HC4543	0.81
74HC7001	1.01
74HC7032	1.01
74HC7074	1.99
74HC7292	1.10
74HC7294	1.10
74HC40102	1.10
74HC40103	1.10
74HC40105	1.40

74HCT SERIES

74HCT00	0.22
74HCT02	0.22
74HCT03	0.26
74HCT04	0.22
74HCT08	0.22
74HCT10	0.22
74HCT11	0.22
74HCT14	0.26
74HCT20	0.26
74HCT21	0.26
74HCT27	0.26
74HCT30	0.26
74HCT32	0.22
74HCT42	0.46
74HCT73	0.36
74HCT74	0.26
74HCT75	0.36
74HCT85	0.60
74HCT86	0.36
74HCT93	0.58
74HCT107	0.40
74HCT109	0.42
74HCT112	0.42
74HCT123	0.64
74HCT125	0.56
74HCT126	0.56
74HCT132	0.50
74HCT137	0.52
74HCT138	0.32
74HCT139	0.45
74HCT147	0.68
74HCT151	0.52
74HCT153	0.44
74HCT154	1.24
74HCT157	0.44
74HCT158	0.48
74HCT160	0.56
74HCT161	0.56
74HCT162	0.84
74HCT163	0.56
74HCT164	0.52
74HCT165	0.52
74HCT166	0.52
74HCT173	0.52
74HCT174	0.52
74HCT175	0.52
74HCT181	3.24
74HCT182	0.96
74HCT190	0.64
74HCT191	0.64
74HCT192	0.94
74HCT193	0.64
74HCT194	1.13
74HCT195	1.16
74HCT221	0.98
74HCT237	0.94
74HCT238	0.51
74HCT240	0.55
74HCT241	0.55
74HCT242	0.76
74HCT243	0.76
74HCT244	0.57
74HCT245	0.52
74HCT251	0.86
74HCT253	0.51
74HCT257	0.54
74HCT258	0.72
74HCT259	0.78
74HCT273	0.68
74HCT280	0.98
74HCT283	0.90
74HCT297	0.82
74HCT299	1.64
74HCT354	1.28
74HCT356	1.28
74HCT365	0.54
74HCT366	0.80
74HCT367	0.54
74HCT368	0.80
74HCT373	0.44
74HCT374	0.55
74HCT377	0.64
74HCT390	0.68
74HCT393	0.68
74HCT394	POA
74HCT423	0.62
74HCT533	1.44
74HCT534	0.75
74HCT540	0.64
74HCT541	0.64
74HCT563	0.98
74HCT564	0.78
74HCT573	0.64
74HCT574	0.64
74HCT583	POA
74HCT597	1.52
74HCT640	1.34
74HCT643	1.34
74HCT646	2.40
74HCT648	1.90
74HCT651	1.64
74HCT652	POA
74HCT670	1.10
74HCT673	1.64
74HCT688	1.10
74HCT4002	0.39
74HCT4015	1.13
74HCT4016	0.52
74HCT4017	0.68
74HCT4020	0.74
74HCT4024	0.68
74HCT4040	0.70
74HCT4046	2.10
74HCT4051	0.96
74HCT4052	0.96
74HCT4053	0.84
74HCT4059	2.24
74HCT4060	0.84
74HCT4066	0.66
74HCT4067	4.93
74HCT4075	0.36
74HCT4094	0.84
74HCT4316	0.68
74HCT4351	1.04
74HCT4510	1.54
74HCT4511	0.94
74HCT4514	1.64
74HCT4515	2.50
74HCT4516	1.61
74HCT4520	0.90
74HCT4538	1.02
74HCT7007	0.39
74HCT7046	2.80
74HCT40102	2.43
74HCT40103	1.48
74HCT40104	2.71
74HCT40105	1.82

74HC SERIES SURFACE MOUNT

74HC02M	0.32
74HC03M	0.32
74HC04M	0.32
74HCU04	0.32
74HC08M	0.32
74HC10M	0.32
74HC14M	0.36
74HC20M	0.36
74HC30M	0.36
74HC32M	0.36
74HC74A	0.36
74HC75M	0.34
74HC85WM	0.65
74HC86M	0.36
74HC123AM	0.46
74HC125M	0.46
74HC132M	0.42
74HC138M	0.38
74HC139M	0.38
74HC154WM	0.64
74HC157M	0.38
74HC161M	0.48
74HC164M	0.48
74HC165M	0.57
74HC173M	0.48
74HC174M	0.38
74HC221AM	0.65
74HC240WM	0.55
74HC244WM	0.55
74HC245AW	0.62
74HC251M	0.42
74HC259M	0.69
74HC273WM	0.55
74HC367WM	0.53
74HC373WM	0.55
74HC374WM	0.55
74HC390M	0.57
74HC393M	0.53
74HC540WM	0.76
74HC541WM	0.76
74HC573WM	1.09
74HC574WM	0.84
74HC688WM	0.84
74HC4017M	0.48
74HC4020M	0.48
74HC4040M	0.44
74HC4046M	1.68
74HC4060M	0.48
74HC4066W	0.84
74HC4538M	0.78

74F SERIES

74F00	0.28
74F02	0.28
74F04	0.28
74F06	0.74
74F07	0.74
74F08	0.28
74F10	0.28
74F11	0.28
74F13	0.62
74F14	0.41
74F20	0.28
74F27	0.28
74F30	0.28
74F32	0.28
74F37	0.41
74F38	0.44
74F40	0.66
74F51	0.44
74F64	0.32
74F74	0.30
74F85	1.46
74F86	0.41
74F109	0.58
74F112	0.72
74F113	1.30
74F114	1.30
74F125	0.60
74F126	0.98
74F132	0.58
74F138	0.58
74F139	0.58
74F148	0.94
74F151	0.58
74F153	0.62
74F157	0.58
74F158	0.70
74F160	1.10
74F160A	1.10
74F161	1.10
74F162	1.28
74F163	1.28
74F164	1.28
74F166	4.32
74F168	4.48
74F169	3.60
74F174	0.76
74F175	0.76
74F181	4.48
74F182	1.80
74F189	POA
74F190	3.40
74F191	3.20
74F192	3.20
74F193	3.20
74F194	1.48
74F195	2.24
74F219	4.38
74F224	POA
74F240	0.62
74F241	0.62
74F244	0.62
74F245	0.72
74F251	0.62
74F251A	0.66
74F253	0.62
74F257	0.62
74F257A	0.66
74F258	0.62
74F259	POA
74F260	0.78
74F269	7.48
74F273	0.84
74F280	0.68
74F283	0.92
74F299	POA
74F323	POA
74F350	1.50
74F352	0.64
74F353	1.14
74F365	1.28
74F366	1.30
74F367	1.48
74F368	1.30
74F373	0.62
74F374	0.62
74F377	0.92
74F378	1.56
74F381	3.68
74F385	POA
74F395	POA
74F399	0.98
74F412	POA
74F413	POA
74F432	POA
74F521	1.20
74F524	POA
74F533	1.20
74F534	1.20
74F537	1.60
74F538	1.60
74F539	1.60
74F540	1.98
74F541	1.98
74F543	3.98
74F544	POA
74F545	POA
74F547	POA
74F573	2.92
74F574	2.92
74F579	7.98
74F604	4.84
74F620	POA
74F621	POA
74F623	POA
74F646	5.15
74F676	POA
74F821	3.98
74F823	POA
74F825	POA
74F827	4.48
74F841	4.48
74F843	4.93
74F845	POA
74F1244	3.75
74F1245	POA

74AC SERIES

74AC00	0.38
74AC02	0.49
74AC04	0.40
74AC08	0.40
74AC10	0.40
74AC11	0.40
74AC14	0.40
74AC20	0.40
74AC32	0.40
74AC74	0.48
74AC109	0.64
74AC112	0.81
74AC138	0.65
74AC139	0.65
74AC151	0.68
74AC153	0.65
74AC157	0.81
74AC158	0.65
74AC163	0.80
74AC169	1.98
74AC174	0.65
74AC175	0.80
74AC191	1.38
74AC240	0.92
74AC241	0.92
74AC244	0.92
74AC245	1.10
74AC251	0.60
74AC253	0.60
74AC258	0.60
74AC273	1.10
74AC283	1.40
74AC299	2.06
74AC373	0.94
74AC374	0.92
74AC377	0.98
74AC521	POA
74AC540	0.98
74AC541	0.98
74AC573	1.38
74AC574	1.38
74AC646	POA
74AC648	POA

74C SERIES

74C00	0.68
74C02	0.68
74C08	0.68
74C10	0.68
74C14	0.68
74C20	0.98
74C30	0.98
74C32	0.68
74C42	3.20
74C48	3.20
74C73	1.68
74C74	1.40
74C76	1.98
74C85	2.22
74C90	1.60
74C93	2.10
74C95	2.98
74C150	5.40
74C151	3.94
74C154	6.80
74C157	4.20
74C164	2.98
74C165	2.98
74C221	2.98
74C240	2.08
74C244	2.08
74C373	2.08
74C374	2.08
74C901	1.40
74C902	1.40
74C903	POA
74C906	1.40
74C907	1.40
74C908	2.44
74C911	16.80
74C912	16.80
74C914	1.24
74C915	2.98
74C922	7.40
74C923	7.40
74C925	9.98
74C926	9.98
74C929	9.98

74S SERIES

74S00	0.44
74S02	0.44
74S03	0.51
74S04	0.42
74S08	0.42
74S09	0.48
74S10	0.98
74S11	0.48
74S20	0.48
74S32	0.78
74S40	0.25
74S51	0.36
74S64	0.36
74S74	0.98
74S86	1.12
74S112	1.08
74S124	2.42
74S132	0.98
74S133	0.73
74S134	1.95
74S138	0.88
74S139	0.88
74S140	0.78
74S153	1.26
74S157	1.72
74S163	2.60
74S174	0.92
74S175	1.35
74S182	3.29
74S189	2.14
74S195	2.40
74S240	1.00
74S241	1.12
74S244	1.77
74S257	1.22
74S258	1.22
74S260	0.70
74S273	2.44
74S274	2.42
74S280	0.96
74S283	1.90
74S374	2.18
74S394	2.10
74S412	2.10
74S436	2.62
74S437	2.62
74S472	2.32
74S734	2.62

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

78008AP	1.15
7805	0.28
7805A	0.32
7805FA	0.45
7806	0.28
7808	0.28
7809	0.32
7812	0.28
7812A	0.32
7812CTC	0.32
7815	0.28
7818	0.28
7824	0.28
78L05	0.24
78L05A	0.28
78L05ACLP	0.40
78L05ACZ	0.28
78L12	0.28
78L12A	0.28
78L12ACZ	0.30
78L15	0.28
78L24	0.28
78L56	1.10
78M05	0.32
78M05A	0.36
78M12	0.32
78M12A	0.36
78M13A	0.65
78M15	0.32
78S05	0.48
78S12	0.48
78S15	0.55
7905	0.28
7905A	0.32
7905FA	0.60
7909	0.55
7912	0.30
7912A	0.36
7912FA	0.78
7915	0.30
7918	0.30
7924	0.30
79L12A	0.35
79L12ACP	0.35
79M05	0.42
79M05A	0.42
79M05FA	0.65
79M12	0.50
79M12A	0.60
LM317T	0.50
LM317MP	1.06
LM317LZ	0.55
LM338K	4.45
UA78GU1C	1.02
UA79GU1C	1.02
RC4195N	1.80

DIODES

1N2986RB	18.20
1N3881	2.54
1N3997A	6.55
1N4001	0.04
1N4002	0.04
1N4003	0.04
1N4006	0.04
1N4007	0.04
1N4148	0.03
1N4149	0.06
1N4150	0.08
1N4446	0.06
1N4728A	0.24
1N4735A	0.24
1N4736A	0.24
1N4740A	0.24
1N4743A	0.24
1N4744A	0.24
1N4756A	0.24
1N5226B	0.09
1N5232B	0.09
1N5234B	0.09
1N5337B	0.48
1N5349B	0.48
1N5352B	0.48
1N5357B	0.48
1N5365B	0.48
1N5366B	0.48
1N5370B	0.48
1N5380B	0.48
1N5401	0.11
1N5402	0.11
1N6287A	1.55
1N825	2.75
1N825A	2.75
1N827	3.14
1SS252	0.20
5082-2800	0.66
5082-2810	1.40
5082-2835	0.44
AA119	0.60
AA144	0.72
AAZ15	0.58
AAZ17	0.58
AAZ18	0.48
BAV10	0.08
BAV45	4.98
BAW62	0.06
BAX16	0.06
BB204	0.32
BB212	2.48
BB405B	0.22
BB809	0.60
BY179	0.42
BY260-200	3.58
BY261-200	3.98
BYV28-100	0.99
BYV32-50	1.60
CV8805	0.60
DS16C	0.40
MV1404	15.90
MV209	1.20
OA200	0.10
OA202	0.20
OA47	0.14
OA90	0.14
P6KE36A	0.88
P6KE47A	0.88
REC53A	0.40
ZPD2.7V	0.06

ZENER DIODES MISC.

BZY93C7V5	2.66
BZY93C15	2.66
BZY93C18R	2.66
BZY93C20	2.66
BZY93C24V	2.66
BZY93C33R	2.66
BZT03C120	0.40
BZX61C9V2	0.09
BZX61C24V	0.09

ZENER DIODES 400mW

2.4V to 75V

Price: 6p each

ZENER DIODES 500mW

2.4V to 200V

Price: 6p each

ZENER DIODES 1.3 WATT

2.7V to 200V

Price:10p each

ZENER DIODES 3.0 WATT

7.5V to 270V

Price:40p each

ZENER DIODES 5.0 WATT

3.3V to 200V

Price:42p each

ZENER DIODES STUD MOUNT 20 WATT

7.5V to 75V

Price: £4.94 ea.

BRIDGE RECTIFIERS

0.9A/200VDIL	0.38
3.0A/200V SIL	0.57
6A/100V SIL	1.60
8A/200V SIL	1.96
35A/100V Sqr	2.98
KBPC1002	1.64
KBPC3502	2.98
W005-1A/50V	0.32
W02G-1.5A	0.40
2W02	0.40
2KBB10R/SIL	0.66
2KBB20R/SIL	0.70
B80C1500/Sq	0.35
B80C1500SIL	0.60
SKB6008/60A	POA
SKD6008/60A	POA

CRYSTALS

HC49(HC18/U)

Freq.MHz	
1.843200	1.60
2.000000	1.66
2.457600	1.49
3.276800	0.98
3.579545	1.10
3.686400	1.02
4.000000	1.02
4.096000	1.10
4.194304	1.10
4.433619	1.10
4.608000	1.10
4.915200	1.20
5.000000/S	1.02
5.068800	1.10
5.242880	1.20
5.888200	1.80
6.000000	1.02
6.144000	1.02
6.400000	1.64
6.552000	1.40
6.553600	1.21
7.372800	0.78
8.000000	1.00
8.867230	1.34
9.830400	1.20
10.00000	1.10
10.69500	1.90
11.00000	1.10
12.00000	0.92
13.87500	2.40
14.00000	1.64
14.31818/S	0.85
14.74560/S	1.10
14.74560	1.10
15.00000/S	1.10
16.00000	1.02
16.00000/S	1.20
18.43200/S	1.10
19.66080/S	1.20
20.00000/S	1.60
22.11840/S	1.68
24.00000/S	1.82
27.64800/S	1.20
30.00000/S	6.99
32.00000/S	1.40
48.00000/S	1.68

S = Series

HC33/U

0.204800	8.23
0.307200	6.99
1.000000	3.95
1.843200	3.71
2.000000	4.65
2.097152	3.71
2.457600	1.92
2.500000	1.92
3.000000	2.25

HC49/U4H

3.276800	1.66
3.579545	1.58
5.068800	2.25
7.864320	1.49
8.000000	1.14
10.00000	2.25
11.05920	2.40
12.00000	1.14
14.00000	2.25
16.00000	1.14
20.00000	1.52
24.00000	1.90

UM-1

8.000000	2.25
8.192000	2.02
10.00000	2.25
11.00000	2.25
12.28800	2.66
15.00000	2.25
17.73447	2.80
18.00000	2.50
20.00000	2.25
21.00000	2.25
24.00000	2.80

CRYSTALS MISC.

HC43/T 1.000000	6.99
MINI CYLINDER 0.032768	0.88
WATCH 0.032768	0.82

CRYSTAL OSC. MODULES

8pin DIL Plastic pkg TTL Output

4 Pins spaced at corners of 8pinDIL

Freq.= MHz

4, 4.9152, 8, 10, 12, 16 & 20MHz

Price: £2.98 ea.

24,32,40&50MHz

Price £3.40 ea.

8pin DIL Sealed Metal Package HCMOS Output

13.2mm sq.

Pins spaced at corners of 8pinDIL

Freq.= MHz

3.6864,4,8,10,12,16, 20,24,32,40&50MHz

Price. £4.20 each

TTL Output 14pin DIL Layout Sealed Metal 4pin Pkg

Freq.= MHz

1MHz **£6.90 ea.**

4,4.9152,6,8,9.8304, 10,12,15,16, 18.432, 19.6608, 20, 24, 25 & 30MHz

Price: £3.52 ea.

32, 32.768, 33.33, 40 & 50, 66MHz

Price: £4.45 ea.

Programmable Crystal Oscillators

EXO-3C SERIES 8pin DIL Plastic Package

Freq.= MHz

12, 14.31818, 16, 16.384,19.6608 & 20MHz

Price: £3.92 ea.

16pin DIL Plastic Package

Programmable for 57 Diff.Frequency

SPG8640AN
0.005 to 600kHz

SPG8640BN
0.0083 to 1MHz

SPG8640CN
0.0064 to 768kHz
Baud Rate Generator

SPG8650BN
0.00083 to 100kHz

PXO-600
0.005 to 600kHz

PXO-1000
0.0083 to 1MHz

Price: £ 9.25 ea.

SPG8651BN
0.00083 to 100kHz
Cal. Tol. 5ppm

Price: £ 10.50 ea.

DC to DC Converters

TDK CE-0344	5.60
3W5R 15-15	27.50
IPL S.010	23.40

1 Watt DC/DC 5V Input ±Output DIL & SIL by Newport

NMA0505±5V
NMA0509±9V
NMA0512±12V
NMA0515±15V

Price: £ 8.65ea.

DC/DC Converters by Computer Products

PM623	24.60
PM671	26.70
PM672	26.70
PM903	44.00
PM951	46.50

RESISTORS

METAL FILM 0.25W 1%

E24 Series

10R to 1M 3p each

N.B Min Qty. Order **5pcs per value**

METAL FILM PRECISION 0.25 WATT 0.1%

E96 Series

100R to 255K

Price: £0.94 each

HIGH PRECISION NON-INDUCTIVE WIRE WOUND 0.15 WATT 0.1%

Temp.Coeff.3ppm

10R,50R,100R,250R, 10K,100K

Price: £3.85 each

HIGH PRECISION NON-INDUCTIVE WIRE WOUND 0.33 WATT 0.1%

Temp.Coeff.3ppm

1R,5R,10R,20R,50R

Price: £3.60 each

100R,120R, 250R, 500R,1K, 2K, 5K, 10K,20K

Price: £3.10 each

MEMORIES

DYNAMIC RAM

4164-10	1.40
4164-12	1.20
4164-15	1.20
41256-8	2.40
41256-10	2.40
41256-12	2.40
41264-15	2.24
41464-12	4.45
41464-10	4.45
4464-10	2.80
414256A-70	3.90
44C256AZ-10	6.95
44C256-8	5.00
511000-85	8.45
HM48416AP-15	4.60
HM48416AP-20	4.25
HY53C256LS-80	1.60
HY53C464LS-80	3.95
HYB511000-85	8.45
KM44C256AZ-10	6.95
M5M4464P-15	4.60
MK4116N-54	2.80
MK4564N-15	1.20
NMC3764N-15	1.60
UPD41464C-12	4.20
UPD41464C-15	4.20
UPD416C-2	3.40
UPD416C-3	3.65
UPD446D-1	2.60

STATIC RAM

2114-3L	3.40
6264LP-10	2.40
6264LP-12	2.40
62256LP-12	4.95
62256LP-10	4.95
CDM6116AE3	5.30
CDM6117AE3	5.85
HM1-6116-5	4.38
HM3-6116-5	3.60
HM6116LP-2	2.60
HM6116LP-3	2.60
HM6117LP-3	5.75
HM62256LP-10	7.93
HM6264ALP-12	3.95
HM6264ASP-20	3.95
HM6267P-35	5.07
HM628128LP-80	18.55
HM66204L-12	15.80
KM62256ALP-10	4.95
LH5164D-10L	2.40
P2114AL-2	3.40
P2114AL-4	3.40
PCD5101P	3.30
UPD43256AGU10L	8.33
UPD43256C-12	5.60
UPD4364C-15	4.70

UVPROMS

27C128-25	3.95
27C64A-15	3.95
27C256-15	3.95
27C256-25	3.95
D27256	5.40
27C512D-12	6.48
27C1000D-12	8.92
27C4096-12	POA
HM27C101G-20	9.80
HN27C1024HG10	16.63
HN27C64FP-20T	3.40
HN27C64G-15	4.20
HN27C64G-20	4.20
HN462532P	4.50
HN4827128G-25	4.55
HN482764G	3.80
M2716-1F1	3.50
M5L2732K	4.40
M5L2764K	3.30
MBM27C64-20/21V	4.90
MBM27C128-30	4.20
MBM27C256-30	5.10
NMC27C256Q-25	4.95
NMC27C64Q-25	3.66
TMS2516JL-45	4.58
TMS27128JL-25	4.60
TMS2716JL-45	4.60
UPD27256D/21V	5.60
UPD2732A/21V	4.95
UPD27C256D-15	5.80
UPD27C512D-15	6.96
UPD27C64D-25	4.95

EEPROMS

28C64-25	9.80
28C64-15	10.95
28C256-20	18.40
28C256-15	19.60
28C256-15DC	28.50
X2816AD	5.10
X2816AP-25	5.10
X2864AP-35	12.20
24C01	1.62
24C02	2.10
24C04	2.98
24C16	5.40
28C04A-20	4.40
59C11	1.44
93C06	1.12
93C46	1.28
93C56	1.52
93C66	2.16

MISC. MEMORIES

6341-1J	4.58
AM2148-45DC	5.44
AM27S281PC	3.98
IDT7130LA-100P	10.40
IDT7132LA-100P	12.20
MB8414E	4.95
MCM4027AC3	2.80
N82S09N	POA
N82S126AN	2.49
N82S153N	5.80
N82S181AN	6.09
NMC6504J-9	3.40
NMC9306N	1.45
P5101L-1	3.90
TBP18S030N	1.74
TBP24S10N	2.90
TBP24SA10N	3.15
TC5501P	3.50
TC5504AP-2	3.40
TC5516PL-15	4.20
TC5517AP-2	4.20
TC5565PL-15	3.60
TMS4014JDL	3.40

CAPACITORS SURFACE MOUNT

Multilayer Ceramic
63 VOLT
Case Size: 1206
L2xW1.25mm

10pF,22pF 33pF,47pF
100pF,220pF,330pF
470pF,1000pF,2200pf
3300pF,4700pF
10000pF, 22000pF
33000pF

Price: 15p each

47000pF 100000pF

Price: 18p each

MICROPROCESSOR & SUPPORT ICs

100114DEC	7.40
100141DC	9.80
6303XP	8.76
6321P	4.20
63485CP32/sm	19.95
63B03XP	10.07
6502	3.98
6502A	5.40
6520P	4.40
6522	4.40
6522A	5.26
6551	4.43
6551A	4.43
65C02P2	5.84
65C02P3	6.98
65C102P2	7.00
65C22P2	4.80
65C51E-1	3.80
65C51E-2	4.38
68000P-10	6.98
68000P-16	18.20
68000P-8	6.50
68008P-8	7.85
68010P-12	POA
6802P	3.40
6803AP	POA
6805E3E	10.98
6810P	POA
6821P	1.52
6840P	3.40
6844P	17.20
6845P	4.86
6845SP	5.40
68A00P	POA
68A09P	4.30
68A21P	1.98
68A40P	2.56
68A50P	2.98
68B09P	3.98
68B21P	1.98
68B40P	2.98
8080A	POA
8085AH-2	5.98
8086	3.40
8086-2	3.90
80C286-12/pga	48.50
80C286-8/plcc	24.40
80C85A	4.95
80C85A-2	5.94
8118-5CH	7.60
93L34DC	7.08
AM25LS2568P	2.68
AM25LS2569P	2.68
AM2602PC	2.30
AM26LS31DC	2.30
AM26LS31PC	1.26
AM27S191ADC	10.20
AM27S281PC	6.25
AM2964BDC	12.36
AM2965DC	6.36
AM2966PC	3.98
AM29826DC	3.34
AM685DL	9.82
AM8238PC	5.60
AM9050CDC	4.95
AM9050CPC	4.60
AM9102CPC	2.82
AM9114BDM	9.96
AM9551PC	9.66
AM96L02PC	3.35
AY-5-8136	6.45
AY-5-8136-006	6.45
C1164/SMD	4.98
C8231A	59.00
C8253	3.60
CA80C85B	5.98
CD82C85	9.62
CD82C86H-5	9.74
CG80C286-12	48.50
CG80C286-16	65.00
COM8136	6.45
COM81C17	9.41
CP82C54	6.42
CRT-8004-001	9.65
CS8205	8.92
D3232	5.60
D8086	5.48
D8086-2	8.80
D8202A	POA
D8254-2	6.42
D8284A	3.90
D8288	6.48
D82C284-12	9.60
D82C284-8	7.85
D82C288-10	10.96
D82C288-12	11.85
D82C288-8	9.36
D8748H	9.95
DM9601N	2.45
DP8228N	6.36
DP8238N	6.36
DP8304BN	2.34
DP8311N	6.54
DS1221	6.44
DS1231-20	4.44
DS1232	3.26
DS3486N	3.20
DS3487N	3.20
DS34C86N	4.80
DS34C87N	4.80
DS3631N	3.33
DS3632N	2.81
DS3633N	3.33
DS3634N	2.81
DS3691N	4.96
DS3862N	7.38
DS5000-32-12	47.50
DS8640N	1.20
DS8820AN	2.95
DS8832N	2.68
DS8836N	2.44
DS8837N	2.40
DS8838N	2.40
EF6803A-1P	3.80
EF6803P	3.80
EF6821P	1.30
EF68B09P	3.18
EF68B21P	1.44
EP610PC-35	POA
HD1-0165-5	10.96
HD146818AP	4.20
HD3-6402-9	6.16
HD3-6440-9	8.89
HD3-6495-9	8.89
HD44883	9.52
HD46505SP	9.85
HD46802P	5.50
HD6321P	4.20
HD63485PS32	32.50
HD63B03XP	11.95
HD68000-8	11.59
HD6845SP	6.92
HD68A52P	5.60
HD68B21P	4.29
HI3-7159-5	20.98
HI3-7159A-5	23.40
HM10422	14.30
ID82C86H	17.06
IM6402AIPL	10.20
IM6402IPL	7.75
IM6403IPL	10.80
IMS2600P-15	4.40
INS8250N	7.80
INS8250N-B	7.80
M5M82C51AP	4.20
M5M82C54P-6	5.40
MAB8031AH12P	4.56
MAB8035HL-6P	5.98
MC10103P	1.98
MC10115L	3.21
MC10115P	1.98
MC146805E2P	9.18
MC68000P12/16	POA
MC68010P10/12	POA
MC6802P	2.47
MC6809P	6.78
MC6821P	1.80
MC6840P	5.05
MC6844P	18.40
MC6845P	7.38
MC6850P	3.35
MC68705R3P	25.35
MC68A00P	7.02
MC68A09P	7.62
MC8314P	6.60
MCM6810P	3.00
MCM68A10P	5.35
MM53200N	3.40
MM58167BN	10.64
MM58174AN	14.80
MM58274CN	9.18
MSM5832RS	3.39
MSM80C35RS	4.90
MSM80C39/SMD	6.45
MSM80C85A	3.95
MSM80C85A-2	5.98
MSM80C86	7.60
MSM81C55	4.60
MSM82C51A	3.58
MSM82C53-2	3.98
MSM82C53-5	3.58
MSM82C54-2	4.20
MSM82C59A-2	3.98
MSM82C84A	3.30
MSM82C84A-2	3.60
MSM82C88	12.60
N80C286-10/pl	24.50
N80C286-12/pl	29.54
N80L286-8C2/pl	36.20
N8235N	3.68
N8264N	3.68
N82S126AN	3.25
N82S181F	10.04
NS16450N	4.68
NS16550AFN	12.60
NSC800N-1	10.80
P8032AH	4.29
P8051AH	11.20
P8052AH/Basic	23.45
P8080A	3.90
P8085A-2	5.98
P8085AH-2	5.98
P8088	4.80
P80C31BH	4.54
P80C86AL-2	12.60
P8155H/2	6.98
P8185	18.10
P8205	2.00
P8212	2.40
P8226	2.40
P8251A	3.90
P8253	2.80
P8255A-5	3.90
P8259	2.85
P8259A	3.20
P8274	9.98
P8279-5	3.20
P8282	2.64
P8286	3.60
P82C54	4.10
P82C54-2	4.80
PAL10L8CN	1.90
PAL12H6CN	1.90
PAL16R4BCN	2.17
PAL20L10CNS	4.35
PAL20X8CNS	3.32
PALC16L8Q-25CQ	6.10
PALC20L8Z-45CQS	5.17
PALC22V10H-35QS	8.34
PIC16C54RC/P	3.60
PIC16C55RC/P	4.48
PIC16C56RC/P	4.42
PIC16C57RC/P	5.06
PIC16C71-16P	8.94
PIC16C84-10P	12.24
PCD8584P	8.28
PCF8566P	8.28
PCF8566T	8.28
PCF8570P	7.85
PCF8573P	6.72
PCF8574P	5.90
PCF8574T	5.90
PCF8591P	9.35
R6502AP	5.70
R6520P	4.40
R6522	4.40
R6522AP	5.80
R65C02P2	5.84
R65C02P3	6.90
R65C02P4	8.95
R65C102P2	6.85
R65C21P2	5.94
R65C22P2	4.80
SAB80C32P	5.95
SAB8155-P	3.82
SAB8259AP	3.59
SAB80C535-N	11.67
SAB82C54-2-P	4.12
SAB82C55A-2-P	4.80
SC80C451ccn64	13.60
SCN2661bc1n28	3.35
SCN2661ccn28	3.35
PAL16R4-15CN	2.98
TL16C552FN	12.58
TMP7002NL-2	4.97
TMP8085AP-2	5.98
TMS3477NL	6.68
TMS3700NSB	8.78
TMS3702ANS	8.78
TMS3835ANS	7.55
TMS77C01NL	10.74
TMS9900NL	24.40
TMS9901NL	14.16
TMS9902ANL	15.94
TMS9914ANL	23.10
TMS9928ANL	7.40
TMS9995JDL	69.85
UA9636ACP	1.98
UA9637A	1.98
UA9638CP	1.98
UA9639CP	1.98
UM6845B	4.95
UM9151	POA
UM9151-3	POA
UPB8238	POA
UPB8282C	4.98
UPB8284AD	4.98
UPB8286C	4.98
UPD70108C-10	9.10
UPD70108C-8	6.95
UPD70116C-10	12.90
UPD70116C-8	9.20
UPD71055C	4.38
UPD7201AC	11.68
UPD7201C	6.80
UPD765AC	5.42
UPD765AC	5.42
UPD780C-1	4.76
UPD80C39HC	8.42
UPD8155HD	5.84
UPD8251AFC	4.08
UPD8253C-2	3.32
UPD8253C-5	3.32
UPD8286C	POA
UPD8741AD	12.52
UPD8749HC	13.98
V20-10MHz	9.10
V20-8MHz	6.95
V30-10MHz	12.90
V30-8MHz	9.20
V61C30P	7.80
VC0106N6	8.60
Z0800110PSC	16.90
Z0868112PSC	3.20
Z180-MPU	POA
Z8001B-CPU	11.96
Z8018008VSC	8.25
Z80A-CPU	1.25
Z80A-CPU/CMOS	2.98
Z80A-CTC	1.98
Z80A-DART	4.98
Z80A-DMA	3.95
Z80A-PIO	1.25
Z80A-SIO/0	4.48
Z80B-CPU	1.52
Z80B-CTC	3.00
Z80B-DART	5.80
Z80B-DMA	POA
Z80B-PIO	2.20
Z80B-SIO	4.60
Z80C00AB6	2.98
Z84C42 CMOS	6.60
Z8681-B1	6.79

TELECOM & SPECIAL FUNCTION ICs

62X0890-U18	3.70
707W02020	5.25
733W00124	5.25
AMA1503GXB	4.68
BAA1505	1.80
CLA25106/PLCC	5.95
GA05001GDB	3.20
KS-49258/PLCC	5.92
MJ1454BB	7.65
MK5175N	3.80
OC-147-7	2.40
PBD352303	6.40
PP34C108	6.80
Q4704	3.60
QMV16BP5	7.98
QMV18C	6.95
QMV18CN1	7.85
QMV18CW1	7.85
QMV25C	8.42
QMV62AW1	6.90
S4534-AMI	4.20
SA336931	2.95
SAA5025D	5.40
SCM66115P	3.40
SGS7P050	4.55
SP1450B	5.76
ULA1RB029E1	6.80
ULA20RK008E15	9.72
XR-T5683	3.60
ZNA2L029J-BS	3.80
ZNPCM1J-BS	8.95

LINEAR & MISCS.

3630BM/BB	3.40
49620/BB	POA
555-TIMER	0.20
6341-1J	POA
741-OPAMP	0.18
AD520JN	POA
AD524	21.52
AD534JH	48.27
[illegible]	[illegible]
AD548JN	1.80
AD574AKD	64.66
AD578JN	POA
AD581JH	8.92
AD581KCSA/SMD	9.97
AD585AQ	31.56
AD592CN	POA
AD594AD	16.80
AD595AD	15.24
AD648JN	3.40
AD707JN	3.40
AD711JN	2.34
AD712JN	3.72
AD7245JN/KN	POA
AD736JN	9.12
AD741KN	3.69
AD7523KN	9.80
AD7537JN	34.98
AD7537LN	POA
AD7542KN	36.35
AD7543JCWE	POA
AD7578KN	46.15
AD844AN	9.70
ADC0804LCN	6.80
ADC804LCWM	12.10
ADC0820CCN	22.40
ADC0834CCN	10.80
ADC84KG-10	38.98
ADC908HP	18.42
ADDAC80N	POA
ADG201AKN	7.35
ADOP07CN	2.32
AH0015CD	17.20
AY-3-1270	3.60
AY-5-1013	4.60
AY-5-1013A	5.98
AY-3-1015D	3.60
AY-5-1250	POA
AY-5-3600-PRO	9.96
BA6109	1.68
BA6208	1.40
CA3046	0.51
CA3046(SMD)	0.89
CA3054	0.94
CA3059	1.20
CA3078AT	2.42
CA3079	0.88
CA3080E	0.70
CA3081	0.96
CA3089E	1.22
CA3094AE	2.16
CA3096AE	3.48
CA3096CE	1.82
CA3097E	2.60
CA3120E	POA
CA3130BT	19.20
CA3130E	1.10
CA3140AE	1.34
CA3140E	0.48
CA3146E	0.90
CA3160E	1.25
CA3240E	1.15
CA3240E1	2.72
CA3260E	1.68
CA3280AE	5.94
CA3280E	3.42
CA555CE	0.20
CA741CE	0.18
CS5503-KD	POA
CX7925B	POA
D169CJ	POA
DAC0800LCN	4.10
DAC0832LCN	10.67
DAC08CP	3.48
DAC08EP	5.06
DAC1008LCN	10.73
DAC1222LCN	20.40
DF1700P	17.91
DG201ABK	3.83
DG211	1.56
DG508ACJ	3.98
DG508CJ	3.25
DS1488N	0.48
DS14C88M/SMD	1.65
DS14C88N	1.65
DS14C89AN	1.65
HA12017	1.44
HA13426	11.96
HA17723	1.10
HD75189P	0.80
HEF4754V	22.20
HI1-0201-5	3.95
HI1-508A-5	11.21
HI1-549-5	POA
HI1-574AKD-5	42.50
HI3-0201-5	3.40
HI3-0509A-5	7.15
HI3-201-5	3.20
HIIL1	POA
HS574-AK	18.20
ICL7104-16CPL	26.08
ICL7106CPL	4.87
ICL7107CQH/PLCC	5.20
ICL7109CPL	9.85
ICL7116CPL	7.84
ICL7117CPL	8.60
ICL7126CPL	8.60
ICL7135CPI	9.95
ICL7136CPL	8.60
ICL7137CPL	8.60
ICL7606CJN	12.24
ICL7611DCPA	1.32
ICL7621DCPA	1.98
ICL7622	POA
ICL7650CPD	5.68
ICL7650SCPD	6.27
ICL7652BCPD	8.24
ICL7652CPD	8.24
ICL7660CPA	1.40
ICL7660SCPA	3.80
ICL7662CPA	4.40
ICL7663BCJA	6.78
ICL7663BCPA	5.10
ICL7664CPA	7.95
ICL7665ACPA	4.98
ICL7673CPA	1.38
ICL8052ACPD	8.73
ICL8068AJD	11.38
ICL8069CCSQ	3.75
ICL8069DCSQ	2.88
ICL8069DCZR	2.88
ICL8211CPA	2.56
ICL8212CPA	2.48
ICM7170IPG	6.98
ICM7207AIPD	7.94
ICM7207IPD	7.94
ICM7209IPA	4.95
ICM7211AMIPL	4.68
ICM7211MIPL	4.68
ICM7212AMIPL	4.45
ICM7213IPD	6.98
ICM7216AIJI	29.32
ICM7217AIPI	12.32
ICM7217BIJI	12.98
ICM7217IJI	12.98
ICM7218AIJI	8.68
ICM7218AIPI	8.68
ICM7218DIJI	8.68
ICM7218EIJL	14.76
ICM7224IPL	11.92
ICM7226AIJL	37.20
ICM7226BIPL	32.52
ICM7249IDM	POA
ICM7555IBA	1.20
ICM7555IPA	0.84
ICM7556IPD	1.85
IM6403IPL	12.92
L272	2.74
L272M	2.30
L293B	3.64
L293E	4.82
L297/1	6.98
L298N	7.80
L4805CV	2.89
L487	3.76
L4960	3.76
L702B	3.24
LA6250	POA
LA6358	POA
LA6510	POA
LA6520	POA
LC7132	2.98
LC7522	POA
LC7555	POA
LD111ACJ	POA
LF13508D	18.20
LF311H	10.80
LF347N	2.40
LF351N	0.98
LF353N	0.86
LF355N	1.82
LF356N	1.82
LF357BN	4.98
LF357M/SMD	4.98
LF357N	1.20
LF398N	3.98
LF411CN	1.48
LF412CN	1.98
LF441CN	0.75
LF442CN	0.99
LF444CN	2.71
LH0002CN	18.60
LH0032CG	37.40
LM101AH	6.86
LM10CN	9.24
LM111H	8.60
LM13600N	2.60
LM13700N	2.60
LM1391N	3.40
LM139J	6.60
LM1458N	0.82
LM1496N	2.95
LM1801N	7.92
LM1881N	4.80
LM1889N	7.40
LM1894N	4.16
LM218H	15.75
LM239N	3.90
LM2901N	1.68
LM2903N	1.65
LM2904N	1.42
LM2917N-14	6.10
LM2917N-8	5.80
LM2940CT15	2.95
LM2940CT5	2.50
LM2984CT	7.50
LM301AN	0.36
LM307N	1.39
LM308N	1.65
LM310N	2.98
LM311N	0.64
LM311N-14	2.15
LM312H	8.95
LM317AT	3.48
LM317T	0.70
LM317T-LT	1.60
LM318N	2.98
LM319N	2.84
LM320LZ-12	0.34
LM324AN	3.66
LM324J	2.47
LM324N	0.64
LM325N	9.40
LM3301N	2.60
LM334Z	2.20
LM335Z	2.48
LM336Z-2.5	1.48
LM336Z-5.0	1.48
LM337T	1.15
LM339AN	2.98
LM339N	0.60
LM340AT12	1.98
LM340T-5	0.48
LM340T12	0.48
LM340T15	0.30
LM340T5	0.30
LM343H	8.80
LM346N	3.96
LM348DP	0.40
LM348N	0.40
LM350T	6.85
LM351N	2.60
LM358N	0.32
LM359N	4.68
LM360H	7.72
LM361M/SMD	6.40
LM363H-100	16.50
LM369DN	3.82
LM369DRC	3.70
LM380N	1.20
LM381AN	7.88
LM385Z-1.2	2.20
LM385Z-2.5	2.20
LM386M-1/SMD	1.65
LM386N-1	1.40
LM386N-3	1.80
LM386N-4	2.60
LM387AN	5.90
LM388N-1	4.25
LM389N	3.40
LM3900N	1.60
LM3909N	2.64
LM3914N	4.40
LM393N	0.30
LM393P	0.30
LM394CN	5.98
LM3999Z	2.76
LM399H	7.85
LM4250J	11.82
LM555CN	0.28
LM565CN	7.48
LM710CH	2.80
LM723CH	2.80
LM723CN	0.70
LM733CN	2.65
LM741CJ-14	2.20
LM741CN	0.45
LM747CH	2.40
LM747CN	0.90
LM78GCP	2.40
LM79GCP	2.40
LM833N	2.82
LS285AB	2.40
LS288B	3.60
LS7210	4.40
LT1006CNB	2.72
LT1010CT	4.58
LT1028CN8	7.32
LT1032CN	4.70
LT1070CT	9.14
LT1083CP	8.82
LT1086CT	2.90
LT1134CN	POA
LTC1052	7.97
LTC1099CN	14.39
LTC485CN8	2.16
LTC490	4.40
M5218AL	POA
M5220	POA
M5238L	POA
M5298P	POA
M706B1	1.25
MAX134CPL	17.95
MAX1232CNG	POA
MAX1232CPA	3.57
MAX1259CPE	POA
MAX162ACNG	POA
MAX232ACPE	4.84
MAX232CPE	2.80
MAX232EWE	3.80
MAX232N	2.80
MAX280CPA	6.94
MAX452CPA	5.38
MAX627CPA	2.98
MAX660CPA	5.72
MAX690ACPA	6.58
MAX693CPE	6.68
MAX694CPA	5.70
MAX697CPE	6.59
MAX7219CNG	7.15
MAX8211CPA	2.28
MAX901BCPE	POA
MC1377P	4.93
MC1413P	0.74
MC14411P	11.38
MC14416L	17.60
MC14495P	4.82
MC145406P	2.10
MC1455P	0.40
MC1455P1	0.60
MC1458P	0.32
MC1488L	2.40
MC1488P	0.38
MC1489AL	2.25
MC1489AN	0.80
MC1489L	2.20
MC1489P	0.48
MC1496N	2.20
MC1558L	3.32
MC1648P	12.40
MC1658P	12.78
MC1709CPI	1.20
MC1723CP	1.20
MC1741CP	0.45
MC3242AP	7.54
MC3301P	0.88
MC3302P	0.60
MC3340P	1.60
MC3357P	3.20
MC3403P	1.40
MC3446AP	6.75
MC3479P	7.92
MC3523U	5.80
MC4024P	12.78
MCT2	0.84
MCT61	1.18
MF10CCN	8.95
ML924	4.90
MM5309N	5.76
MM53105N	4.98
MM80C95N	1.44
MP7570JD	POA
MUX24EQ	9.60
MUX24FP	9.60
MV500DP	3.05
MV601DP	3.36
MV8870DP	7.96
NE5020N	10.84
NE527N	3.71
NE532N	0.60
NE536H	4.90
NE5530N	3.82
NE5532AN	1.58
NE5532N	0.80
NE5534AN	1.80
NE555N	0.20
NE556/SMD	0.70
NE556N	0.38
NE558N	2.28
NE564N	3.42
NE565N	2.94
NE567N	0.65
NE568N	POA
NE570N	4.60
NE571N	3.40
NE589N	4.25
NE592/SMD	1.80
NE592N	1.40
NE592N14	0.92
NE602N/AN	2.98
NE604AN	8.24
NE605N	8.60
NE612AN	2.87
NJM4556D	1.20
NJM4558DX	1.20
NJ8821DP	12.06
OP07CJ	3.60
OP07CN	0.95
OP07CP	0.95
OP07EP	3.10
OP11GP	5.85
OP177FP	3.71
OP27GP	2.89
OP42FZ	7.44
OP77GP	2.07
OPO7CN	0.95
PCM63P-K	35.80
PM7548HP	18.20
RC4136N	0.98
RC4193N	POA
RC4194N	2.85
RC4207GN	1.92
RC4558	0.90
RC4558P	0.60
REF01CP	3.33
REF01HP	3.33
REF02CP	3.98
REF03GP	3.69
REF25Z	1.12
S2560A	POA
SAA1027	6.51
SAA1043P	7.98
SAA3049P	9.92
SAA5025D	7.65
SAA6002A	10.80
SAS560S	3.40
SED2000FVA	9.60
SFC2301ADC	6.78
SFC2741DC	0.18
SG3524N	4.60
SI7660CJ	1.92
SL1452	6.75
SL2364C	3.97
SL3117B	POA
SL486DP	3.36
SL490DP	2.80
SL560CDP	3.00
SL6270CDP	3.30
SL6700CDP	5.47
SN5281CN	POA
SN55451BJG	2.85
SOC12	0.20
SP1648DG	5.53
SP4534	POA
SP4740DP	4.46
SP8629DP	3.44
SP8660DP	4.96
STK4141II	5.20
STK5151	POA
STK4171II	7.10
STK4181-V	9.60
STK4192II	7.80
STK4277SL	10.80
TA7215P	7.20
TA7256P	2.60
TA7368P	POA
TA7658P	1.20
TA78005AP	0.48
TA8200AH	POA
TA8410K	2.80
TA8449P	POA
TA8659AN	POA
TAA861A	POA
TBA120S	0.60
TBA240B	POA
TBA570	POA
TBA820MT	POA
TBA920	POA
TBA990	POA
TCA335A	POA
TCA965	POA
TCM1520AP	POA
TCM1531P	POA
TCM1705AN	POA
TCM3105N	9.42
TCM5087N	2.40
TCM5089N	2.40
TDA1023	2.30
TDA1083	2.60
TDA1085A	2.96
TDA1085C	3.80
TDA1151	1.10
TDA1170S	2.80
TDA1515A	4.98
TDA1521A	4.37
TDA1576	3.90
TDA1578A	3.60
TDA2086/A/DP	4.82
TDA2595	3.32
TDA3048N	1.85
TDA3505	POA
TDA3810	POA
TDA440	POA
TDA4510	3.38
TDA4563	3.38
TDA4660	6.60
TDA6579T	POA
TDA7010T	POA
TDA7052	2.52
TDA8702	6.22
TEA1045	POA
TEA1060	4.20
TEA5620	POA
TIPC2801KV	8.40
TL026CP	1.84
TL062CN	0.52
TL062CP	0.52
TL064CD	0.98
TL064CN	0.88
TL064ID/SMD	2.10
TL071ACP	1.84
TL071CP	0.64
TL072ACP	1.48
TL072CN	0.50
TL072CP	0.50
TL074ACN	2.85
TL074CN	0.98
TL081CP	0.48
TL082CN/CP	0.81
TL084CN/CP	0.84
TL27L2CD/SMD	1.98
TL497ACN	3.44
TL507CP	4.03
TL604CP	2.90
TL7702ACP	2.04
TL7705ACP	2.04
TL7705CP	2.04
TL7709ACP	2.04
TL7770-SC	3.82
TL783CKC	5.10
TLC1541IN	16.03
TLC2201CP	3.74
TLC2274CN	2.85
TLC251CP	2.54
TLC2652CP	4.92
TLC2654CP	4.84
TLC271CP	0.84
TLC272CP	1.30
TLC272CD/smd	4.10
TLC274CN	2.40
TLC339CN	1.98
TLC372CP	1.40
TLC551CP	3.68
TLC555CP	0.65
TLC556CN	1.58
TLC7524CN	5.24
TLE2061CP	2.20
TLE2062CP	3.40
TLE2064CN	3.45
TLE2161CP	2.42
TMS3477NL	5.96
TPIC2406NE	7.14
TPIC2802KV	9.42
TPIC6259N	3.28
TPIC6273N	3.28
TPIC6595N	3.28
TSC426CPA	POA
TSC500CPE	POA
TSC7106CPL	6.81
TSC7116CPL	5.80
TSC7126CPL	5.80
TSC7660CPA	1.40
U1096B	4.92
U2066B	2.64
U2400B	5.50
UA2240PC	1.40
UA709CP	0.85
UA709PC	0.85
UA715HC	4.50
UA723CP	0.70
UA733CJ	2.98
UA741MP	0.60
UA741TC	0.28
UA748CP	0.36
UA748TC	0.52
UA77000UIC	POA
UA798TC	3.80
UCN5800A	2.40
UCN5801A	2.60
UDN2981A	2.00
UDN2982A	2.00
UDN6118A	1.65
UGN3501M	POA
ULN2001AN	0.44
ULN2002A	0.44
ULN2003AN	0.44
ULN2004AN	1.40
ULN2024A	1.40
ULN2032A	1.40
ULN2803AN	0.84
UM5100	POA
UM5101	3.80
XR2211CP	POA
XTR110KP	9.95
Y1112/TI	4.60
YM3623B	15.48
ZN1034E	3.74
ZN1445	POA
ZN414Z	1.60
ZN415E	1.84
ZN416E	2.74
ZN423	2.20
ZN425E-8	5.97
ZN426E-8	3.68
ZN427E8	12.29
ZN428E-8	6.95
ZN429E-8	2.64
ZN432E	21.49
ZN448E	8.76
ZN449E	4.76
ZNA134E	12.25
ZNA134H	12.73
ZNA234E	16.40

OPTO ELECTRONICS

4N25	0.60
4N26	0.60
4N33	0.40
4N38	0.56
6N139	1.60
BPW21	4.98
BPW40	1.60
BPW41N	1.16
CNX36	0.38
CNY17-3	0.64
CNY21N	POA
DF08	0.40
HCPL-2200	5.98
HCPL-2231	5.98
HCPL-2602	5.68
HCPL-2630	3.68
HCPL-2730	3.45
HCPL-2731	3.20
HCPL-4200	5.98
ILD74	1.44
ILQ1	1.60
ILQ74	2.25
ISQ74	2.25
MV57164/Red - 10 LED Bargraph	1.65
TIL100	1.98
TIL111	0.60
TIL113	0.60
TIL117	0.85
TIL119	1.20
TIL311	9.65
TLP504A	1.58
TLP521-4GB	4.20
TORX173	4.96
TOTX173	4.96

GRAPHIC LCD DISPLAYS

LM258X	67.22
LMG6380QHGR	64.44
LM213XB	77.44
LM313XBN	106.20

INTELLIGENT LCD MODULES

LM087LN	33.10
LM091LN	53.04
LM092LN	66.82
LM093LN	37.44

ALPHANUMERIC DOT MATRIX LCD MODULES

LM016L	15.69
LM044L	34.70

75 SERIES

75107AN	1.02
75108AN	1.84
75110AN	2.46
75113N	3.56
75114N	3.16
75115N	2.68
75116N	6.24
75121N	3.66
75122N	POA
75136N	3.10
75140P	3.76
75150P	1.64
75154N	1.75
75155P	3.25
75172NG	4.82
75173N	4.82
75174N	3.68
75174NG	4.82
75175N	2.60
75176AP	2.18
75176BP	2.30
75177P	4.88
75178P	4.88
75182N	2.96
75183N	2.96
75188N	0.48
75189AN	0.48
75189N	0.48
75437AN	6.24
75450BN	0.64
75451N	0.48
75452BP	0.80
75452N	0.80
75453BP	1.14
75454BP	2.20
75462N	1.98
75462P	1.98
75463N	3.40
75468N	3.53
75469N	3.40
75470N	POA
75471P	3.76
75472P	2.28
75473P	3.76
75474P	2.98
75477N	2.98
75491N	2.46
75ALS176P	4.77
75ALS192N	5.14
75ALS193J	5.14
75C1154N	4.55
75C1406N	3.94
75C185N	3.98
75C188N	2.11
75C189AD	2.11
75C189AN	2.11
75C189N	2.11
75LBC176N	4.65

TRANSISTORS THYRISTORS & TRIACS

40406	1.60
40673	2.40
BC107A/B	0.17
BC108A/B/C	0.17
BC109B/C	0.18
BC140-16	0.48
BC146/01	0.58
BC149	0.40
BC157	0.34
BC158	0.34
BC169C	0.14
BC179	0.24
BC182	0.08
BC182A	0.08
BC182B	0.08
BC182L	0.08
BC182LB	0.08
BC183	0.08
BC183C	0.08
BC183L	0.08
BC184	0.08
BC184B	0.08
BC184L	0.08
BC184LC	0.08
BC212-18	0.08
BC212A	0.08
BC212B	0.08
BC212L	0.08
BC212LB	0.08
BC213	0.08
BC213L	0.08
BC214	0.08
BC214L	0.11
BC237	0.08
BC239	0.12
BC307	0.08
BC327	0.08
BC328	0.08
BC337	0.08
BC337-25	0.08
BC489	0.24
BC490	0.30
BC516	0.22
BC517	0.20
BC546	0.05
BC546A	0.05
BC546B	0.05
BC547	0.08
BC547A	0.08
BC547B	0.08
BC547C	0.08
BC548	0.08
BC548B	0.08
BC549	0.08
BC549B	0.08
BC550	0.08
BC550B	0.08
BC550C	0.08
BC556	0.08
BC556A	0.08
BC556B	0.08
BC557	0.08
BC557B	0.08
BC558	0.08
BC558A	0.08
BC558B	0.08
BC559A	0.08
BC559B	0.08
BC560A	0.08
BC560C	0.08
BC184C	0.08
BCY71	0.22
BD131	0..88
BD135	0.44
BD241A	0.98
BD242C	0.52
BD243	0.50
BD516	0.78
BD675	0.52
BD676	0.52
BD679	0.54
BD680	0.56
BD743C	1.90
BDT85	1.12
BDX67B	2.78
BDY96	3.60
BF195-C	0.08
BF199	0.22
BF200	0.16
BF256B	0.38
BF256C	0.38
BF259	0.40
BF324	0.28
BF421	0.12
BF450	0.20
BF451	0.22
BF494	0.16
BF759	0.26
BF961	0.66
BF981	0.90
BF982	0.88
BFG65	1.79
BFR53-5GHz	0.48
BFR91-5GHz	0.90
BFR91A-6GHz	1.20
BFW10	1.20
BFX48	0.49
BFX85	0.59
BFX88	0.30
BFX89	1.59
BFY50	0.34
BFY52	0.34
BFY90	0.92
BS107	0.28
BS170	0.38
BS250	0.52
BSR60	0.48
BSX20	0.38
BSX21	0.48
BSX61	1.85
BT136-600	1.10
BUW46	4.94
BUZ11	1.60
BUZ11A	1.62
BUZ47A	6.90
IRFZ14	1.14
IRFZ20	1.77
J113	0.39
J175	0.68
J270	0.92
JA101	0.48
MBD501	1.10
MJE13070	1.10
MJE340	0.68
MJE350	1.10
MJE520	0.80
MPS3638	0.18
MPSA06	0.12
MPSA13	0.12
MPSA63	0.32
MPSA92	0.24
MPSU05	2.21
MTP8P08	2.80
OC147	1.80
OC19	1.85
OC45	0.65
OC72	0.80
OC78	0.80
OC81M	0.80
OC81Z	0.92
PN3643	0.18
TIC106M	0.78
TICP206D	0.61
TICV106D	0.24
TIP115	0.55
TIP121	0.68
TIP145	1.37
TIP2955	0.88
TIP30	0.48
TIP3055	0.88
TIP31A	0.38
TIP32A	0.40
TIP47	0.80
V275LA10	0.92
VN0104N3	0.92
VN66AFD	1.40
VN90AB	2.96
VP0104-N3	0.92
VP0104N2	0.98
VP0104N3	0.92
ZTX212	0.18
ZTX237	0.26
ZTX300	0.18
ZTX313L	0.28
ZTX320	0.38
ZTX510	0.18

IC SOCKETS LOW PROFILE

No. of Pins	Pin spac-ing	Gold Turn Pin	Tin sldr Tail	Gold sldr Tail
6	0.3	18p	6p	18p
8	0.3	18p	6p	18p
14	0.3	31p	8p	31p
16	0.3	33p	10p	33p
18	0.3	39p	11p	39p
20	0.3	45p	12p	45p
22	0.3	54p	14p	
24	0.3	54p	14p	
24	0.6	54p	14p	
28	0.6	60p	16p	
32	0.6	65p	22p	
40	0.6	70p	22p	
48	0.6	85p		
64	0.75	260p		
64	0.9	260p		

PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

MOTHER BOARDS

VESA 486 3VLslots,AMI,SIS,256kCache *(without CPU&DRAM)*	£ 85
ISA 386DX-40 with CPU, 128k Cache (without DRAM)	£ 85

CONNOR/QUANTAM HARD DISK DRIVES

LPS-170AT	170MB	12msec 3.5" LP	£165
CFS-210A	210MB	14msec 3.5" LP	£175
LPS-270AT	270MB	12msec 3.5" LP	£195
LPS-340AT	340MB	12msec 3.5" LP	£249

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

TEAC	FD-235HF 1.44MB	3.5"	£ 32
TEAC	FD-55GFR 1.2MB	5.25"	£ 38

GRAPHIC CARDS

ISA TRIDENT TVGA 8900D 1MB SVGA	£ 48
ISA TRIDENT TVGA 9000 512KB SVGA	£ 28
VL/B COMBO CARD 3-IN-1	£ 85

KEYBOARD & MICE

102 UK Enhanced KeyBoard, Regu. Size	£ 17
XNIX 3 Button Serial Mouse	£ 10

I/O CARDS with Cables

IDE 2HD/2FD/2S/1P/1G	£ 15
VL/B Multi I.O.Card Anti virus	£ 25

MICROPROCESSORS

80286-16MHz	INTEL	£ 60
80486SX-25MHz	INTEL	£ 62
80486DX-33MHz	INTEL	£ 190
80486DX-50MHz	INTEL	£ POA
80486DX2-66MHz	INTEL	£ 310

MEMORIES (SIMM)

1Mx9x3 CHIP	70ns	£ 32
4Mx9x3 CHIP	70ns	£ 130
1Mx36 (4MB 72PIN)	70ns	£ 130
256Kx9 3 CHIP	80ns	£ 12

IMPORTANT
All prices are excluding V.A.T.

P&P Charge
£3.00 for orders upto £40 exc. V.A.T.
and
£5.00 for orders over £40 exc.V.A.T. applicable to all goods under the heading of 'Personal Computer Products'.

Postage & Packing **will be charged at cost for all destinations outside the U.K.**

SPECIAL PRODUCTS

2 Digit Display Board for Turbo PC
Diplays 1 to 99, Jumper selectable
Can be wired e.g. 25MHz & 66MHz
48x56mm Special Intro. Offer £5.95

8 Digit 7 Seg. LED MPX Display
Board fitted with 8Pin SIL Header
size 15X61mm, supplied with HP
HDSP-7511 0.3" (7.6mm) Displays.
use Com. Anode Display Drivers
ICM7216A/C or ICM7218A/C/E/JLetc.
Kit: £18ea **Assembled:** *£24 ea.*

Vaccum Fluorescent Displays
CU205ECPB 20 Digit 5x7 Dot Matrix
by ISE Japan, 176x56mm £32 each

All Special Products: P&P £1.10

We stock Capacitors, Resistors, D & DIN Connectors, Headers, LED and LCD displays, LEDs

VIEWCOM ELECTRONICS

77 UPPERTON ROAD WEST
PLAISTOW, LONDON E13 9LT

PLEASE PHONE/WRITE FOR ITEMS NOT LISTED

PLEASE ADD £1.10 P & P and then 17.5% VAT. OFFICIAL ORDERS from Govt. & Educational Establishments are accepted. VAT at 17.5% is chargeable to all orders received from EC Member Countries unless VAT Number is quoted. OVERSEAS orders, postage AIR/SURFACE will be charged at cost. VAT is not applicable for EXPORT orders from Non-EC Member Countries. Stock items by return of post. N.B. All prices are subject to change without notice & stock availability.

Retail Shop: 139, New City Road, Plaistow, London E13 9PX

SIMPLE CAPACITANCE METER

Design by H. Bonekamp

A circuit is described that is a good compromise between complexity and accuracy. The results can be displayed on a standard digital voltmeter or multimeter.

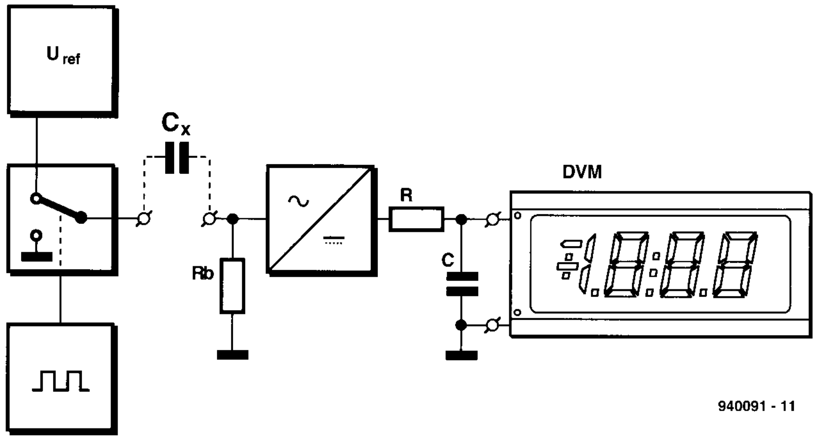


Fig. 1. Block diagram of the simple capacitance meter.

Measuring the value of a capacitor seems a fairly simple matter: charge it for a certain time by a given constant-value direct voltage and measure the potential developed across it, from which the capacitance can be easily calculated. Or direct an alternating current through the capacitor and, by synchronous detection, compare the potential developed across the capacitor with a reference voltage. The practical execution of these methods is, however, not as straightforward as it appears.

In the present circuit, the capacitor to be measured, C_x, is made part of a (non-ideal) *RC* differentiating network with a step response. The design is based on the fact that the average output voltage of such a network is directly proportional to the capacitance of the capacitor, provided that the voltage is averaged for a sufficiently long time.

Block schematic

Since it is imperative for good results that the test signal is accurate and reliable, the design does not use a conventional square-wave oscillator, but a rather more elaborate one. It consists of three elements: a reference-voltage source, U_{ref}, an electronic switch and a

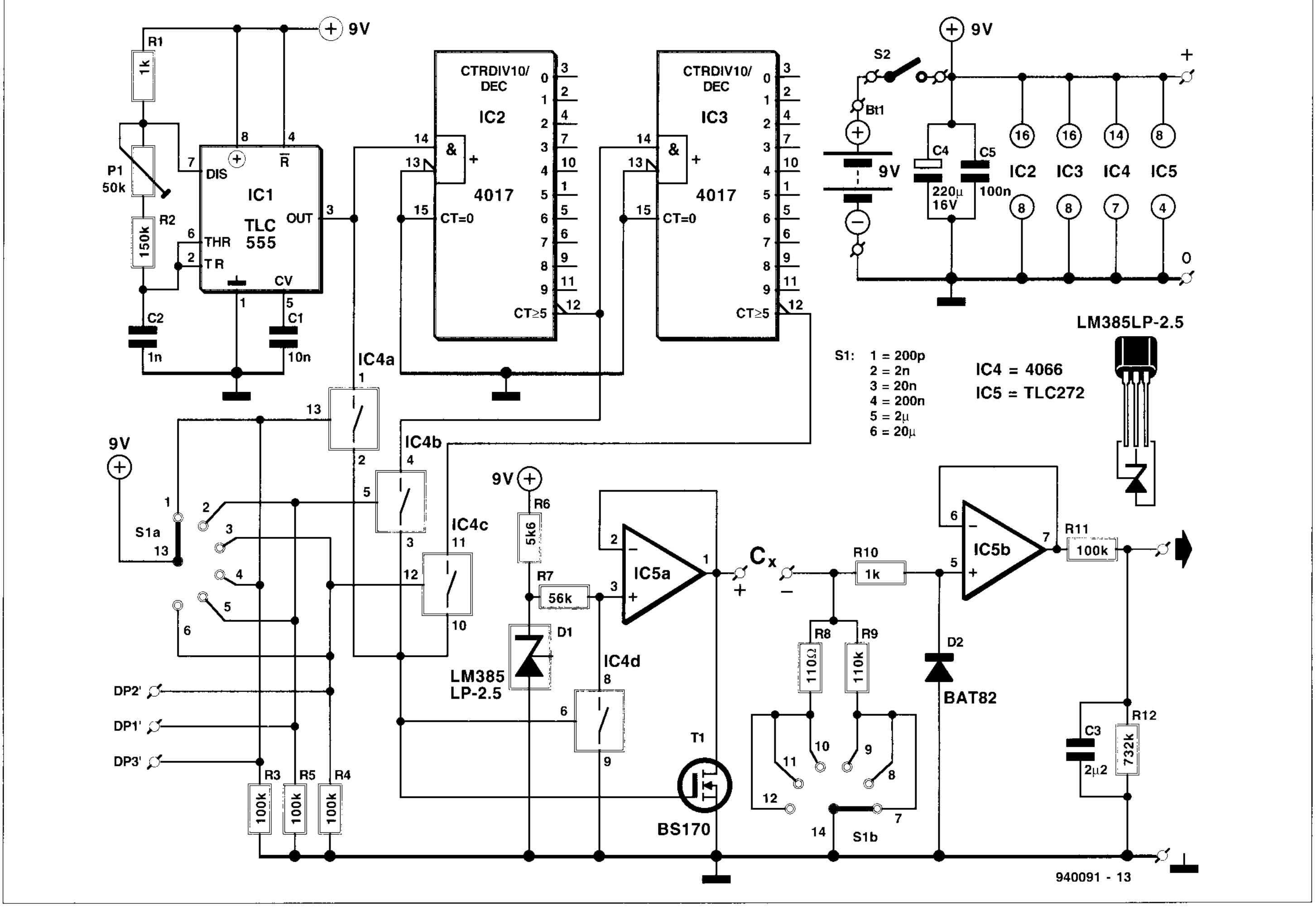


Fig. 2. Circuit diagram of the capacitance meter.

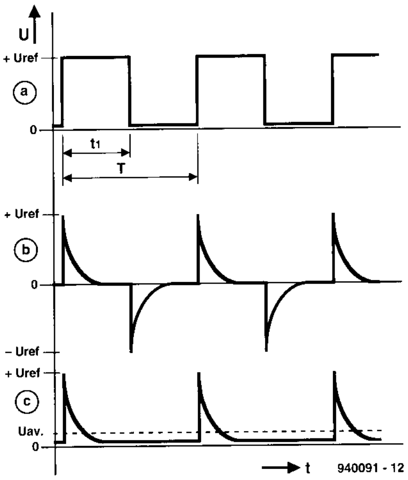


Fig. 3. Signals at various points in the circuit—see text.

square-wave oscillator—see **Fig. 1**. The oscillator operates the switch and this in turn ensures that one terminal of C_x is connected alternately to U_{ref} and to earth. The voltage applied to C_x is shown in **Fig. 3a**.

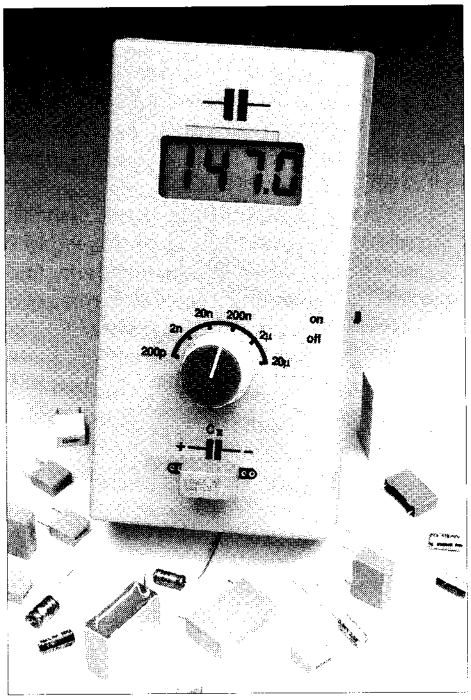
Differentiating network R_b-C_x converts the voltage applied to C_x to a train of positive and negative pulses as shown in **Fig. 3b**. Since both the test signal and R_b are fixed, any variations in these pulses must be caused by C_x. This means that to get the required information the pulses need to be half-wave rectified (~/=) and averaged by an integrating network, *RC*.

The direct voltage thus obtained, U_{av}—see **Fig. 3c**—is directly proportional to the value of C_x and may be applied to a digital voltmeter (module) or multimeter (not described in this article). The scale of the meter may be calibrated in farad with the aid of a standard test capacitor.

Circuit description

The circuit diagram of the meter is shown in **Fig. 2**. The measuring range is split into six by S_1: 200 pF, 2 nF, 20 nF, 200 nF, 2 μF, and 200 μF. The switch changes the frequency of the oscillator as well as the value of 'R_b', which consists of R_8 and R_9. The values of these resistors have a ratio of 1:1000.

The square-wave oscillator is formed by IC_1, IC_2 and IC_3. Switch section S_{1a} operates electronic switches IC_{4a}, IC_{4b} and IC_{4c}, each of which selects one frequency: 4.13 kHz, 413 Hz and 41.3 Hz respectively. Decadic dividers IC_2 and IC_3 ensure that the test signal (at their pin 12) remains a square wave.



The electronic switches negate the inevitable crosstalk between S_{1a} and S_{1b} and thus prevent any unnecessary measuring errors. A further benefit of these switches is that signals may be tapped directly from S_{1a} to control the decimal point of the digital voltmeter module: DP_1, DP_2, DP_3.

The reference potential of 2.5 V is

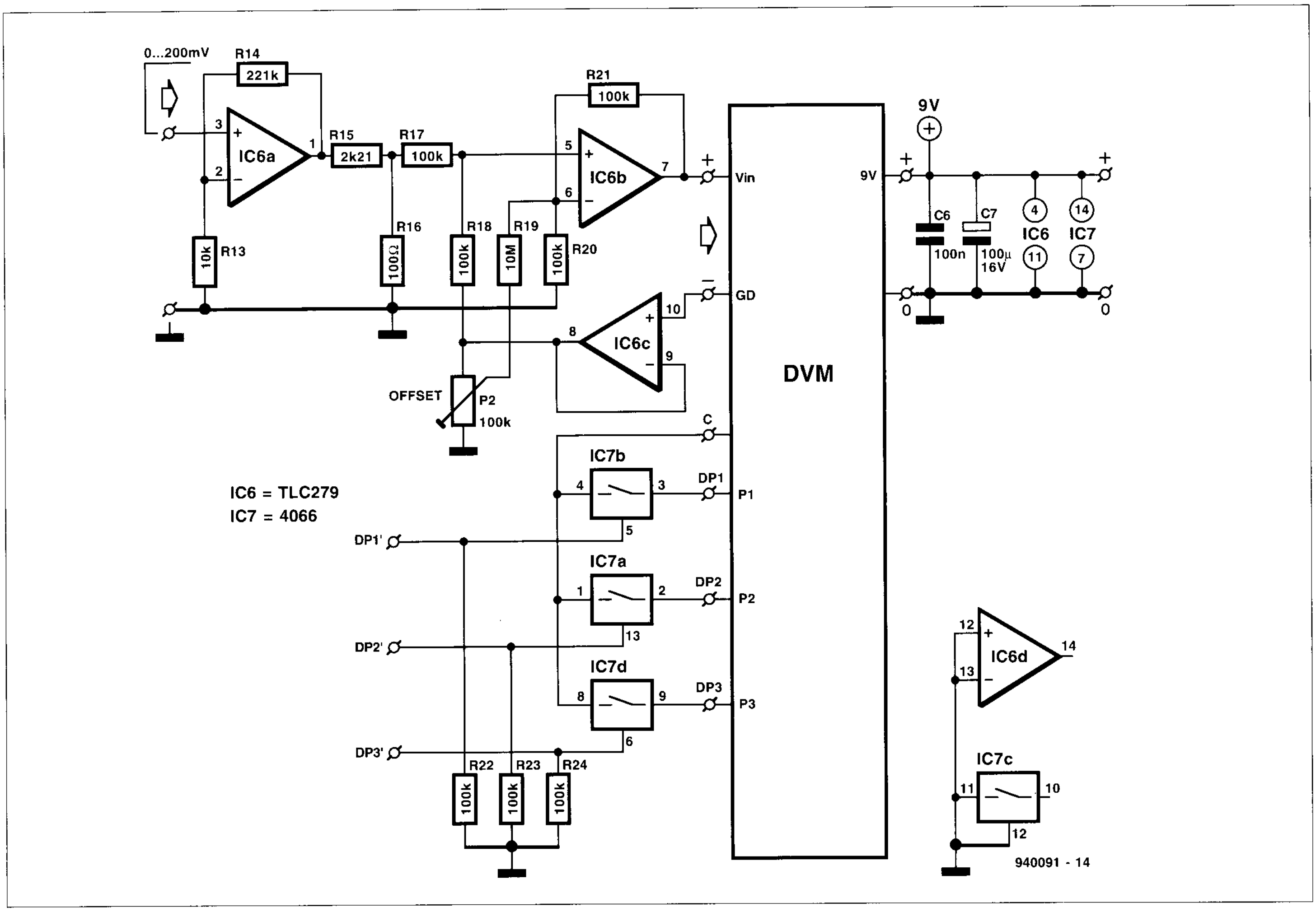


Fig. 4. Circuit diagram of the interface; not every constructor may need this—see text.

established by voltage reference diode D_1. Its low level (relative to the battery voltage, U_b) ensures that any variations in U_b do not affect the measurement. The voltage applied to C_x is switched between U_{ref} and earth by electronic switch IC_{4d}.

Since the test voltage must not be loaded by C_x, it is applied to the capacitor via buffer IC_{5a}. However, even the operational amplifier can not cope with the discharge current of C_x when S_{1b} is in positions 4, 5 or 6. Therefore, T_1 is connected in parallel with the output of IC_{5a}. This FET begins to conduct as soon as IC_{4d} is connected to earth and thus takes a large part of the discharge current.

Because the signal differentiated by C_x and R_8 or R_9 must not be loaded if measuring errors are to be avoided, it is applied to the output via IC_{5b}. This buffer might also serve as half-wave rectifier, were it not for the fact that it can not handle negative voltages greater than −0.3 V. Therefore, the half-wave rectification is effected by Schottky diode D_2.

The output voltage is averaged and brought to the required level of 200 mV by integrating/dividing network R11-R_{12}-C_3. Since, to ensure good linearity of the output, the capacitor is a polypropylene type (high impedance), the digital voltmeter module must have an input impedance of ≥10 MΩ.

If a digital voltmeter module is used (as distinct from a complete digital voltmeter or multimeter), an interface as shown in **Fig. 4** is required between it and the capacitance meter circuit. This makes it possible to supply both the meter and the module from the same battery and also, as stated earlier, to control the decimal point of the module by the meter circuit.

The interface is needed because inexpensive DVM modules using the Type 7106 IC require an electrically isolated supply. This can be bypassed by providing the input signal to the module with an offset voltage equal to the potential at the earthy terminal of the module. In fact, therefore, the circuit in **Fig. 4** adds that potential to the input voltage.

In **Fig. 4**, IC_{6b} is the summing circuit. The signals to be added together are applied across R_{17} and R_{18}. They need to be of low impedance to prevent summing errors. Also, IC_{6b} provides a gain of 3 dB, since the summing method used results in an attenuation of −3 dB.

Buffer IC_{6c} prevents loading of the earthy potential of the DVM module and ensures that the summed signal is of low impedance.

Circuit IC_{6a} fulfils a similar function at the input side and also provides an amplification of ×23.1. Subsequently, the signal is attenuated by R_{15}-R_{16} by

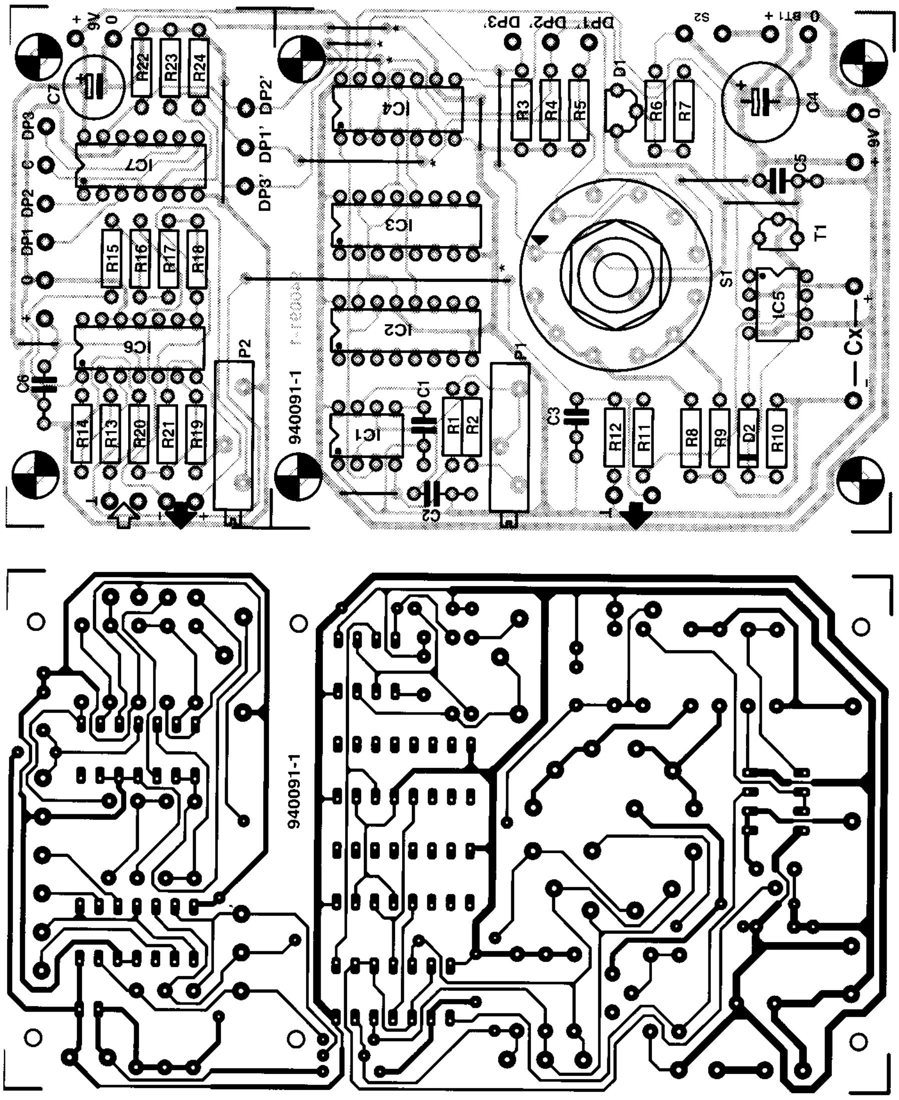


Fig. 5. Printed-circuit board for the capacitance meter and interface.

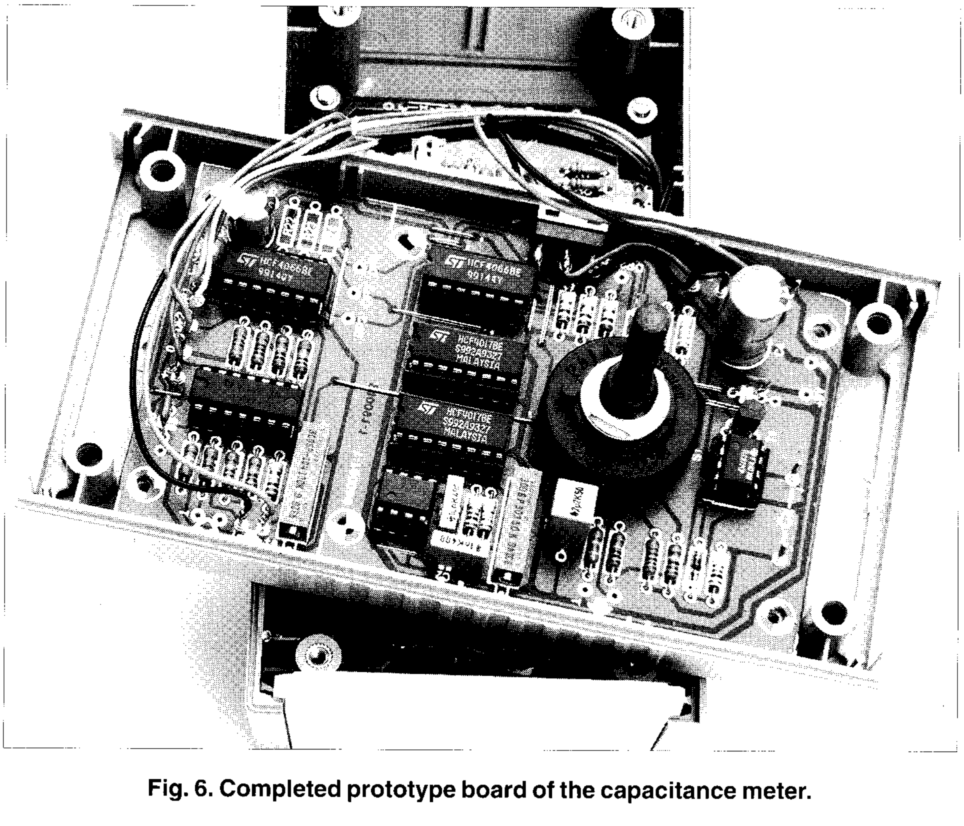


Fig. 6. Completed prototype board of the capacitance meter.

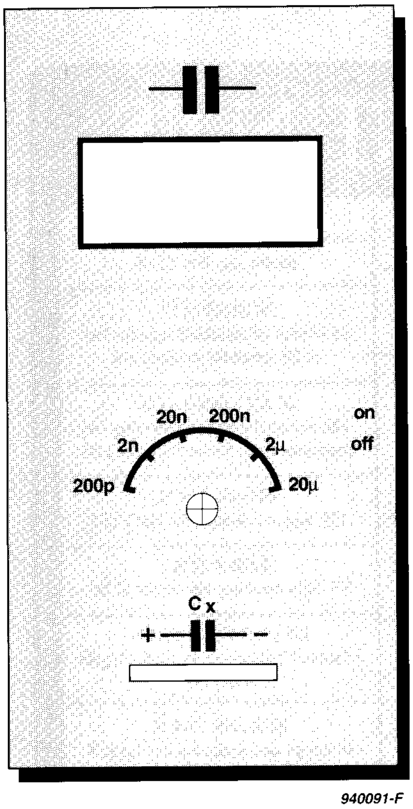


Fig. 7. Suggested front panel for the capacitance meter.

an identical factor. This arrangement means that the absolute error is reduced by the same factor. Note that a TLC279 has a much lower offset than the specified alternative TLC274.

Any residual errors, including that caused by the tolerances of R_{17}–R_{20}, can be compensated by P_2.

The decimal points are controlled by S_{1a} in the meter circuit via electronic switches IC_{7a}, IC_{7b} and IC_{7c}. In a number of cases (to be determined by trial and error), resistors R_{22}–R_{24} may not be needed.

Construction

The printed-circuit boards for the meter circuit and the interface are combined as shown in **Fig. 5**. If a module is not used (and the interface is thus not needed), the interface section may be cut off the board. However, if the specified enclosure is used, it is better not to cut the section off, because of the fixing holes it provides.

Completion of the board is straightforward and should not present any difficulties. Note, however, that six-position switch S_1 is mounted directly on to the board. The completed prototype board is shown in **Fig. 6**.

In the specified case, fit the DVM module (if used) and the battery in the lid; the battery between the module and S_1. A suggested front panel layout is given in **Fig. 7**.

Alignment

Switch on the meter with open-circuit C_x terminals. Adjust P_2 until the display (or voltmeter used) shows 0.00.

Connect a 10 nF reference capacitor to the C_x terminals. If a reference model is not available, use a 1% polystyrene type. Set S_1 to position 4 and adjust P_1 until the display (or meter used) reads 10.00.

Set S_1 to position 3 and verify that the display (or meter) reads 100.00. If it does not, readjust P_1 slightly: this may need to be done a couple of times in both ranges.

Finally

The relative measurement error is <1.5% in all ranges. The supply voltage may vary between 6.5 V and 10.0 V. Since the current drain does not exceed 12 mA, a 9 V (PP3) battery will enable quite a few measurements to be carried out.

Parts list

METER CIRCUIT
Resistors:
R_1, R_{10} = 1 kΩ
R_2 = 150 kΩ
R_3–R_5 = 100 kΩ
R_6 = 5.6 kΩ
R_7 = 56 kΩ
R_8 = 100 Ω, 1%
R_9 = 110 kΩ, 1%
R_{11} = 100 kΩ, 1%
R_{12} = 732 kΩ, 1%
P_1 = 50 kΩ 10-turn preset (horizontal)

Capacitors:
C_1 = 10 nF
C_2 = 1 nF, polypropylene
C_3 = 2.2 µF, polypropylene
C_4 = 220 µF, 16 V, radial
C_5 = 100 nF

Semiconductors:
D_1 = LM385LP-2.5
D_2 = BAT82
T_1 = BS170

Integrated circuits:
IC_1 = TLC555
IC_2, IC_3 = 4017
IC_4 = 4066
IC_5 = TLC272

Miscellaneous:
S_1 = 2-pole, 6-position rotary switch
S_2 = SPST switch
BT_1 = 9 V battery with connecting clip
Enclosure: 150×80×45 mm
(6×$3^1/_8$×$1^3/_4$ in); for instance G416 from Velleman (via Maplin)
SIL connector (for C_x terminals)
PCB Order No. 940091-1

INTERFACE
Resistors:
R_{13} = 10 kΩ, 1%
R_{14} = 221 kΩ, 1%
R_{15} = 2.21 kΩ, 1%
R_{16} = 100 Ω, 1%
R_{17}, R_{18}, R_{20}, R_{21} = 100 kΩ, 1%
R_{22}–R_{24} = 100 kΩ (see text)
R_{19} = 10 MΩ
P_2 = 100 kΩ 10-turn preset (horizontal)

Capacitors:
C_6 = 100 nF
C_7 = 100 µF, 16 V, radial

Integrated circuits:
IC_6 = TLC279 (or TLC274 – see text)
IC_7 = 4066

Miscellaneous:
DVM = digital voltmeter display module

[940091]

Fig. 8. For accurate results, the capacitor on test should not have long terminating wires.

EXPRESS COMPONENTS

MAINS IONIZER KIT. Very useful kit that increases the flow of negative ions, helps clear cigarette smoke, dust, pollen etc. Helps reduce stress and respiratory problems. £15. kit, £20 built.

COMBINATION LOCK. Electronic 9 key combination lock suitable for alarms, cars, houses etc, easily programmable. Includes mains 2Arelay o/p. 9v operation. £10 kit, £14 built.

VARIABLE POWER SUPPLY. Stabiized, short circuit protected. Gives 3-30v DC at 2.5A, ideal for workshop or laboratory. £14 kit,£18 built. 24VAC required.

LEAD ACID CHARGER. Two automatic charging rates(fast and slow), visual indication of battery state. Ideal for alarm systems,emergency lighting, battery projects etc. £12 kit,£16 built.

PHONE LINE RECORDER. Device that connects to the 'phone line and activates a cassette recorder when the handset is lifted. Ideal for recording 'phone conversations etc!. £8 kit, £12 built.

ROBOT VOICE. Turns your voice into a robot voice! answer the phone with a different voice!. £9 kit, £13 built.

PHONE BUG DETECTOR. This device will warn you if somebody is eavesdropping on your 'phone line. £6 kit £9 built.

PHONE BUG. Small bug powered by the telephone line. Only transmits when the phone is used. Popular surveillance product.£8 kit, £12 built.

STROBE LIGHT. Bright strobe light with an adjustable frequency of 1-60hz. (a lot faster than conventional strobes!) £16 kit, £20 built.

4W FM TRANSMITTER. 3 RF stages, audio preamp. 12-18vDC. Medium powered bug £20 kit, £28 built.

3 CHANNEL LIGHT CHASER. 3x 800w output, speed and direction controls, can be used with 12 led's (supplied) or TRIACS for mains lights (also supplied). 9-15v DC. £17 kit, £23 built.

25W FM TRANSMITTER. 4 stage, a preamp will be required. (Our preamp below is suitable) £79 built.(no kits).

SOUND EFFECTS GENERATOR. Produces any thing from bird chips to sirens! add sounds to all sorts of things £9 kit £13 built.

FM/AM SCANNER. Well not quite,you have to turn the knob yourself but you will hear things on this radio (even TV) that you would not hear on an ordinary radio! A receiver that covers 50-160MHZ both AM and FM. Built in 5w amplifier. £15 kit, £20 built.

CAR ALARM SYSTEM. Works on vibration and/or voltage drop from door etc being opened. Entry and exit delays plus adjustable alarm duration. Low cost protection! £12 kit, £16 built.

15W FM TRANSMITTER. 4 stage, high power bug. You will need a preamp for this (see our preamp below which is ok) £69 built. (no kits).

1W FM TRANSMITTER. 2 stage including preamp and mic. Good general purpose bug. 8-30VDC. £12 kit,£16 built.

50 I/C's for £1.50
Nice mix of chips at a bargain price!

CERAMIC CAPACITOR PACK
Good mixed pack of 100 capacitors for just £1.00

ELECTROLYTIC PACK 1
100 small mixed electrolytic capacitors just £1.00

ELECTROLYTIC PACK 2
50 larger electrolytic mixed capacitors

RESISTOR PACK NO 1
250 low wattage resistors, ideal for most projects etc. Just £1.00

RESISTOR PACK NO 2
Hi wattage pack, good selection of mixed wattages and values 50 in all, bargain price just £1.00

PRESET PACK
Nice selection of 25 mixed preset pots for just another £1!

RELAY PACK NO 1
6 mixed relays for £1, thats just 17p each.

CONNECTOR PACK
10 different connectors, again for £1

FUSE PACK NO 1
40 mixed 20mm fuses, ideal for repairs etc, or just to stock up the spares box! Just £1.00

FUSE PACK NO 2
30 mixed 1.25" fuses again ideal for spares etc. Just £1.00

WIRE PACK
25 Metres of insulated wire for just £1.00, good for projects etc.

SLEEVING PACK
100 assorted pieces of sleeving for connectors etc. Yours for just £1.00

DIODE PACK
100 assorted diodes for just £1.00

LED PACK
20 light emitting diodes for £1.00

TRANSISTOR PACK
50 mixed transistors, another bargain at £1.00

BUZZER PACK
10 things that make a noise for just £1.00!

POT PACK
10 pots for £1, (5 different types) a snip at £1.00

DISPLAYS
10 seven segment displays for £1.00

ORDER 10 PACKS OR MORE AND CHOOSE ONE FREE PACK!!

FREE COMPONENT CATALOGUE WITH EVERY ORDER!!

BULK PACKS

99p Post

KITS 'N MODULES

PREAMP MIXER. 3 channel input, independent level and tone controls. Ideal for use with the hi power FM transmitters. £15 kit, £19 built.

TREMBLER ALARM. Designed for bikes etc, adjustable sensitivity, preset alarm time, auto reset. Could be adapted for all sorts of "borrowable" things £12 kit,£16 built.

ULTRASONIC RADAR. A project that can be used as a movement detector in an enclosed space. Range about 10 metres, 12vDC. Good basis for car,shed,caravan alarm etc.£14 kit, £19 built.

PHONE CALL RELAY. Very useful kit that incorporates a relay that operates when the phone rings. Can be used to operate more bells, signalling lights etc. Good for noisy enviroments or if you have your headphones on! £10 kit, £14 built.

PORTABLE ALARM SYSTEM. Small 9v alarm system based on a mercury switch. The alarm continues to sound until disabled by the owner. Buzzer included. £11 kit £15 built.

800W MUSIC TO LIGHT EFFECT. Add rhythm to your music with this simplesound to light kit. £8 kit, £12 built.

MOSQUITO REPELLER. Modern way to keep the midges away! Runs for about a month on one 1.5v battery. Frequency is set to drive away mosquitos etc. £7 kit, £11 built.

3 CHANNEL SOUND TO LIGHT. Can be used anywhere as no connection is made to hi fi. Separate sensitivity controls for each channel, 1,200W powerhandling. Microphone included. £14 kit, £19 built.

MINI METAL DETECTOR. Detects pipes,wires etc up to 20cm deep. Useful before you drill those holes! £8 kit, £12 built.

0-5 MINUTE TIMER. Simple time switch adjustable from 0-5 mins,will switch 2A mains load. 12v op. Ideal for laboratory, photographic projects etc. £7 kit, £11 built.

7 WATT HI FI AMPLIFIER. Useful, powerful amplifier 20hz-15hz, 12-18vdc. Good for intercoms, audio systems, car etc. £7 kit £11 built.

INCAR SOUND TO LIGHT. Put some atmosphere in your car with this kit. Each channel has 6 led's that create a beautiful lighting effect! £10 kit, £14 built.

VOX SWITCH. This is a sound activated switch, ideal for use on transmitters, CB's, tape recorders etc. Adjustable sensitivity, built in delay. Mic input. £7 kit, £11 built.

LIQUID LEVEL DETECTOR. Useful item, can be used to detect fluid levels in watertanks, baths, ponds fishtanks etc. Could also be used as rain alarm with an easily constructed sensor. £5 kit, £9 built.

FM TRANSMITTER. Mini FM transmitter 2 transistor, comes with FET minature mic and is tuneable from 63 to 130MHZ. £7 kit, £11 built.

FUNCTION GENERATOR. Generates sinusoidal, saw tooth and square waveforms from 20hz up to 20khz. Separate level controls for each waveform. 24vac. £15 kit, £20 built.

5 WATT SIREN. Powerful siren kit with an impressive 5 watts output. Ideal for alarms etc. £6 kit £10 built.

TELEPHONE AMPLIFIER. Very sensitive amplifier which using a 'phone pickup coil (supplied) will let you follow a telephone conversation without holding the handset to your ear! £11 kit £15 built.

SWITCH PACK
10 switches for just £1.00

12v FLOURESCENT. A useful kit that will enable you to light large flourescent tubes from your car battery etc. 9v mains transformer required. £8 kit, £12 built.

KNOB PACK
10 knobs for just £1.00

REMEMBER! YOUR FREE COPY OF OUR CUT PRICE COMPONENTS CATALOGUE SENT WITH EVERY ORDER!!!

How to place your order.........
By phone..........0273 771156
By FAX...........0273 206875
By Post...PO box 517 Hove Sussex BN3 5QZ

Payment by ACCESS,VISA, CHEQUE OR POSTAL ORDER.
Cheques and postal orders should be payable to Express Components.
ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO 99p POST AND VAT. Some of our products may be unlicensable for use in the UK (particularly the FM transmitters.)

SURVEILLANCE

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY KITS

No. 1 for Kits

Whether your requirement for surveillance equipment is amateur, professional or you are just fascinated by this unique area of electronics SUMA DESIGNS has a kit to fit the bill. We have been designing electronic surveillance equipment for over 12 years and you can be sure that all our kits are very well tried, tested and proven and come complete with full instructions, circuit diagrams, assembly details and all high quality components including fibreglass PCB. Unless otherwise stated all transmitters are tuneable and can be received on an ordinary VHF FM radio.

Genuine SUMA kits available only direct from Suma Designs. Beware inferior imitations!

UTX Ultra-miniature Room Transmitter
Smallest room transmitter kit in the word! Incredible 10mm x 20mm including mic. 3-12V operation. 500m range.......£16.45

MTX Micro-miniature Room Transmitter
Best-selling micro-miniature Room Transmitter
Just 17mm x 17mm including mic. 3-12V operation. 1000m range.......£13.45

STX High-performance Room Transmitter
Hi performance transmitter with a buffered output stage for greater stability and range. Measures 22mm x 22mm including mic. 6-12V operation, 1500m range.......£15.45

VT500 High-power Room Transmitter
Powerful 250mW output providing excellent range and performance. Size 20mm x 40mm. 9-12V operation. 3000m range.......£16.45

VXT Voice Activated Transmitter
Triggers only when sounds are detected. Very low standby current. Variable sensitivity and delay with LED indicator. Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range...£19.45

HVX400 Mains Powered Room Transmitter
Connects directly to 240V AC supply for long-term monitoring. Size 30mm x 35mm. 500m range.......£19.45

SCRX Subcarrier Scrambled Room Transmitter
Scrambled output from this transmitter cannot be monitored without the SCDM decoder connected to the receiver. Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range.......£22.95

SCLX Subcarrier Telephone Transmitter
Connects to telephone line anywhere, requires no batteries. Output scrambled so requires SCDM connected to receiver. Size 32mm x 37mm. 1000m range.......£23.95

SCDM Subcarrier Decoder Unit for SCRX
Connects to receiver earphone socket and provides decoded audio output to headphones. Size 32mm x 70mm. 9-12V operation.......£22.95

ATR2 Micro Size Telephone Recording Interface
Connects between telephone line (anywhere) and cassette recorder. Switches tape automatically as phone is used. All conversations recorded. Size 16mm x 32mm. Powered from line.......£13.45

★★★ Specials ★★★

DLTX/DLRX Radio Control Switch
Remote control anything around your home or garden, outside lights, alarms, paging system etc. System consists of a small VHF transmitter with digital encoder and receiver unit with decoder and relay output, momentary or alternate, 8-way dil switches on both boards set your own unique security code. TX size 45mm x 45mm. RX size 35mm x 90mm. Both 9V operation. Range up to 200m.
Complete System (2 kits).......£50.95
Individual Transmitter DLTX.......£19.95
Individual Receiver DLRX.......£37.95

MBX-1 Hi-Fi Micro Broadcaster
Not technically a surveillance device but a great idea! Connects to the headphone output of your Hi-Fi, tape or CD and transmits Hi-Fi quality to a nearby radio. Listen to your favourite music anywhere around the house, garden, in the bath or in the garage and you don't have to put up with the DJ's choice and boring waffle. Size 27mm x 60mm. 9V operation. 250m range.......£20.95

UTLX Ultra-miniature Telephone Transmitter
Smallest telephone transmitter kit available. Incredible size of 10mm x 20mm! Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversation transmitted. Powered from line. 500m range.......£15.95

TLX700 Micro-miniature Telephone Transmitter
Best-selling telephone transmitter. Being 20mm x 20mm it is easier to assemble than UTLX. Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversations transmitted. Powered from line. 1000m range.......£13.45

STLX High-performance Telephone Transmitter
High performance transmitter with buffered output stage providing excellent stability and performance. Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversations transmitted. Powered from line. Size 22mm x 22mm. 1500m range.......£16.45

TKX900 Signalling/Tracking Transmitter
Transmits a continous stream of audio pulses with variable tone and rate. Ideal for signalling or tracking purposes. High power output giving range up to 3000m. Size 25mm x 63mm. 9V operation.......£22.95

CD400 Pocket Bug Detector/Locator
LED and piezo bleeper pulse slowly, rate of pulse and pitch of tome increase as you approach signal. Gain control allows pinpointing of source. Size 45mm x 54mm. 9V operation.......£30.95

CD600 Professional Bug Detector/Locator
Multicolour readout of signal strength with variable rate bleeper and variable sensitivity used to detect and locate hidden transmitters. Switch to AUDIO CONFORM mode to distinguish between localised bug transmission and normal legitimate signals such as pagers, cellular, taxis etc. Size 70mm x 100mm. 9V operation.......£50.95

QTX180 Crystal Controlled Room Transmitter
Narrow band FM transmitter for the ultimate in privacy. Operates on 180 MHz and requires the use of a scanner receiver or our QRX180 kit (see catlogue). Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range.......£40.95

QLX180 Crystal Cointrolled Telephone Transmitter
As per QTX180 but connects to telephone line to monitor both sides of conversations. 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range.......£40.95

QSX180 Line Powered Crystal Controlled Phone Transmitter
As per QLX180 but draws power requirements from line. No batteries required. Size 32mm x 37mm. Range 500m.......£35.95

QRX180 Crystal Controlled FM Receiver
For monitoring any of the 'Q' range transmitters. High sensitivity unit. All RF section supplied as a pre-built and aligned module ready to connect on board so no difficulty setting up. Outpt to headphones. 60mm x 75mm. 9V operation.......£60.95

A build-up service is available on all our kits if required.

UK customers please send cheques, POs or registered cash. Please add £1.50 per order for P&P. Goods despatched ASAP allowing for cheque clearance. Overseas customers send sterling bank draft and add £5.00 per order for shipment. Credit card orders welcomed on 0827 714476.

OUR LATEST CATALOGUE CONTAINING MANY MORE NEW SURVEILLANCE KITS NOW AVAILABLE. SEND TWO FIRST CLASS STAMPS OR OVERSEAS SEND TWO IRCS.

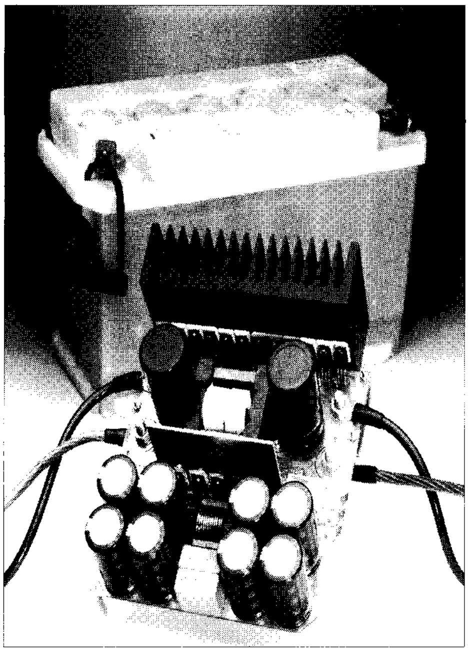
SUMA DESIGNS

DEPT. EE
THE WORKSHOPS, 95 MAIN ROAD,
BAXTERLEY. NEAR ATHERSTONE,
WARWICKSHIRE CV9 2LE

VISITORS STRICTLY BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

☎
Tel: 0827 714476
Fax: 0827 714476

IN-CAR AUDIO AMPLIFIER
PART 2



Design by T. Giesberts

In this instalment, the power inverter will be discussed. Note that this requires the car battery to be in good condition, since at full drive in both stereo channels it draws a current of some 50 A.

At an AF output of 2×200 W, the power supply needs an input of about 600 W. The present inverter can provide 650 W continuously and, because of its large (2×40,000 µF) reservoir capacitors, has a substantial peak reserve capacity. Its efficiency is a creditable 86%. In view of the large current, the board for it is provided with broad tracks, while most cables used have a cross-sectional area of 25 mm^2. These measures ensure that the inverter continues working satisfactorily and to specification in the most demanding circumstances.

Design considerations

Although most commercial in-car AF amplifiers are powered by unregulated supplies, the supply from the present inverter is regulated. A regulated power supply is a more reliable reference for protection circuits. These circuits, as well as the feedback loops, make use of optoisolaters to eliminate the risk of earth loops.

A block schematic of the inverter is shown in **Fig. 6**. Much of the circuitry is standard: an oscillator controls a switch which, together with a capacitor and an inductor, creates an alternating voltage from the 12 V battery. However, although in many commercial inverters for in-car amplifiers the alternating voltage is simply rectified and smoothed, in the present circuit it is stepped up to a value which, after rectification, gives a direct voltage of ±48 V. After this has been buffered, a part of it is fed back via an optoisolator to the oscillator, which uses it to vary the width of its output pulses accordingly. If the output voltage is low, the width is increased; if it is high, the width is reduced. Such a design is called a controlled push-pull inverter.

If a fault occurs, the protection circuits, depending on the nature of the fault, either deenergize the output relays of the amplifier or disable the oscillator.

The dashed line indicates the separation between the control/protection section and the power section. This line will also be encountered in the circuit diagram (**Fig. 7**).

Circuit description

The oscillator is formed by IC_1 (**Fig. 7**). Apart from an oscillator, this 16-pin IC provides presettable 'dead time', soft start, 5.1 V reference voltage, error amplifier, shutdown and output drivers. The 'innards' of the IC are shown in **Fig. 8**.

The sync input of the IC is not used in the present application.

The 'dead time' can be preset via pin 7 within fairly wide limits.

Only a timing capacitor is needed for the soft start operation.

The signal at the shutdown input, pin 10, has an effect on the soft start as well as on the output circuits. Short pulses at this input cause immediate shutdown via a PWM latch, while longer ones result in a renewed soft start. The same functions are fulfilled by the UV (under voltage) lockout when the input level,is below normal: the outputs then remain disabled and the soft start capacitor is discharged. To prevent jitter, the lockout function has an hysteresis of about 500 mV.

If the PWM pulse is interrupted for whatever reason, the PWM latch holds the outputs in the disabled state during the remaining part of the period. The latch is reset at each and every clock pulse.

The output section consists of four NOR gates that are followed by push-pull output amplifiers which can deliver well over 200 mA.

The 12 V supply lines to IC_1 are well decoupled by R_6-R_8-C_5-C_9. The output circuit of the device has its own supply connection (pin 13), which is decoupled separately by R_6-C_9.

The oscillator frequency is determined by R_5 and C_3 and is here 110 kHz. The 'dead time' is determined

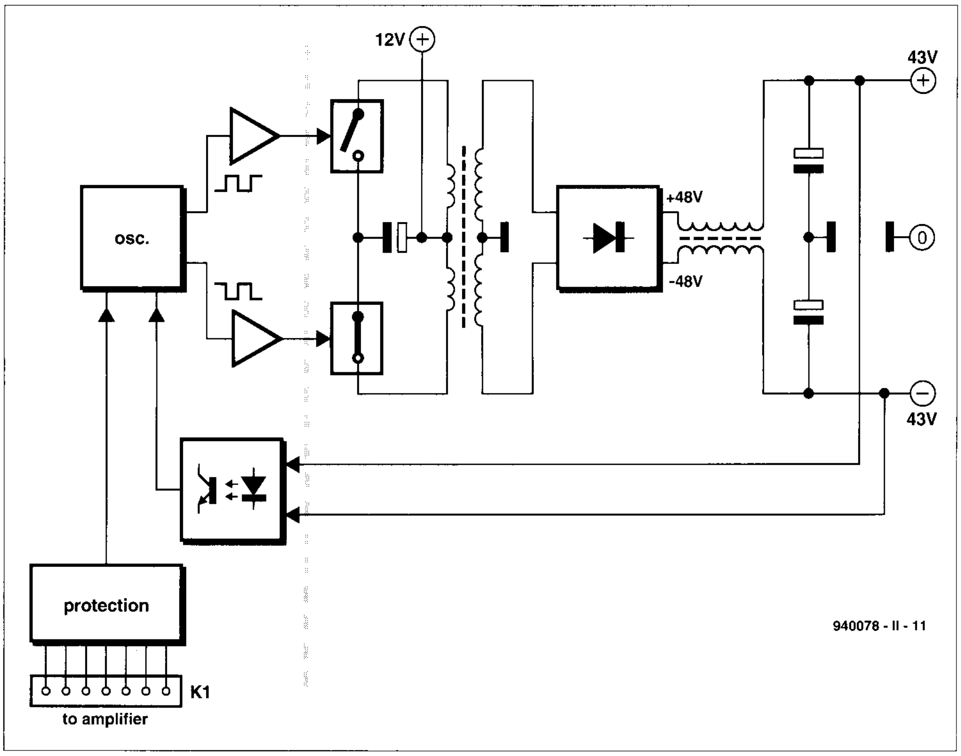


Fig. 6. Block schematic of the inverter for the in-car audio amplifier.

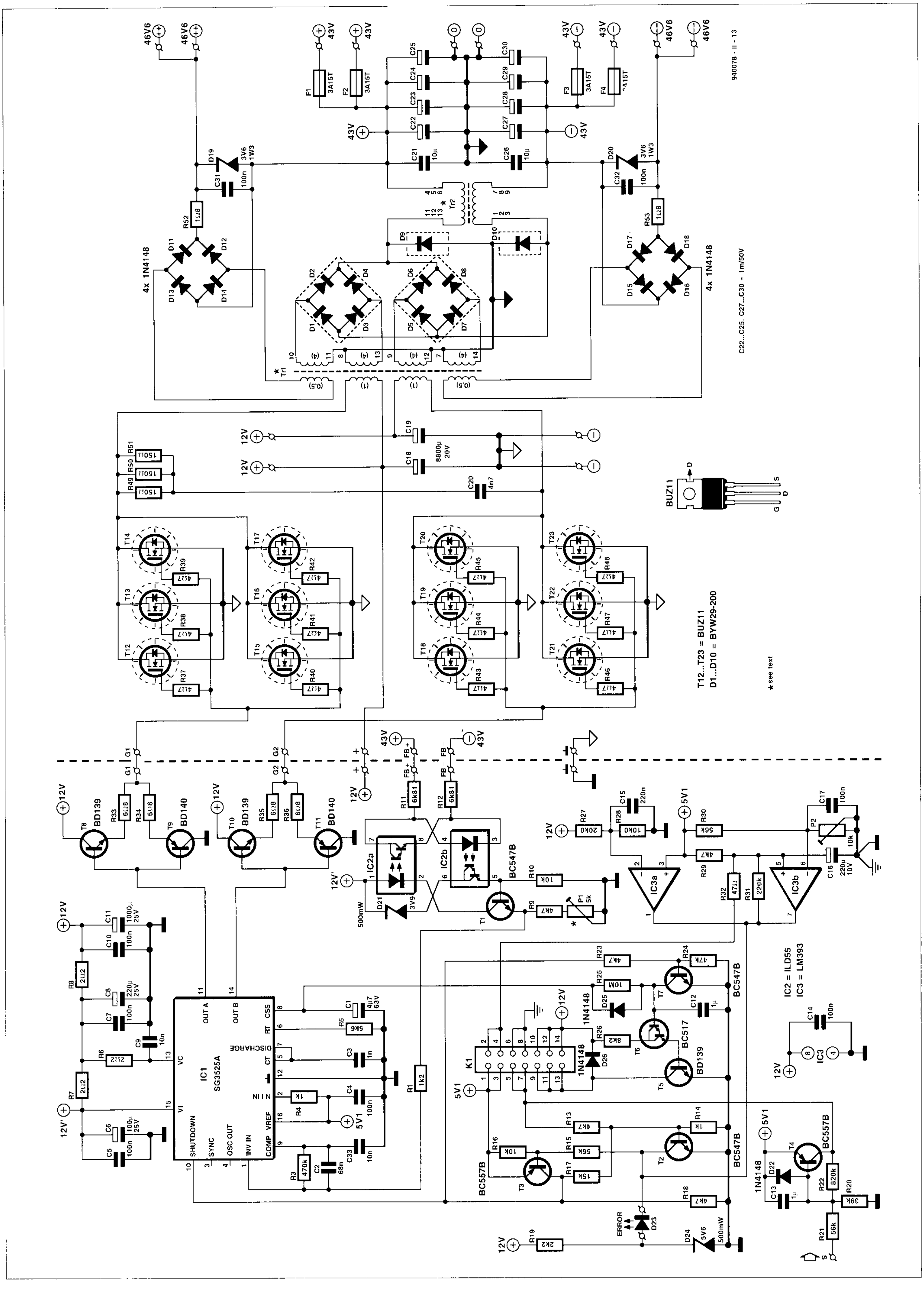


Fig. 7. Circuit diagram of the inverter for the in-car audio amplifier.

by the value of R_2; in the present circuit it has been kept to a minimum by the omission of R_2.

The duration of the soft start is determined by the value of C_1, which is also responsible for the magnitude of the start-up current of the inverter. (Strictly speaking, it is the rate at which C_1 is charged that determines the start-up current). This requires careful design, because after transformation and smoothing a capacitance of 80,000 µF must be charged to 43 V. The specified value of C_1 gives a start-up current of about 20 A.

A current of up to 20 mA may be drawn from the internal reference voltage source of IC_1, which is the reason that several voltage dividers, and also the error amplifier, are supplied by this source. Capacitors C_2 and C_{33} improve the stability; C_{33} also limits the open-loop bandwidth of the error amplifier.

If, in a symmetrical step-down inverter as used here, the feedback signal for the control circuits is fed back via an optoisolator, it can be referred to the earth of the control circuits. In practice, this is bothersome, however, because optoisolators have a very large temperature coefficient. Moreover, their current transfer ratio has an appreciable spread. All this is obviated by local feedback in the control circuits. Therefore, IC_2 is a dual type in which IC_{2a} feeds back the output current of IC_{2b}, which is amplified by T_1, to the input of IC_{2b}. Nevertheless, it may be necessary in some cases to change the value of R_9 and P_1 to some degree.

The protection circuits in the power amplifiers control the shutdown input of IC_1. When this input is actuated, the corresponding output driver is disabled instantly and C_1 is discharged by an internal current source. If the fault persists, the supply is thus switched permanently to standby; when the fault is remedied, a fresh soft start takes place.

Although the output circuits of IC_1 can provide a current of up to 200 mA, direct driving of the MOSFETs that function as power switches proved unsatisfactory. The large gate capacitance in conjunction with the limited output current delayed the switching process to an unacceptable extent. For this reason, additional buffers, T_8–T_{11}, have been provided in series with pins 11 and 14. This raises the level of the current that can be switched to an optimum value of 1.5 A. Although this level can be even higher, the consequent additional dissipation in the various components lowers the efficiency.

The alternating voltage is generated by a push-pull inverter, comprising Tr_1, C_{18} and C_{19}, and two switches consisting of MOSFETs T_{12}–T_{23}.

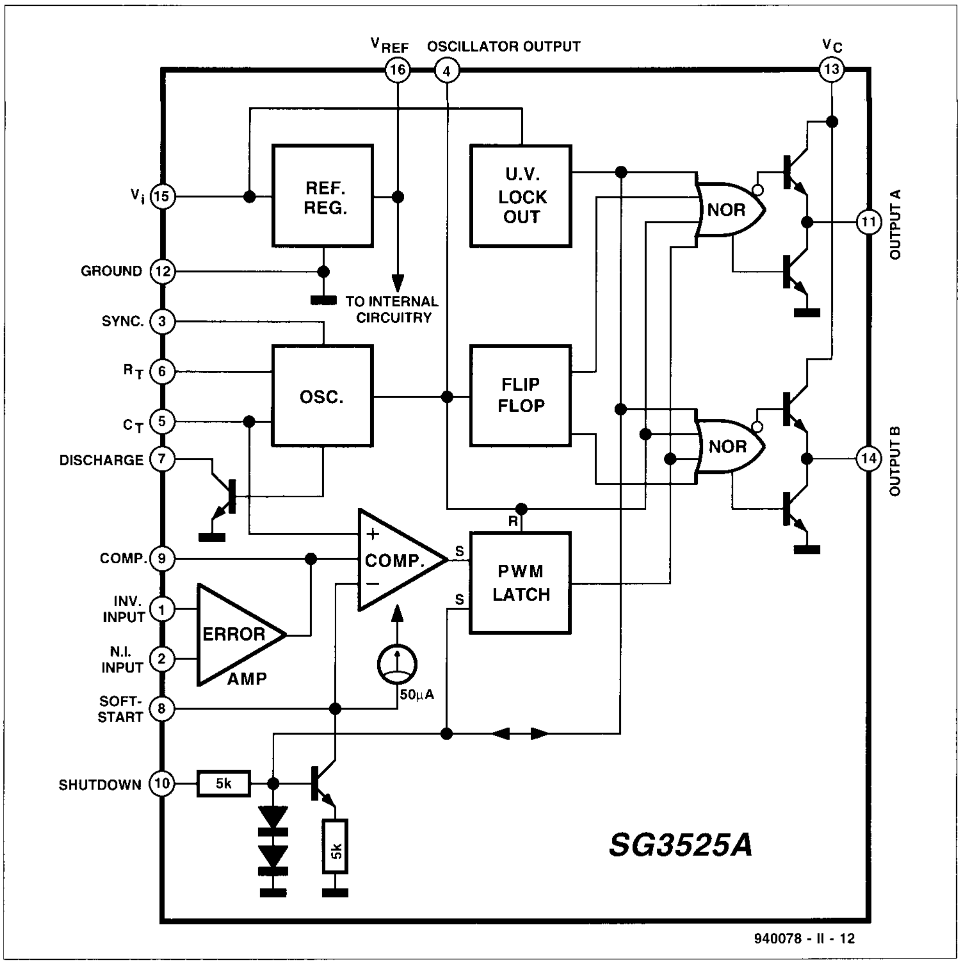


Fig. 8. Schematic diagram of SGS Thomson's SG3525A.

The transformer has a turns ratio of 4. The voltage across the primary is 24 V_{pp}. The secondary voltage is rectified by two parallel-connected bridges, D_1–D_8. The use of two bridges limits the current in each secondary (lower copper losses), halves the current peaks in the diodes and lowers the threshold voltages to some extent. All this improves the efficiency. To ensure good current division, the two bridges are thermally coupled by being fitted to the opposite sides of a heat sink.

The symmetrical step-down converter consists at the positive side of the first secondary of Tr_2 in conjunction with D_9, and at the negative side of the second secondary and D_{10}. These diodes are mounted on the same heat sink as D_1–D_8.

Smoothing is effected in the first instance by C_{21} and C_{26}, which are polypropylene types because of their excellent HF properties. The 'real smoothing' is, however, effected by the four 10,000 µF capacitors, C_{22}–C_{25} and C_{27}–C_{30}, in parallel with C_{21} and C_{26} respectively.

All 43 V lines have their own delayed action fuse, rated at 3.15 A (F_1–F_4). This rating limits the power to the output amplifiers fairly accurately to 200 W into 4 Ω.

As stated in Part 1, the voltage amplifying stages in the amplifier operate from ±46.6 V. This is to ensure that when these supply lines vary in sync with the current amplifier, the emitter followers can not be overdriven. Because of this requirement, Tr_1 has separate secondaries that provide auxiliary voltages of 6 V. These are rectified by D_{11}–D_{14} and D_{15}–D_{18}, kept constant at 3.6 V by zener diodes D_{19} and D_{20} and then simply added to the relevant ±43 V lines. The auxiliary voltage lines are decoupled for HF by C_{31} and C_{32}.

Owing to the switching frequency of 110 kHz, the inevitable dissipation, life expectancy and the extremes of temperature occurring in cars, standard electrolytic capacitors can not be used for C_{18} and C_{19}, since these would become very hot within a very short time and would present a serious risk of exploding. Fortunately, there are special high-grade electrolytic capacitors on the market for this purpose.

The protection circuits are five-fold. Three of them are contained in the power amplifier, and the other two in the present inverter circuit.

The amplifiers are protected against too high currents, too high temperatures of the heat sinks and direct voltage. The sensors for the first two in both channmels are linked to the protection circuit via four parallel connected optoisolators (pins 1, 3, 5 and 7 of K_1). [940078-II]

ESR ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

Station Road, Cullercoats,
Tyne & Wear NE30 4PQ
Tel. 091 251 4363   Fax. 091 252 2296

DEPT. EE

74LS-Series

74LS00	£0.22
74LS01	£0.14
74LS02	£0.14
74LS03	£0.14
74LS04	£0.14
74LS05	£0.14
74LS08	£0.14
74LS09	£0.14
74LS10	£0.14
74LS107	£0.23
74LS109	£0.21
74LS11	£0.17
74LS112	£0.21
74LS113	£0.21
74LS114	£0.21
74LS12	£0.14
74LS122	£0.31
74LS123	£0.31
74LS125	£0.21
74LS126	£0.21
74LS13	£0.14
74LS132	£0.21
74LS133	£0.18
74LS136	£0.16
74LS138	£0.24
74LS139	£0.25
74LS14	£0.18
74LS145	£0.56
74LS147	£1.26
74LS148	£0.70
74LS15	£0.14
74LS151	£0.25
74LS153	£0.25
74LS154	£0.70
74LS155	£0.25
74LS156	£0.36
74LS157	£0.25
74LS158	£0.25
74LS160	£0.32
74LS161	£0.32
74LS162	£0.32
74LS163	£0.32
74LS164	£0.26
74LS165	£0.48
74LS170	£0.30
74LS173	£0.24
74LS174	£0.24
74LS175	£0.24
74LS190	£0.25
74LS191	£0.24
74LS192	£0.42
74LS193	£0.24
74LS195	£0.24
74LS196	£0.24
74LS197	£0.24
74LS20	£0.16
74LS21	£0.14
74LS22	£0.14
74LS221	£0.36
74LS240	£0.32
74LS241	£0.32
74LS242	£0.32
74LS243	£0.32
74LS244	£0.32
74LS245	£0.36
74LS247	£0.32
74LS251	£0.24
74LS257	£0.24
74LS258	£0.24
74LS26	£0.14
74LS266	£0.14
74LS27	£0.14
74LS273	£0.32
74LS279	£0.25
74LS30	£0.14
74LS32	£0.14
74LS365	£0.21
74LS367	£0.21
74LS368	£0.21
74LS37	£0.14
74LS373	£0.32
74LS374	£0.32
74LS375	£0.34
74LS377	£0.32
74LS378	£0.62
74LS38	£0.14
74LS390	£0.25
74LS393	£0.24
74LS395	£0.26
74LS399	£0.62
74LS40	£0.14
74LS42	£0.25
74LS47	£0.72
74LS51	£0.14
74LS670	£0.69
74LS73	£0.17
74LS74	£0.25
74LS75	£0.19
74LS76	£0.25
74LS83	£0.31
74LS85	£0.35
74LS86	£0.20
74LS90	£0.23
74LS92	£0.35
74LS93	£0.25

4000 Series

4000	£0.17
4001	£0.21
4002	£0.17
4006	£0.40
4007	£0.28
4008	£0.31
4009	£0.19
4010	£0.23
4011	£0.26
4012	£0.16
4013	£0.21
4014	£0.30
4015	£0.31
4016	£0.18
4017	£0.27
4018	£0.27
4019	£0.19
4020	£0.31
4021	£0.31
4022	£0.32
4023	£0.16
4024	£0.21
4025	£0.15
4026	£0.59
4027	£0.18
4028	£0.22
4029	£0.36
4030	£0.17
4031	£0.70
4033	£0.56
4034	£1.24
4035	£0.31
4040	£0.29
4041	£0.31
4042	£0.22
4043	£0.28
4044	£0.35
4046	£0.31
4047	£0.48
4048	£0.31
4049	£0.20
4050	£0.20
4051	£0.36
4052	£0.25
4053	£0.25
4054	£0.56
4055	£0.34
4060	£0.48
4063	£0.29
4066	£0.18
4067	£1.91
4068	£0.16
4069	£0.20
4070	£0.17
4071	£0.20
4072	£0.17
4073	£0.17
4075	£0.17
4076	£0.30
4077	£0.17
4081	£0.14
4082	£0.21
4085	£0.28
4086	£0.26
4089	£0.55
4093	£0.30
4094	£0.31
4095	£0.56
4097	£1.20
4098	£0.48
4099	£0.38
4502	£0.38
4503	£0.31
4508	£0.90
4510	£0.26
4511	£0.32
4512	£0.32
4514	£0.77
4515	£0.98
4516	£0.31
4518	£0.27
4520	£0.26
4521	£0.62
4526	£0.40
4527	£0.40
4528	£0.40
4529	£0.44
4532	£0.32
4534	£2.48
4536	£1.00
4538	£0.37
4541	£0.33
4543	£0.46
4555	£0.34
4556	£0.34
4560	£1.18
4566	£1.96
4572	£0.25
4584	£0.24
4585	£0.32
4724	£0.70
40106	£0.31
40109	£0.50
40163	£0.46
40174	£0.34
40175	£0.36
40193	£0.60

ENAMELLED COPPER WIRE

All 2oz Reels

14 SWG	£0.63
16 SWG	£0.67
18 SWG	£0.67
20 SWG	£0.72
22 SWG	£0.76
24 SWG	£0.80
26 SWG	£0.89
28 SWG	£0.91
30 SWG	£0.93
32 SWG	£0.93
34 SWG	£0.99
36 SWG	£1.04
38 SWG	£1.10
40 SWG	£1.22

TRANSISTORS

2N1613	£0.31	BC186	£0.33	BD534	£0.47
2N1711	£0.26	BC204C	£0.72	BD535	£0.48
2N1893	£0.29	BC206B	£0.72	BD536	£0.65
2N2218A	£0.28	BC207C	£0.72	BD646	£0.52
2N2219A	£0.25	BC208	£0.72	BD648	£0.52
2N2222A	£0.16	BC209A	£0.72	BD650	£0.53
2N2646	£0.80	BC212	£0.08	BD707	£0.42
2N2904A	£0.25	BC212L	£0.08	BD807	£0.80
2N2905A	£0.23	BC212LB	£0.08	BDX32	£1.78
2N2907	£0.20	BC213	£0.08	BDX33C	£0.46
2N2926	£0.16	BC213LC	£0.08	BDX34C	£0.50
2N3053	£0.27	BC214	£0.08	BDX53C	£0.47
2N3054	£0.90	BC214L	£0.08	BDX54C	£0.50
2N3055	£0.62	BC237B	£0.09	BF180	£0.31
2N3440	£0.50	BC238C	£0.09	BF182	£0.31
2N3702	£0.09	BC239C	£0.10	BF185	£0.31
2N3703	£0.10	BC251	£0.13	BF194	£0.19
2N3704	£0.10	BC252	£0.13	BF195	£0.19
2N3705	£0.10	BC261B	£0.24	BF244	£0.35
2N3706	£0.10	BC262B	£0.24	BF257	£0.33
2N3771	£1.44	BC267B	£0.30	BF259	£0.33
2N3772	£1.51	BC307	£0.10	BF337	£0.36
2N3773	£1.79	BC308	£0.10	BF355	£0.38
2N3819	£0.40	BC327	£0.10	BF423	£0.13
2N3820	£0.58	BC328	£0.10	BF451	£0.19
2N3904	£0.10	BC337	£0.10	BF459	£0.33
2N3905	£0.10	BC338	£0.10	BF469	£0.36
2N3906	£0.10	BC414C	£0.13	BFX29	£0.29
2N4036	£0.31	BC441	£0.40	BFX84	£0.31
2N5296	£0.57	BC461	£0.40	BFX85	£0.31
2N5321	£0.57	BC463	£0.29	BFY50	£0.29
2N6107	£0.60	BC478	£0.32	BFY51	£0.26
AC126	£0.30	BC479	£0.32	BFY52	£0.28
AC127	£0.30	BC490	£0.24	BS107	£0.21
AC128	£0.28	BC516	£0.22	BS170	£0.21
AC187	£0.45	BC517	£0.20	BSW66	£1.35
AC188	£0.37	BC527	£0.20	BU126	£1.70
ACY17	£3.84	BC528	£0.20	BU205	£1.82
AD149	£1.67	BC537	£0.20	BU208A	£1.73
AD161	£0.92	BC546C	£0.08	BU326A	£1.80
AD162	£0.92	BC547C	£0.09	BU500	£2.32
BC107	£0.14	BC548C	£0.08	BU508A	£1.76
BC107B	£0.15	BC549C	£0.10	BU526	£2.24
BC108	£0.14	BC550C	£0.08	BU806	£1.36
BC108A	£0.14	BC556A	£0.08	BUX84	£0.78
BC108C	£0.16	BC557C	£0.08	IRF540	£1.60
BC109	£0.14	BC558C	£0.08	IRF740	£1.80
BC109C	£0.17	BC559C	£0.08	MJ11015	£2.11
BC114	£0.41	BC560B	£0.09	MJ11016	£2.11
BC115	£0.41	BC637	£0.21	MJ2501	£1.60
BC116	£0.41	BC638	£0.21	MJ3001	£1.52
BC118	£0.41	BC639	£0.21	MJE340	£0.40
BC132	£0.36	BC640	£0.21	MJE350	£0.42
BC134	£0.36	BCY70	£0.21	MPSA13	£0.12
BC135	£0.36	BCY71	£0.20	MPSA42	£0.17
BC140	£0.25	BCY72	£0.20	MRF475	£6.21
BC141	£0.27	BD135	£0.20	TIP121	£0.35
BC142	£0.31	BD136	£0.21	TIP122	£0.40
BC143	£0.34	BD137	£0.22	TIP125	£0.37
BC149	£0.21	BD138	£0.22	TIP127	£0.37
BC154	£0.36	BD139	£0.23	TIP132	£0.46
BC157	£0.12	BD140	£0.24	TIP137	£0.46
BC159	£0.12	BD150C	£0,82	TIP142	£1.08
BC160	£0.28	BD165	£0.42	TIP147	£1.12
BC170	£0.16	BD166	£0.35	TIP2955	£0.63
BC170B	£0.16	BD187	£0.39	TIP29C	£0.31
BC171	£0.11	BD201	£0.40	TIP3055	£0.63
BC171B	£0.16	BD202	£0.40	TIP30C	£0.31
BC172	£0.13	BD203	£0.40	TIP31C	£0.34
BC172B	£0.13	BD204	£0.40	TIP32C	£0.32
BC177	£0.18	BD222	£0.40	TIP33C	£0.72
BC178	£0.18	BD225	£0.42	TIP41A	£0.48
BC179	£0.17	BD232	£0.38	TIP42C	£0.38
BC182	£0.08	BD237	£0.32	TIP47	£0.48
BC182L	£0.08	BD238	£0.32	TIP48	£0.62
BC182LB	£0.08	BD240B	£0.37	TIP50	£0.53
BC183	£0.08	BD243B	£0.50	VN10KM	£0.44
BC183L	£0.08	BD244A	£0.53	VN66AF	£1.50
BC183LB	£0.08	BD246	£1.06	ZTX300	£0.16
BC184	£0.08	BD441	£0,41	ZTX500	£0.16
BC184L	£0.08	BD442	£0.41		

TRIACS

Z0105DA	£0.42
TIC206D	£0.65
TIC226D	£0.73
BTA08-600B	£0.84
TIC236D	£0.96
DIAC	£0.20

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

78L05	£0.24
78L12	£0.24
78L15	£0.24
79L05	£0.28
79L12	£0.28
79L15	£0.28
7805	£0.28
7812	£0.28
7815	£0.28
7905	£0.38
7912	£0.38
7915	£0.38
LM317T	£0.65
LM723	£0.29
L200CV	£1.16
LM323K	£2.70
LM338K	£5.52

OPTO DEVICES

5mm Red LED	£0.09
5mm Green LED	£0.10
5mm Yellow LED	£0.10
5mm Orange LED	£0.10
3mm Red LED	£0.08
3mm Green LED	£0.12
3mm Yellow LED	£0.13
3mm Orange LED	£0.13
5mm Flashing Red	£0.50
5mm Flashing Green	£0.54
5mm Bi Colour	£0.36
5mm Tri Colour	£0.48
5mm Plastic Bezel	£0.04
3mm Plastic Bezel	£0.05
0.3" 7 Segment Display Red	
common anode	£1.14
common cathode	£1.14

THYRISTORS

PO102AA	£0.30
TIC106D	£0.40
TIC116D	£0.66
TIC126D	£0.77

HARDWARE

T2 Box 75 x 56 x 25mm	£0.82
T3 Box 75 x 51 x 25mm	£0.82
T4 Box 111 x 57 x 22mm	£0.98
MB1 Box 79 x 61 x 40mm	£1.44
MB2 Box 100 x 76 x 41mm	£1.56
MB3 Box 118 x 98 x 45mm	£1.82
MB5 Box 150 x 100 x 60mm	£2.50

ELECTROLYTIC RADIAL CAPACITORS

uF	16V	25V	63V	100V	450V
0.47	–	–	£0.05	£0.07	–
1.0	–	–	£0.05	£0.06	£0.15
2.2	–	–	£0.05	£0.06	£0.18
4.7	–	–	£0.05	£0.08	£0.30
10	£0.05	£0.05	£0.06	£0.08	£0.48
22	£0.05	£0.05	£0.09	–	–
47	£0.06	£0.06	£0.11	–	–
100	£0.06	£0.09	£0.11	–	–
220	£0.09	£0.12	£0.31	–	–
470	£0.15	£0.19	£0.57	–	–
1000	£0.22	£0.29	–	–	–
2200	£0.37	£0.57	–	–	–
4700	–	£1.11	–	–	–

ELECTROLYTIC AXIAL CAPACITORS

uF	16V	25V	63V	100V	450V
0.47	–	–	–	£0.15	–
1.0	–	–	£0.10	£0.10	£0.19
2.2	–	–	£0.10	£0.10	£0.22
4.7	–	£0.09	£0.10	£0.10	£0.34
10	–	£0.12	£0.12	£0.12	£0.48
22	–	£0.09	£0.13	£0.17	£1.06
47	£0.10	£0.11	£0.16	£0.20	£1.33
100	£0.10	£0.13	£0.21	–	£2.46
220	£0.13	£0.18	£0.42	–	–
470	£0.21	£0.24	£0.69	–	–
1000	£0.33	£0.40	£1.05	–	–
2200	£0.52	£0.64	–	–	–
4700	£0.90	–	–	–	–

LINEAR ICs

CA311E	£0.28
CA324	£0.35
CA555	£0.22
CA741CE	£0.28
CA747CE	£0.39
CA3046	£0.37
CA3080	£0.72
CA3130	£0.98
CA3130E	£0.98
CA3140	£0.56
CA3240	£1.12
ICL7621	£1.70
ICM7555	£0.43
ICM7556	£0.96
LM301A	£0.25
LM348N	£0.31
LF351N	£0.36
LF353	£0.41
LF356	£0.84
LM358N	£0.27
LM377	£2.57
LM380N	£1.12
LM381	£2.70
LM386	£0.48
LM387	£1.60
LM392N	£0.79
LM393N	£0.28
LM748CN	£0.31
LM1458	£0.26
LM3900	£0.72
LM3914	£2.70
LM3915	£2.70
MC3340	£1.60
MC4558	£0.36
NE531	£1.56
NE556N	£0.36
NE567N	£0.36
NE5532	£0.80
NE5534	£0.66
TBA120S	£0.77
TBA810S	£0.68
TBA820M	£0.39
TDA2030	£1.35
TL061	£0.35
TL062	£0.42
TL064	£0.46
TL071CP	£0.32
TL072CP	£0.34
TL074CN	£0.48
TL081	£0.33
TL082CP	£0.34
TL084CN	£0.46
UA733	£0.64
ULN 2003	£0.52
ULN2004	£0.48
ZN414Z	£1.04
ZN425E	£4.68
ZN426E	£2.61
ZN427E	£8.82
ZN428E	£6.12
ZN435E	£5.31
ZN448E	£7.92

EPROMS & RAMS

2716	£4.46
2732	£4.84
2764-25	£3.00
27C64-25	£2.80
21728-20	£3.69
27C128-20	£3.31
27256-20	£3.99
27C256-20	£3.57
27C512	£3.69
27C010	£4.97
6116-10	£1.53
6264-10	£3.06
62256-10	£4.83
4164-15	£1.78
41256-10	£2.80
511000-8	£5.61
514256-8	£5.61

DIL SOCKETS

8 Pin	£0.07
14 Pin	£0.11
16 Pin	£0.15
18 Pin	£0.15
20 Pin	£0.16
24 Pin	£0.19
28 Pin	£0.22
40 Pin	£0.25

SOLDERING IRONS

Antex Soldering irons

M 12 Watt	£8.50
C 15 Watt	£8.19
G 18 Watt	£8.75
CS 17 Watt	£8.65
XS 25 Watt	£8.75
GASCAT	15.87
ST4 STAND	£2.85
35Watt Gas Iron	£11.58
Desolder Pump	£3.00
Antistatic Pump	£4.30
22SWG 0.5Kg Solder	£7.40
18SWG 0.5Kg Solder	£6.60
1mm 3 yds Solder	£0.62
Desolder Braid	£0.87

RF CONNECTORS

BNC Solder Plug 50R	£0.93
BNC Solder Plug 75R	£0.96
BNC Crimp Plug 50R	£0.68
BNC Crimp Plug 75R	£0.68
BNC Solder Skt	£1.08
BNC Chassis Skt	£0.80
PL259 5.2mm	£0.68
PL259 11mm	£0.62
RND UHF socket	£0.68
SQR UHF socket	£0.45
F Plug RG58	£0.30
F Plug RG6	£0.27
N Plug RG8	£1.60
N Socket RG8	£1.40
BNC Crimp Pliers	£15.50

PCB EQUIPMENT

UV EXPOSURE UNIT	£67.38
PLASTIC DEVELOPING TRAY	£1.35
PHOTO RESIST AEROSOL SPRAY (100ml)	£3.90
FERRIC CHLORIDE CRYSTALS (0.5Kg)	£2.45
TIN PLATING POWDER (90g)	£10.80
ETCH RESIST PEN	£0.72
PCB POLISHING BLOCK	£1.84

STRIPBOARD 0·1 PITCH

64mm x 25mm	£0.27
64mm x 95mm	£0.90
64mm x 431mm	£3.22
95mm x 127mm	£1.50
95mm x 95mm	£1.10
95mm x 431mm	£4.80
100mm x 160mm	£1.60
119mm x 454mm	£6.20

BREADBOARD

81mm x 60mm	£3.06
175mm x 42mm	£3.74
175mm x 67mm	£5.56
203mm x 75mm includes mounting plate & posts	£7.36

COPPER BOARD (G. Fibre)

100mm x 160mm	£0.90
110mm x 220mm	£1.24

PHOTO RESIST BOARD (G. Fibre)

3" x 4"	£0.86
4" x 6"	£1.62
4" x 8"	£2.09
6" x 6"	£2.41

PHOTO RESIST BOARD (Paper)

3" x 4"	£0.67
4" x 6"	£1.24
4" x 8"	£1.58
8" x 10"	£4.63

CAPACITORS

Ceramic Mini Disc 100 & 63V
1 0pF to 100nF
1pF-1nF **£0.06**, 1n2-2n7 **£0.07**,
3n3-4n7 **£ 0.12**,
10n & 12n **£0.07**
Polystyrene 160V 5% 47pF to 10nF
47p-2n2 **£0.09**, 2n7-10n **£0.12**

D CONNECTORS

	Plug	Socket
9 Pin	£0.29	£0.30
15 Pin	£0.39	£0.39
15 Pin H.D.	£0.81	£0.90
23 Pin	£0.40	£0.49
25 Pin	£0.48	£0.50
9 Way plastic cover		£0.30
15 Way plastic cover		£0.33
23 Way plastic cover		£0.36
25 Way plastic cover		£0.36

BRIDGE RECTIFIERS

W005 1.5A 50V	£0.19
WO2 1.5A 200V	£0.20
BR32 3A 200V	£0.36
BR62 6A 200V	£0.70
1004 10A 400V	£1.39

SWITCHES

3amp 250v 6.4mm ϕ mounting

SPST Toggle	£0.58
SPDT Toggle	£0.60
SPDT CO Tog	£0.64
DPDT Toggle	£0.68
DPDT CO Toggle	£0.76
DPDT CO Toggle (biased)	£1.20
DPDT CO Toggle (biased 1 way)	£1.20
DPDT mini slide	£0.15
Rotary Wafer 1P-12W, 2P-6W, 3P-4W, 4P-3W	£0.78
Key Switch SPST	£2.70
Push to make	£0.25
Push to break	£0.28
Latching Push Sqr	£0.63
PCB Tact 6 x 6mm	£0.25

RESISTORS

0.25W 5% CF E12 Series	£0.60/100
0.5W 5% CF E12 Series	£0.95/100
0.25W 1% MF E24 Series	£1.72/100
POTS Log or Lin 470R – 1MO 25mm dia 0.25in shaft	£0.42
PRESETS Enclosed Horz or Vert 100R – 1MO 0.15W	£0.15
PRESETS Skeleton Horz or Vert 100R – 1MO 0.1W	£0.11

★ PLEASE STATE VALUE REQUIRED ★

COMPUTER ACCESSORIES

Parallel Printer Lead 2m	£6.90
RS232 Lead (all pins) Male – Male	£3.75
RS232 Lead (all pins) Female – Male	£3.80
Centronics 36 Way Lead Male – Male	£4.78
Gender Changers	
9 Way D Mini Female to Female	£1.81
9 Way D Mini Male to Male	£1.98
25 Way D Mini Female to Female	£2.23
25 Way D Mini Male to Male	£2.23
9 Way D Female to Female	£2.33
9 Way D Male to Male	£2.33
25 Way D Female to Female	£2.71
25 Way D Male to Male	£2.71
Adaptors	
9 Way Male to 25 Way Female	£2.71
9Way Female to 25Way Male	£2.71
25 Way Male to 9 Way Female	£2.33
25 Way D Male to 36 Way Centronic	£3.56
25 Way Null Modem Female – Female	£3.02
25 Way Null Modem Male to Female	£3.02
25 Way Null Modem Male to Male	£3.02
RS232 Surge Protector Male - Female	£6.12
RS232 Jumper Box Male to Female	£3.02
RS232 Tester (7 LEDs) Male – Female	£6.59
Data Switch Boxes	
Serial Switch box – 2 Way A/B	£9.20
Serial Switch box – 3 Way A/B/C	£13.16
Serial Switch box – 4 Way A/B/C/D	£15.15
Serial Switch box – Cross over	£19.69
Parallel box – 2 Way A/B	£11.84
Parallel box – 3 Way A/B/C/	£17.11
Parallel box – 4 Way A/B/C/D	£18.43
Parallel box – Cross over	£20.42

DIODES

Zener Diodes 2V7–33V

BZY88400Mw	£0.08
BZX85 1.3W	£0.14
1N4001	£0.06
1N4002	£0.07
1N4003	£0.07
1N4004	£0.07
1N4005	£0.07
1N4006	£0.08
1N4007	£0.08
1N5400	£0.09
1N5401	£0.09
1N5402	£0.09
1N5404	£0.11
1N5406	£0.11
1N5407	£0.14
1N5408	£0.15
1N914	£0.06
1N916	£0.06
1N4148	£0.05
BY133	£0.13
OA47	£0.28
OA90	£0.07
OA91	£0.10
OA202	£0.29
BA157	£0.10
BA158	£0.10
BA159	£0.10
1N4149	£0.06
OA200	£0.10

ORDERING INFORMATION

All prices exclude VAT.
Please add £1.25 carriage to all orders and VAT (17.5%).
No minimum order charge.
Free Computer listing with all orders over £5.00.
Please send payment with your order.
PO/Cheques made payable to
ESR Electronic Components
Access & Visa cards accepted
Offical orders from schools & colleges welcome.

CALL IN – OPEN: MON-FRI 8.30-5.00 SAT 10.00-5.00

SINGLE-WIRE COMMUNICATION

Although wireless communication is nothing special these days, it is not a panacea. Below the ground, for instance, radio waves will not get you very far. In such cases, nothing beats copper wire to set up a reliable communication link. The communication system described here is remarkable because it uses only one such wire. Low-cost, and ideal for a camping site intercom, or a cave explorers' talk line.

Design by K. Walraven

MOST frequencies used for wireless communication are so high that only a very small portion of the electromagnetic energy penetrates the soil, not even mentioning solid rock. Although it would just be possible to use very low frequencies in the ELF (extremely long frequency) band for underground communication (similar to submarine calling systems), the relevant antennas and transmitters are of a totally impractical size.

Speleologists (cave explorers) usually employ common-or-garden field telephones linked by a two-wire cable. Bearing in mind that such a cable can have a length of several kilometres, the cost of all this copper can be reduced significantly if a single-wire cable were used. The other 'wire' (return signal) is then formed by the soil (or 'earth', as the word is used in connection with electrical systems). Particularly below the ground, in relatively humid conditions, such an earth connection is a fine alternative to a return wire.

Although excellent for speleologists, the present single-wire communication system is also suitable as low-cost intercom above the ground (where most of you will definitely feel more comfortable).

Design considerations

In fact we are dealing with a normal intercom circuit, with a telephone mouthpiece acting as a combined microphone/loudspeaker. The connection between the (hand-held) extensions is made via one wire and a ground return path. Depending on the dryness of the top soil, the return path can have a resistance of several megaohms (dry soil) down to less than 1 kΩ (wet soil). The input resistance of the circuit and the ground return resistance form a voltage divider which attenuates the desired signal. That is why the circuit is designed to have an input impedance as high as 1 MΩ.

Any number of send/receive units ('telephones') may be connected to the line, since every circuit functions as a receiver by default. The transmitting unit is then heard on all receivers.

Circuit description

The circuit (**Fig. 1**), simple by any standard, is based on the familiar 741 opamp which most of you will be able to dig up from the junkbox. The telephone has two switches: S_2 to switch the unit on and off, and S_1 for the push-to-talk function. The circuit is normally switched to 'receive' mode. Signals transmitted by another unit, and, of course, noise, are received via capacitor C_1. Next, a low-pass filter, R_1-C_2, ensures that frequencies above 5 kHz are attenuated (the roll-of frequency is slightly dependent on the line impedance). The signal is subsequently applied to a high-pass filter consisting of C_3-R_2-R_3, in which the resistors set the receiver impedance to about 1 MΩ. This filter serves to attenuate hum on the signal.

The 'cleaned' signal is applied to the non-inverting input of IC_1. With switch S_1 set to the position shown in the circuit diagram, the opamp functions as a buffer, feeding its output signal to the telephone mouthpiece element via coupling capacitor C_4.

Two things happen when S_1 is pressed. The microphone is connected to the inverting input of the opamp via C_4. The gain is then determined by resistor R_4 and the impedance of the microphone. The mouthpiece used in the prototype has an impedance of about 100 Ω, fixing the opamp gain at about 1,000. Although the microphone impedance should really be of the order of 350 Ω, the 100-Ω type also gave good results. The amplified signal is put on to the communication line via switch contact S_{1b} and coupling capacitor C_1. The transmit level is about 3 V_{pp}. At the same time, switch contact S_{1a} takes junction R_1-D_2-C_2-C_3 to the circuit ground, preventing the non-inverting input of IC_1 from picking up the output signal (which would cause positive feedback). Also, LED D_1 lights, indicating that the unit is in 'transmit' mode, and at the same time assuring the user of sufficient battery energy. If the battery voltage drops below the level determined by the value of zener diode D_2 and the LED voltage (approx. 7 V), the LED will no longer light. In view of the tolerance on the actual zener voltage, it may be necessary to use a different zener diode than indicated. In any case, be sure to use a 400-mW type, since this guarantees a sharper 'knee' voltage than 1-watt types.

That is just about everything there is to say about the operation of the circuit. The final points concern the current consumption. In 'receive' mode,

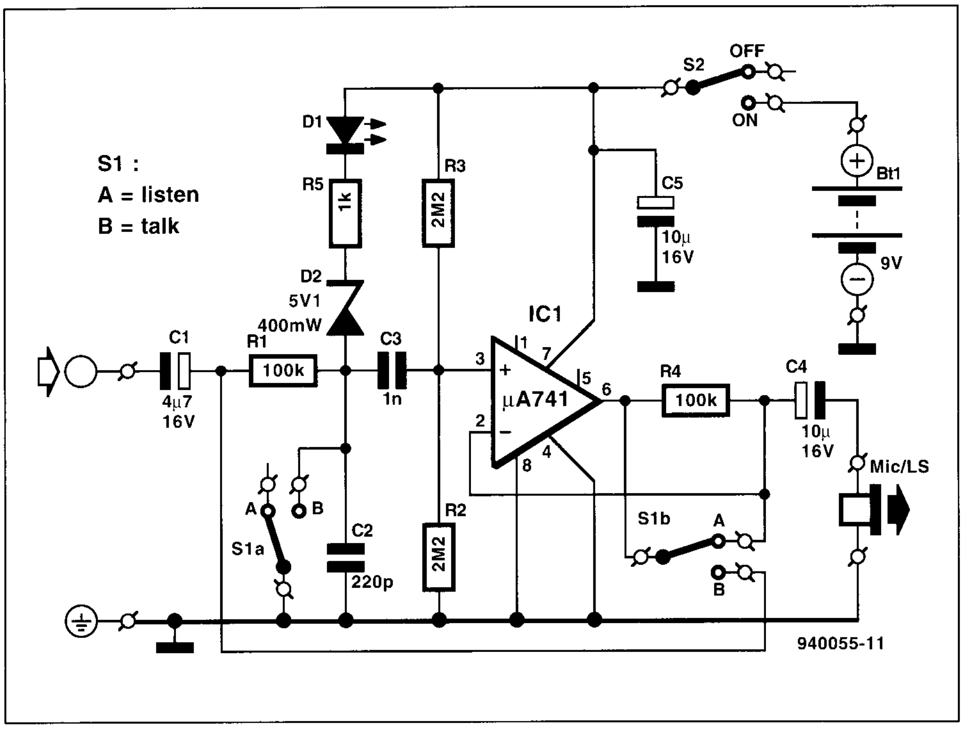


Fig. 1. Circuit diagram of the single-wire communication system. Please welcome an old faithful: the 741 opamp.

the circuit draws about 3.5 mA, which rises to about 5 mA in 'transmit' mode. In both cases, a modest current drain, which guarantees a long battery life.

The 741 may be replaced by a more modern version such as the TLC271, which reduces the current consumption even further, and also results in a slightly higher transmit level (approx. 3.5 V_{pp}). Since pin 8 of IC_1 is tied to the circuit ground, the bias current of the TLC271 is automatically set to 'high' (pin 8 is not connected on the 741).

Rugged construction

Rugged construction is a must particularly if the circuit is to be used for cave expeditions and other activities underground. The printed circuit board designed for the circuit is small (**Fig. 2**), enabling the telephone to be built into a compact, easy to handle, enclosure.

The enclosure must be a metal type (preferably aluminium or die-cast) because the earth return connection is made via the user's hand.

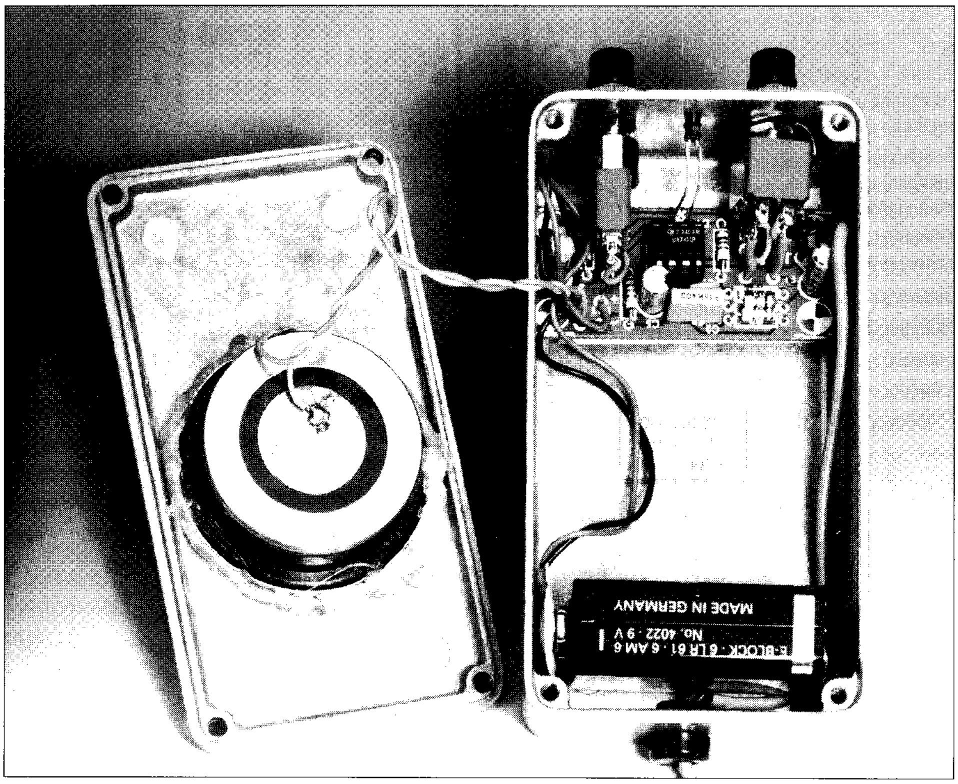
With only a handful of parts to be fitted, populating the printed circuit board is all plain sailing. Less experienced constructors should, however, pay attention to the polarity of the electrolytic capacitors, the LED and the zener diode. The single IC must also be fitted the right way around (have a good look at the symbol printed on the component overlay). Cut the wires at the solder side as short as possible.

Because of the relatively small size of the board, a separate wiring diagram is given **Fig. 3**, showing clearly how the switches, the mouthpiece element and the battery are connected to the board. Although most switches have their mother contact ('pole') in the centre, the ones used to build the prototype (see parts list) happen to have different connections. Therefore always check out the location of the pole and the contacts before connecting a switch. The PCB is designed for switches which have the 'rest' contact nearest to the edge, then come the pole and the 'make' contact. Whatever type of switches you use, make sure they are wired as shown in Fig. 3.

The following method is recommended to build the PCB into the case. Start by securing the switches on to the case, and then connect the board to the switches via a few pieces of solid wire. In this way, the board is held in position by the wires. Stick a few pieces of insulating tape at the inside of the case, below the circuit board, so that short circuits with the solder connections can not occur.

An alternative construction method is to secure the board to the case bottom with sticky rubber feet as used for enclosures. That allows flexible wire to be used for the connections to the controls.

The input ground wire is clamped under the washer of switch S1 to establish the contact with the case (without this connection, the circuit does not work). The telephone mouthpiece (acquired from an electronic surplus outlet) is secured rigidly in the cover of the case, and may be protected with water-resistant foil. Depending on the type of element, one of its terminals may already be connected to the metal body, in which case it is also connected to the cover (check with an ohmmeter). If that is the case, this connection of the element **must** be



wired separately to the output ground terminal on the board.

The unit is connected to the communication wire via a kind of probe, which is a piece of flexible wire about 1 m long. The end of this wire is fitted with a needle or a crocodile clip. To prevent the wire insulation from cracking where it enters the metal case of the telephone, and so causing a short-circuit, a rubber grommet must be used. The switches are types with a protective rubber cover, which makes them reasonably water-resistant. The rest of the unit is made waterproof by using silicon compound. Apply a little compound around the LED, and also fill the strain relief for the 'antenna' wire. Make a packing to seal the joint between the case and the cover. Beforehand, apply a little lubricant, or butter, to the edge of the case, so that the silicone compound will attach to the cover only, and does not crack when the telephone is opened to replace the battery. If the compound is still soft, it is best not to leave the cover on for a while with the screws not fully tightened. In that way, the packing remains a little thicker.

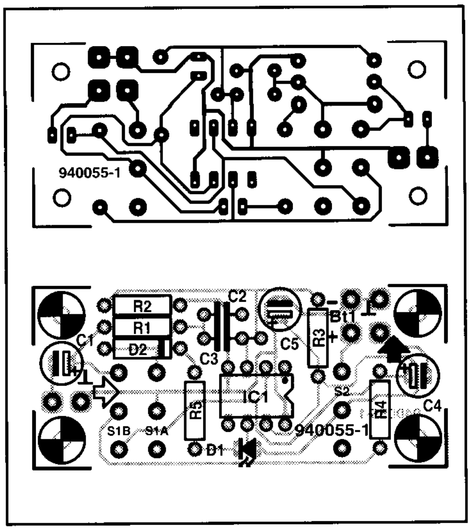


Fig. 2. The printed circuit board designed for the 'earth telephone' is small, and contains only a handful of parts.

COMPONENTS LIST

Resistors:
R_1,R_4 = 100kΩ
R_2,R_3 = 2MΩ2
R_5 = 1kΩ

Capacitors:
C_1 = 4µF7 16V radial
C_2 = 220pF
C_3 = 1nF
C_4,C_5 = 10µF 16V radial

Semiconductors:
D_1 = LED, high efficiency (3 mA)
D_2 = 5.1 V/400 mW zener diode
IC_1 = 741 or TLC 271

Miscellaneous:
S_1 = presskey w. 2 change-over contacts (e.g. APEM 18545).
S_2 = switch w. make contact (e.g. APEM 8636)
2 rubber caps for switches (APEM U-1401).
LSP/MIC_1 = telephone mouthpiece, impedance: 350 Ω.
Metal case, outside dim. 112 x 61 x 32 mm (e.g. Hammond 1590B or Velleman G106).
Printed circuit board, order code 940055-1 (see page 70).

Some practical notes

Some information is given below on the practical use of the single-wire communication system. Use insulated wire for the long cable via which the extensions communicate. Almost any number of extensions may be connected to this cable. The actual connection is made by removing the insulation locally and attaching the croc clip. An alternative method which leaves the cable almost intact is to use a needle or a pin instead of a croc clip. To connect up to the system at a certain location, pierce the cable with the pin or needle to make contact with the copper wire. In this way, the cable is damaged less.

Like mobile radios, all telephones are normally in 'receive' mode. It is not unusual for the receiver to produce noise, hum, whistling notes and even radio stations. Although difficult to avoid in such a simple communication system, any noise produced by the receiver is also useful because it is a sign that the unit is working! After pressing the 'listen/talk' key, you can start talking into the microphone, and put your message on to the cable for all other units to hear. The quality of the received signal will depend, among others, on the soil humidity, and the resistance between the unit and the ground. A user wearing rubber boots will usually transmit and receive relatively weak signals. In practice, it is recommended to touch the ground, or a wall, while transmitting. That increases the signal level on the cable considerably (both while transmitting and receiving). Obviously, the aim is to make the resistance between the metal case and 'earth' as low as possible.

The battery will last pretty long. An alkaline battery enables a telephone to be used for a couple of days at a stretch, which will be sufficient for most, if not all, applications.

(950055)

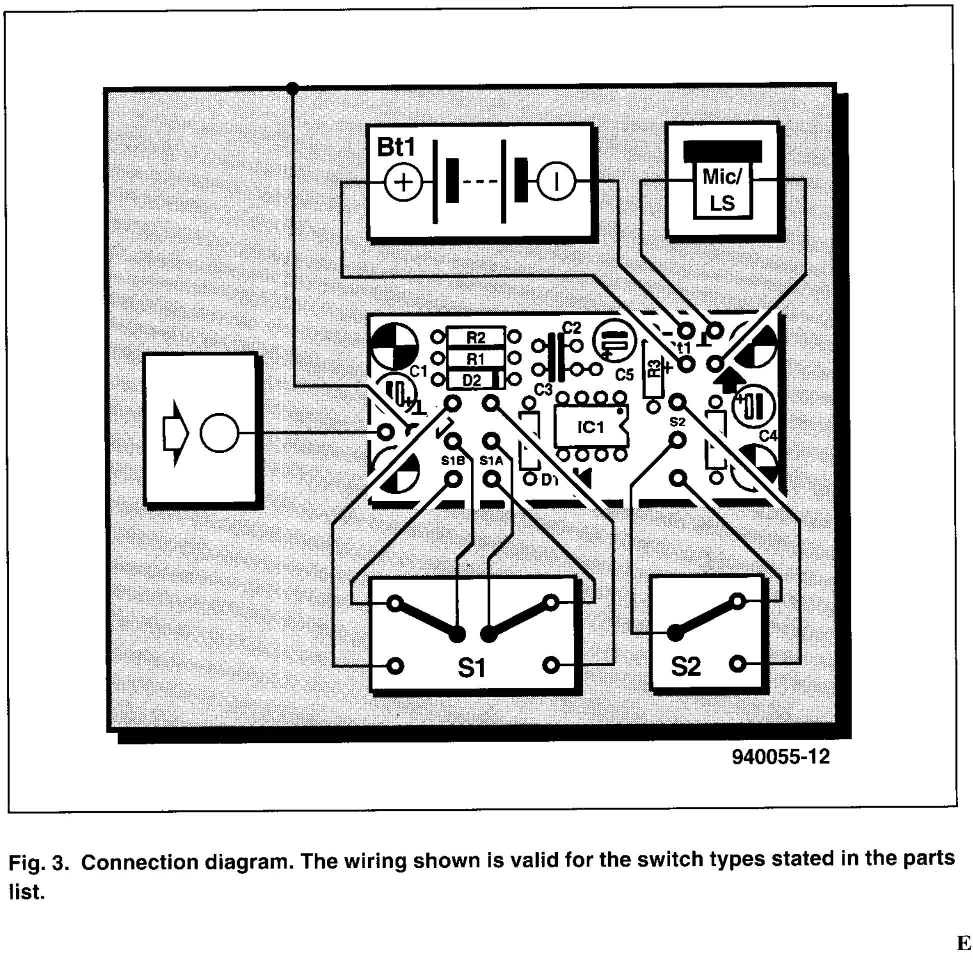
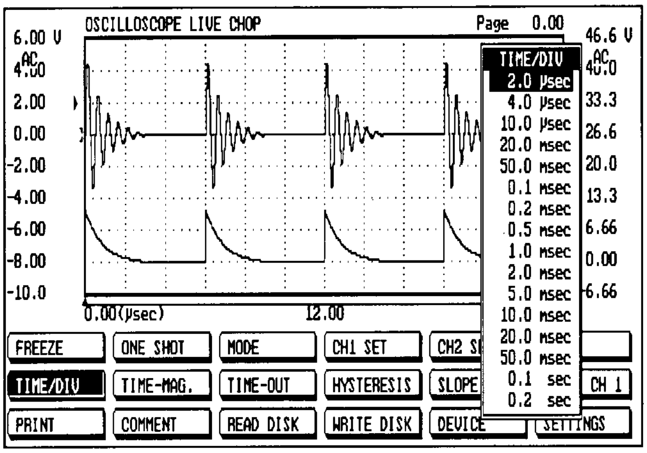


Fig. 3. Connection diagram. The wiring shown is valid for the switch types stated in the parts list.

DATA ACQUISITION WITH THE PC



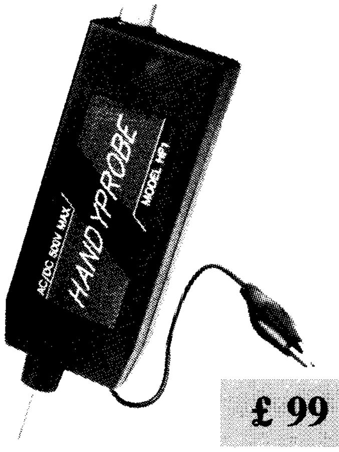
TiePie engineering manufactures a complete range of computer-controlled measuring instruments. Connecting these units to a PC (MS DOS 3.0 or higher) results in a number of comprehensive test instruments:

- oscilloscope;
- voltmeter;
- spectrum analyzer;
- frequency meter;
- transient recorder.

All measured data can be stored on disk or run off for documentation. Because of the many trigger possibilities, a variety of signals can be measured, while the powerful software enables a multitude of measurements to be carried out in a straightforward manner. Application areas include: service; medical research; automatic test systems; research and development; and education.

LOW COST: HANDYPROBE

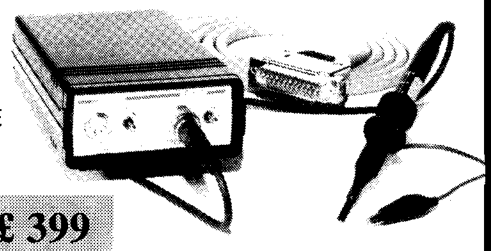
Connect the HANDYPROBE to the parallel printer port of the PC and start the software. Measuring can be carried out at once. The HANDYPROBE does not need an external power supply. Some technical parameters: 0.5-400 V software select input range; one input channel; 8 bits resolution (overall accuracy 2%); A complete software program consisting of a digital storage oscilloscope, spectrum analyzer, voltmeter and a transient recorder is provided. The HANDYPROBE is eminently suitable for servicing and educational purposes.



£ 99

BEST PERFORMANCE: HANDYSCOPE

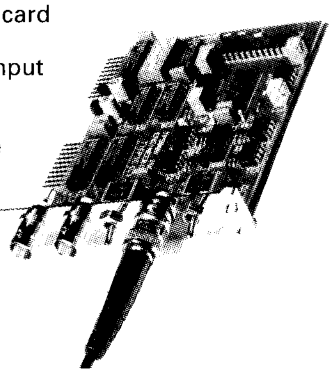
The HANDYSCOPE is connected to the parallel printer port. This makes it possible to carry out measurements with a laptop or notebook PC. Because of its high resolution (12 bits), the HANDYSCOPE is a very accurate instrument. The measuring rate is 100,000 samples/sec. Either of the two channels can be set independently over a range of 0.5-20 V (with a 1:10 probe up to 200 V). The advanced software enables many measurements to be carried out. Two probes (switchable 1:1-1:10) are provided. The HANDYSCOPE is constructed as a small table model with two BNC connectors. The length of the cable linking the PC and the HANDYSCOPE is 1.8 m, which can be extended to 3.8 m.



£ 399

MULTIFUNCTIONAL: TP5008

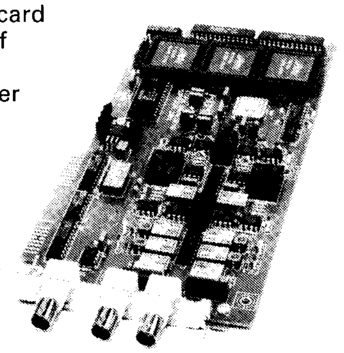
The TP5008 is an interface card that provides an analogue output in addition to two input channels. This output in combination with the two inputs may be used for the setting up of a complete control loop. The output may also be used as a function generator. The TP5008 has a resolution of 8 bits and a sampling rate of 200,000 samples/sec (200 kHz). The input range may be set to 0.5-20 V full-scale deflection. The output range covers 1.25-2.5 V. The TP5008 is fitted with BNC connectors and is delivered complete with a user manual and software. Separately available are 1:1-1:10 probes and 1:100 oscilloscope probes.



£ 197

VERY HIGH SPEED: TP208

The TP208 is an interface card with a measuring speed of 2×20 Megasamples/sec (8 bits). Phenomena shorter than one millionth of a second can still be measured well. The completely digitized triggering ensures very stable triggering with many trigger possibilities. The TP208 has an input range of 5 mV/div to 20 V/div in 12 steps and an auto calibration function. Since both channels may be sampled simultaneously, phase differences can be measured very accurately. Even single phenomena can be measured since each channel has a 32 KByte memory. Comprehensive software is provided.



£ 595

(All prices are exclusive of VAT and P&P)

Interested? Then write or fax for a FREE demo diskette to

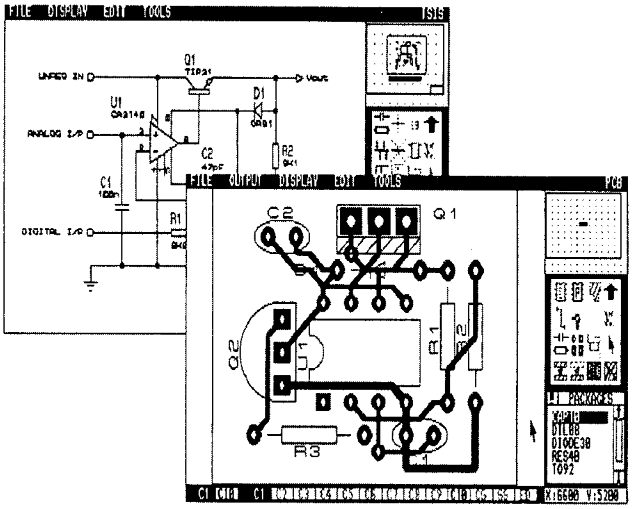
INSTRUTEK (UK)

28 Stephenson Road
Industrial Estate
St Ives, Cambs PE17 4WJ
England

Telephone (0480) 460028
Fax (0480) 460340

POWERFUL SCHEMATIC CAPTURE, PCB DESIGN AND AUTOROUTING ALL FOR JUST £395...

PROPAK AR for DOS provides all the features you need to create complex PCB designs quickly and easily. Draw the circuit diagram using the powerful facilities of ISIS DESIGNER+ and then netlist into ARES AUTOROUTE for placement, autorouting and tidy up. Advanced real time design rule checks guarantee that the final PCB will correspond exactly with the schematic thus saving you from costly layout errors and time consuming debugging.



- Attractive, easy to use graphical interface.
- Object oriented schematic editor with automatic wire routing, dot placement and mouse driven place/edit/move/delete.
- Netlist generation for most popular CAD software.
- Bill of Materials and Electrical Rules Check reports.
- Two schemes for hierarchical design.
- Automatic component annotation and packaging.
- Comprehensive device libraries and package libraries including both through hole and SMT parts.
- User definable snap grids (imperial and metric) and Real Time Snap to deal with tricky SMT spacings.
- Manual route editing features include Auto Track Necking, Topological editing and Curved tracks.
- Autorouting for single, double and multi-layer boards.
- Non autorouting PROPAK is available for just £250 if you do not need or want the router.
- Full connectivity and design rule checking.
- Power plane generator with thermal relief necking.
- Graphics support to 800x600 Super VGA.
- Output to dot matrix and laser printers, HP and Houston plotters, Postscript devices, Gerber and Excellon NC machines plus DXF and other DTP file formats.

CADPAK
Two Programs for the Price of One

ISIS SUPERSKETCH
A superb schematic drawing program for DOS offering Wire Autorouting, Auto Dot Placement, full component libraries, export to DTP and much more.

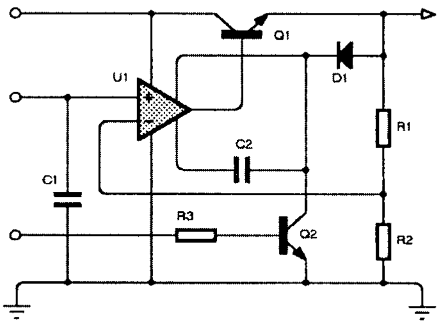
Only £79

Exceptionally easy and quick to use. For example, you can place a wire with just two mouse clicks - the wire autorouter does the rest.

PCB II
High performance yet easy to use manual PCB layout package. Many advanced features including curved tracks, auto track necking, DXF export, Gerber and NC file generation, Gerber viewing and more.

Alan Chadwick writing in ETI (January 94) concluded...
"At £79 I thought this was an excellent buy."

ISIS ILLUSTRATOR
Schematic Drawing for Windows



From £99

Running under Windows 3.1, ISIS ILLUSTRATOR lets you create presentation quality schematic drawings like you see in the magazines. Furthermore, when the drawing is done, transferring it to another document is just a matter of pasting it through the Clipboard.

Now used by a number of prominent technical authors to illustrate their latest books and magazine articles.

Labcenter
Electronics

Call us today on 0756 753440 or fax 0756 752857 for a demo pack - state DOS or Windows. Multi-copy and educational discounts available.

WE HAVE MOVED - NOTE NEW ADDRESS

Prices exclude p&p (£5 for U.K.) and VAT.
All manufacturers' trademarks acknowledged.

53-55 Main St, Grassington, North Yorks. BD23 5AA.

SOLID-STATE DISK

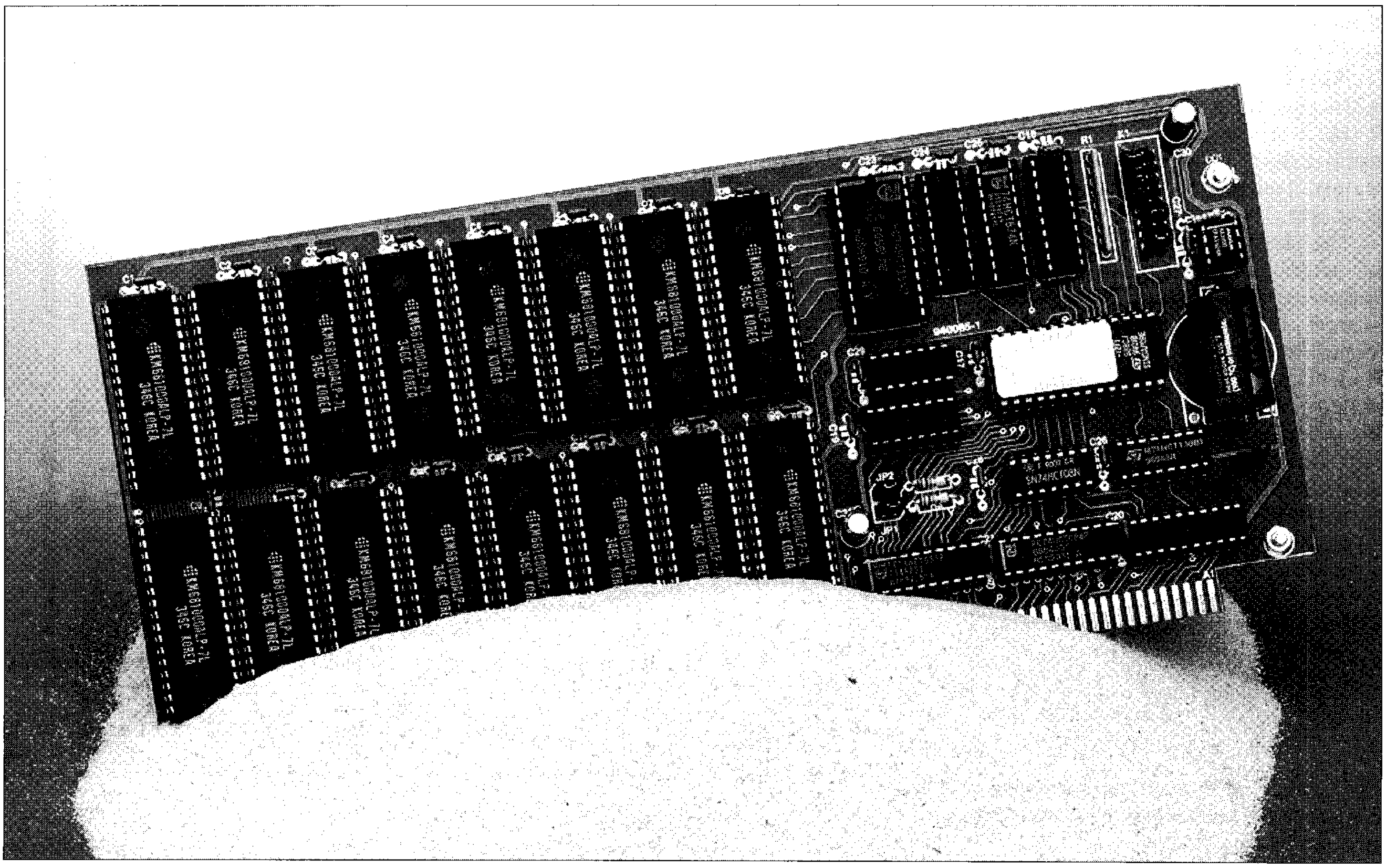
Practically all of today's PCs have a hard disk and one or more floppy disk drives. These 'media' allow the computer to load the files it needs to run a certain program. Unfortunately, there are circumstances in which the use of these magnetic/mechanical media is problematic. In cases where shock, vibration, large temperature variations or an otherwise electrically hostile environment force you to turn away from the 'usual' disk drives, the solid-state disk discussed in this article is a very good alternative.

Design by B. Yahya

ALTHOUGH much larger media are pressing at the gates, the floppy disk is still the most popular portable information carrier. A DOS formatted 3.5-inch floppy disk has a capacity of 1.44 MByte, which is, in principle, enough for the MS-DOS operating system and one or two small application programs. The main disadvantages of the floppy disk are the relatively low data transfer speed, and the risk of data corruption. Also, a diskette is easily lost or stolen. Like the drive unit of a hard disk, the floppy disk drive is a mechanical system with read/write heads and motors. Unfortunately, mechanical parts are subject to wear and tear and eventual breakdown. Furthermore, additional safety precautions have to be taken where a floppy disk drive is used in environments with a high explosion risk. The danger is caused mainly by the tiny sparks which occur in the drive motor.

MAIN SPECIFICATIONS

Application:	in any MS-DOS PC
Capacity:	max. 2 MByte
Disk emulation:	1.44 or 2.88 MByte
Memory type:	static
Data buffer:	Lithium battery
I/O addresses:	300H, 308H, 310H or 318H
BIOS:	in EPROM
Software:	not required
Hardware:	8-bit insertion card



The solid-state version of the floppy disk drive is a plug-in board containing static RAMs and memory backup battery. Arguably, it is totally free from the above disadvantages. It is quiet, fast and easily protected against corruption of data. Also, being secured inside the PC, the solid-state disk is not so easily lost or stolen.

The solid-state disk may be configured such that it can be used to 'boot' the computer, i.e., it acts as a disk from which the PC loads its start-up software. With the correct software installed, the PC starts automatically from the solid-state disk after every reset. A write protect switch on the board makes unauthorized modification of the data contained in RAM far from easy. That also adds to the reliability of the PC, enabling it to log in straight away on a network. Another application where a solid-state disk has the edge over the more traditional magneto-mechanical media is remote logging, for instance, in an automated weather or air quality monitoring system.

Circuit description

The structure of the solid-state disk is relatively simple. Static memory devices are used to create a RAM bank of 2 MByte. A section of 1.44 MByte is allocated to the RAM disk function, the rest is freely available. In principle, it is even possible to use the full 2 MByte simply by configuring the solid-state disk as a diskette with a capacity of 2.88 MByte. This works as long as you, the user, ensure that no more than 2 MByte is written to the disk. Although an error report is generated if the 2-MByte limit is exceeded, many application programs will unfortunately prove unable to handle this properly.

The circuit also contains an EPROM in which all relevant BIOS (basic input/output system) information is stored. These BIOS routines serve to simulate a mechanical diskette station. The solid-state disk is therefore called just like an 'ordinary' disk drive by interrupt routine 13H. That interrupt has three basic functions: reading a sector (02); writing a sector (03); and formatting a sector (05). Those BIOS routines that have no relevance for the solid-state disk contain only a return instruction reporting 'OK' (C=0; AH=0). This enables the computer to actually

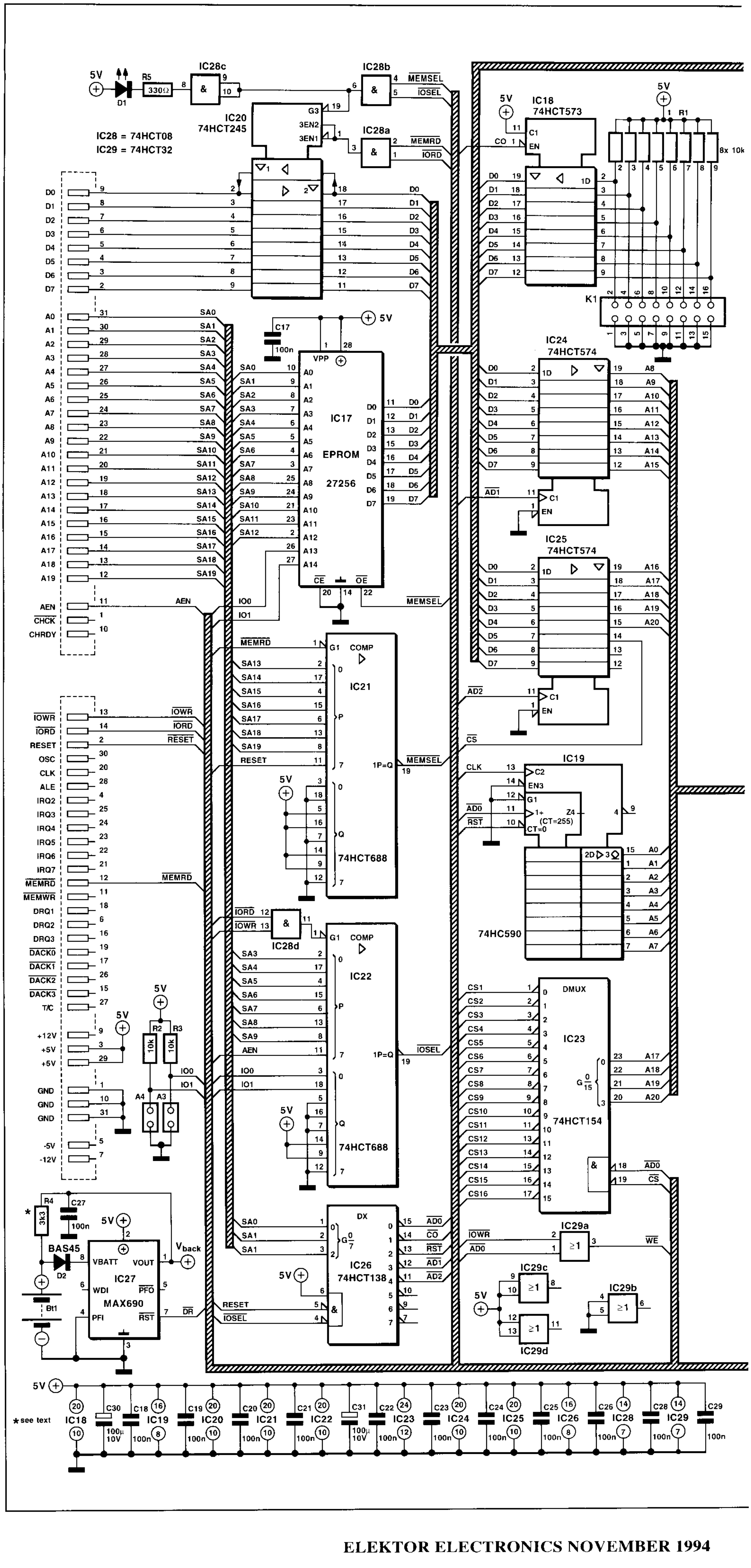
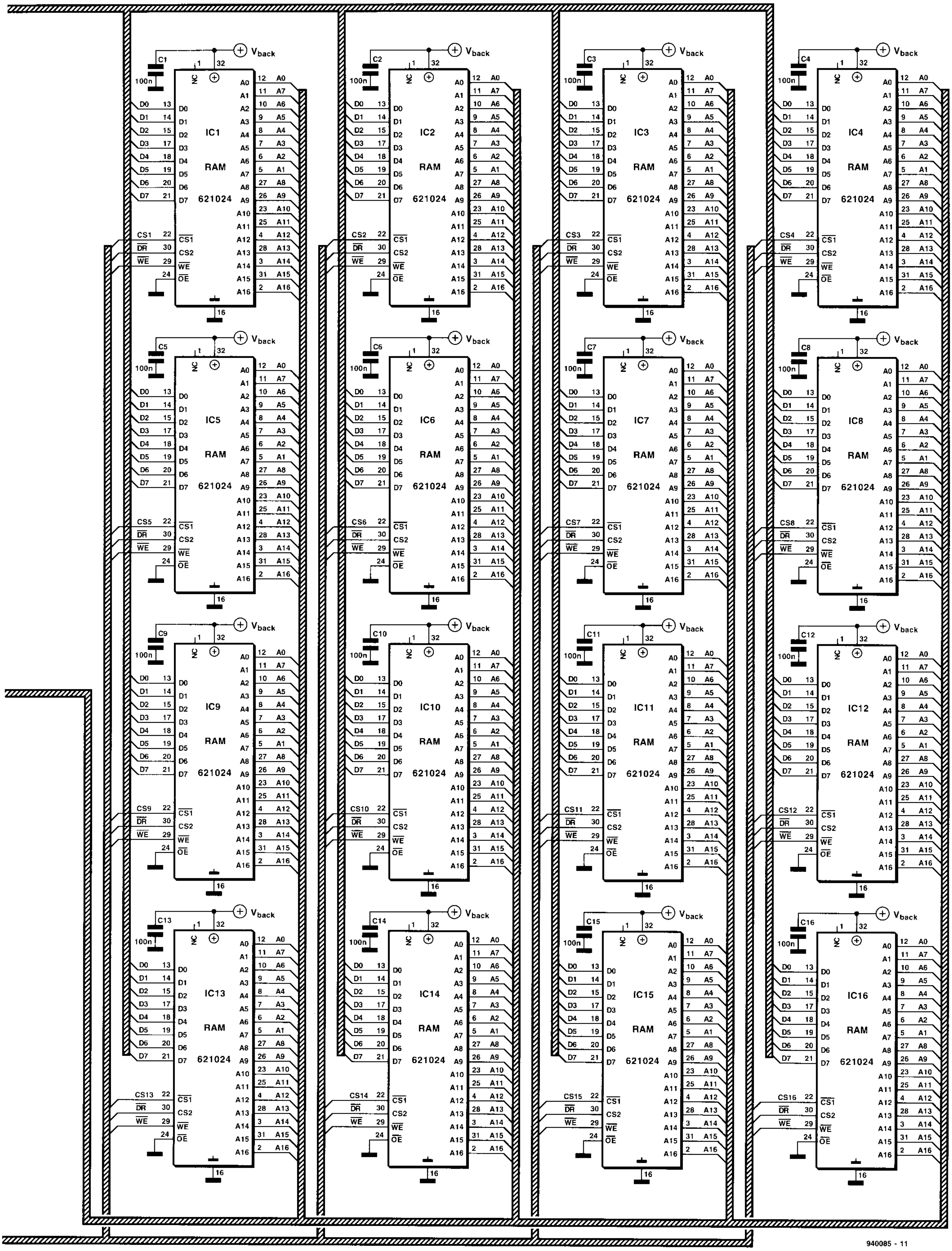


Fig. 1. Circuit diagram of the solid-state disk card. Note the huge memory bank consisting of static RAMs.


Vback
C1
C2
C3
C4
C5
C6
C7
C8
C9
C10
C11
C12
C13
C14
C15
C16
100n
NC
1
32
16
IC1
IC2
IC3
IC4
IC5
IC6
IC7
IC8
IC9
IC10
IC11
IC12
IC13
IC14
IC15
IC16
RAM
621024
D0 13
D1 14
D2 15
D3 17
D4 18
D5 19
D6 20
D7 21
CS1
CS2
CS3
CS4
CS5
CS6
CS7
CS8
CS9
CS10
CS11
CS12
CS13
CS14
CS15
CS16
22
DR 30
WE 29
24
OE
A0 12 A0
A1 11 A7
A2 10 A6
A3 9 A5
A4 8 A4
A5 7 A3
A6 6 A2
A7 5 A1
A8 27 A8
A9 26 A9
A10 23 A10
A11 25 A11
A12 4 A12
A13 28 A13
A14 3 A14
A15 31 A15
A16 2 A16

940085 - 11

'boot' from the solid-state disk.

The circuit diagram of the solid-state disk is given in **Fig. 1**. The striking element in the drawing is, of course, the RAM bank which consists of 16 ICs with a capacity of 128-KByte each.

With the exception of the BIOS ROM, the entire circuit is addressed in the I/O range. The base address of the card may be set to 300H, 308H, 310H or 318H with the aid of jumpers. In addition to the space occupied by the BIOS ROM, the card uses five memory locations, namely (base) through (base+4). The BIOS ROM is addressed in the memory block between D8000H through D9FFFH.

Nine ICs are used to couple to card to the PC's extension bus. Three of these, IC_{21}, IC_{22} and IC_{26}, perform the address selection. IC_{21} and IC_{22} are comparators type 74HCT688. The databus is buffered by IC_{20}, a 74HCT245. The BIOS ROM address is selected by IC_{21}, while IC_{22} and IC_{26} fix the I/O address assigned to the card.

Some tricks are in order to be able to read the memory bank whilst emulating a mechanical (floppy) disk drive. A floppy disk is usually partitioned in sectors of 256 bytes each (each of the 80 tracks on a 3.5-inch diskette has either 18 or 36 sectors). These 256 bytes are read in succession by issuing an equal number of read pulses. This system is mimicked on the solid-state disk. The 256 read pulses are used to enable IC_{19}, a synchronous 8-bit counter, to drive the lower-order eight address lines. The higher-order address lines are supplied by IC_{24} and IC_{25}.

Circuit IC_{18} has a key function in the circuit, because it reads the eight configuration bits set by the user with the aid of jumpers. Note, however, that the software set-up uses only four of these eight bits.

To address a memory location on the solid-state disk, the desired address is copied into two latches, IC_{24} and IC_{25}. Addresses (base+3) and (base+4) are available for that purpose.

Base:	read/write to/from RAM memory; increment sector counter
Base+1:	read configuration bits
Base+2:	reset sector counter
Base+3:	set A8-A15
Base+4:	set A16-A20 and CS

Table 1. Solid-state disk card addresses.

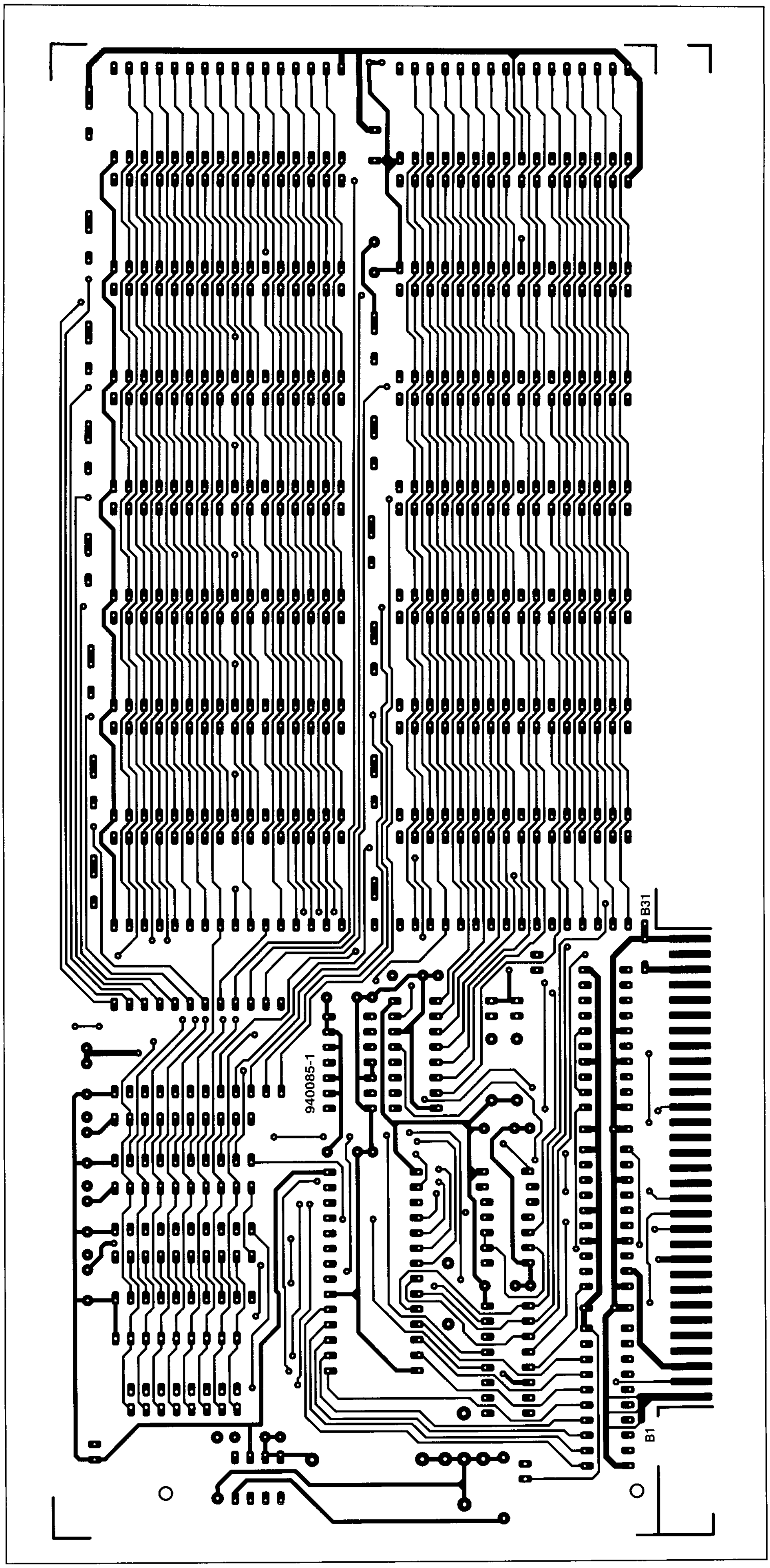
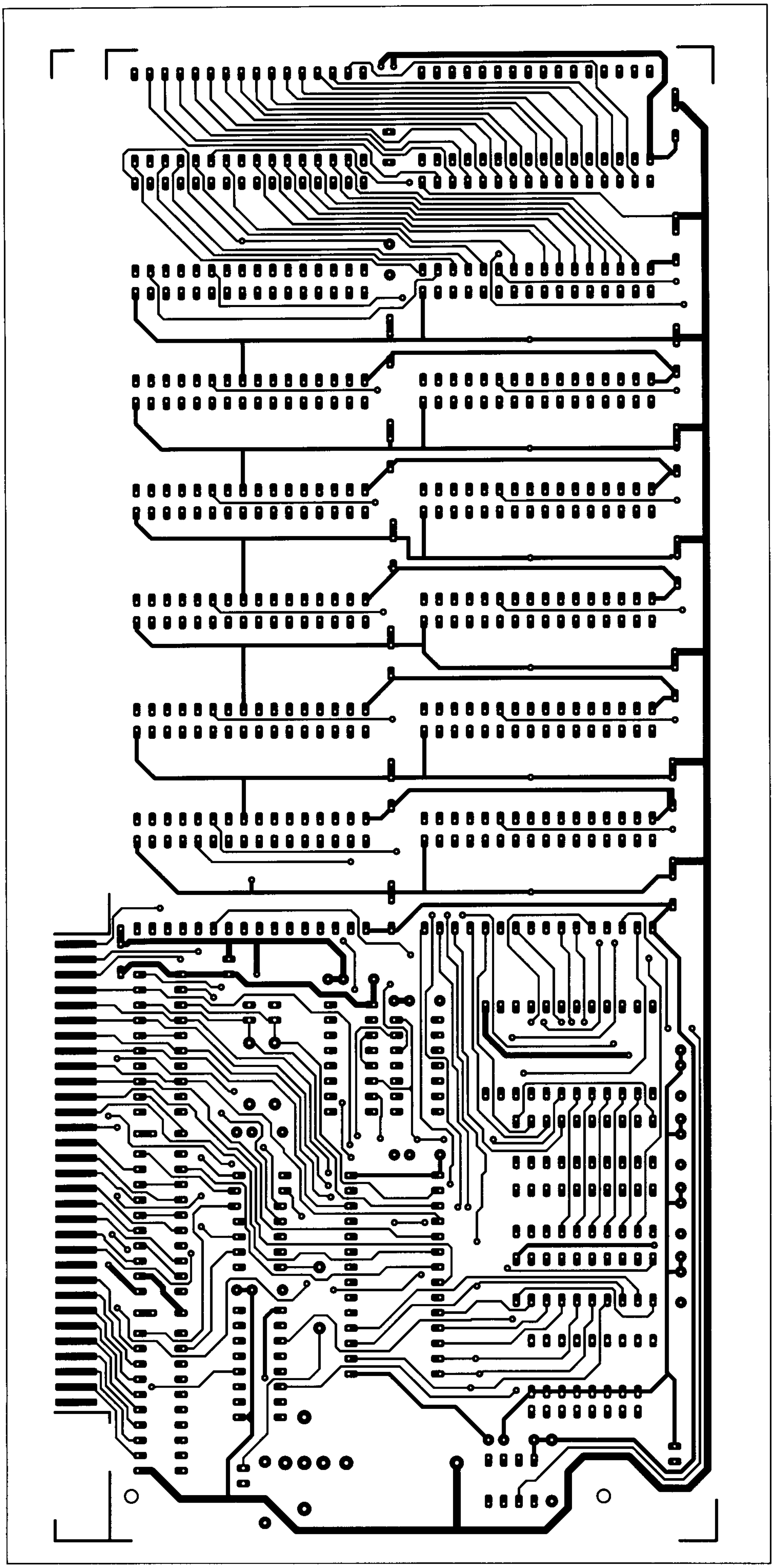


Fig. 2a. Track layouts of the double-sided, through-plated printed circuit board. This board is



available ready-made, see page 70.

Writing to address (base+2) causes 8-bit counter IC_{19} to be reset. As soon as the address is copied into the latches via the PC's I/O connection, the information from the selected sector can be requested by sending out a series of read pulses.

The individual memory components are selected via IC_{23}, a type 74HCT154. This IC generates a selection signal on the basis of the highest address lines of the memory chips.

An important function is reserved for IC_{27}, a type MAX690. This 'watchdog' IC continuously monitors the supply voltage, and ensures that the write protection is actuated via the $\overline{DR}$ signal when the supply voltage drops below a certain minimum level. The write protection then prevents the contents of the memory being changed. Next, battery Bt_1 takes over the supply of the memory via diode D_2. The specified battery guarantees a safe storage period of three years. The watchdog IC also ensures that all memory components are enabled again when the supply voltage is restored. Resistor R_4 has a function if a NiCd (Nickel-Cadmium) battery is used for Bt_1. It is omitted if a Lithium battery is used.

Finally, LED D_1 has the same function as the light on the front panel of any diskette station. The LED lights whenever the solid-state disk is selected, indicating that the computer is busy with a read or write operation on the RAM disk. If you use a high-efficiency LED in this position, you are sure not to miss even the shortest read/write pulses.

Construction

Although the circuit looks quite sizeable, construction is by no means a long-winded affair. Anyone capable of soldering accurately should be able to produce a working copy of the card. The track layouts and component mounting plan of the printed circuit board are shown in **Fig. 2**. Since the board is double-sided and through-plated, it is not recommended to make it yourself. Moreover, to prevent serious problems, the integrated connector should fit very accurately into the PC's extension bus slot. The ready-made board supplied through our Readers Services comes with gold-plated contact fingers for the best possible connection to the extension slot contacts.

In view of the cost of the memory components on the board it is recommended to use IC sockets for the RAMs and the BIOS EPROM. Start the construction by fitting these sockets. Next, do the passive parts, taking good care to observe the polarity of the electrolytic capacitors. The ICs are fitted

COMPONENTS LIST

Resistors:
R_1 = 8-way 10kΩ SIL resistor-array
R_2,R_3 = 10kΩ
R_4 = 3kΩ3
R_5 = 330Ω

Capacitors:
C_1-C_{29} = 100nF
C_{30},C_{31} = 100µF/10 V

Semiconductors:
D_1 = high-efficiency-LED, dia 3 mm
D_2 = BAS45
IC_1-IC_{16} = 621024 or KM681000
(1 Mbit static RAM)
IC_{17} = 27256 (order code 946641-1)
IC_{18} = 74HCT573
IC_{19} = 74HC590
IC_{20} = 74HCT245
IC_{21},IC_{22} = 74HCT688
IC_{23} = 74HCT154
IC_{24},IC_{25} = 74HCT574
IC_{26} = 74HCT138
IC_{27} = MAX690
IC_{28} = 74HCT08
IC_{29} = 74HCT32

Miscellaneous:
K_1 = double-row 16-pin header.
Jumpers as required.
Bt_1 = ER 1/2 AA (Varta).
1 cover bracket type KHPC L22833 (Eurodis Texim).
Printed circuit board plus BIOS EPROM: order code 940085 (see page 70).

last. Here, too, mind the polarity, because errors are easier made than found, paid for and corrected (in that order). Next, check for errors in your soldering work. If you are convinced that everything is in order, the mounting bracket may be fitted on to the PCB.

Setting up

The functions of the jumper options offered by K_1 are listed in **Table 2**. The default base address of the card (no jumpers fitted) is 318H. That address range is reserved for experimental circuits, and is usually free. If 318H is already occupied by another extension card in your system, relocate the solid-state disk to an alternative base address using the A3 and A4 jumpers. Alternatives are indicated on the component overlay printed on the circuit

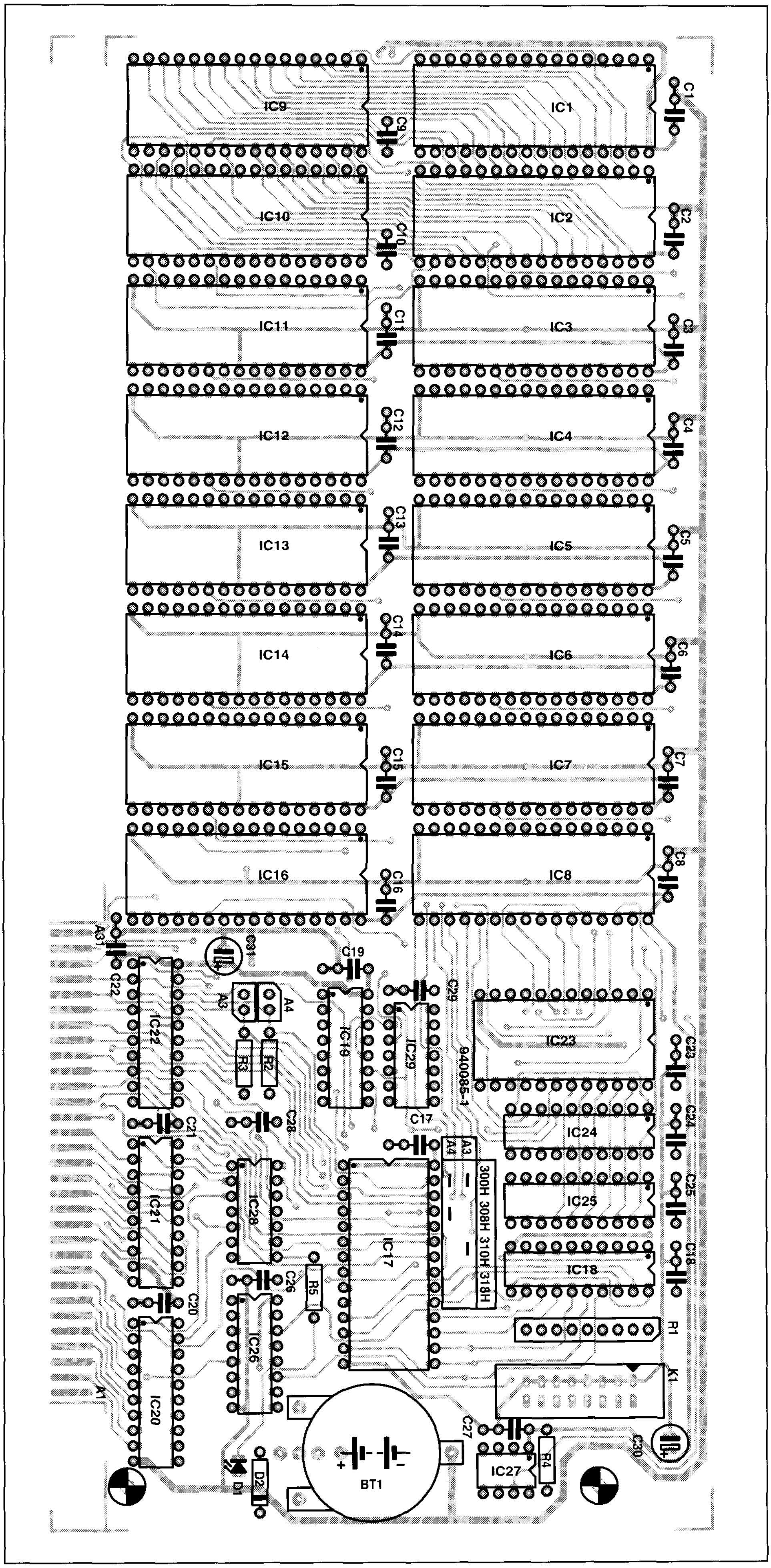


Fig. 2b. Component mounting plan.

COMPONENTS LIST

Resistors:
R_1 = 8-way 10kΩ SIL resistor-array
R_2,R_3 = 10kΩ
R_4 = 3kΩ3
R_5 = 330Ω

Capacitors:
C_1-C_{29} = 100nF
C_{30},C_{31} = 100μF/10 V

Semiconductors:
D_1 = high-efficiency-LED, dia 3 mm
D_2 = BAS45
IC_1-IC_{16} = 621024 or KM681000
(1 Mbit static RAM)
IC_{17} = 27256 (order code 946641-1)
IC_{18} = 74HCT573
IC_{19} = 74HC590
IC_{20} = 74HCT245
IC_{21},IC_{22} = 74HCT688
IC_{23} = 74HCT154
IC_{24},IC_{25} = 74HCT574
IC_{26} = 74HCT138
IC_{27} = MAX690
IC_{28} = 74HCT08
IC_{29} = 74HCT32

Miscellaneous:
K_1 = double-row 16-pin header.
Jumpers as required.
Bt_1 = ER 1/2 AA (Varta).
1 cover bracket type KHPC L22833 (Eurodis Texim).
Printed circuit board plus BIOS EPROM: order code 940085 (see page 70).

last. Here, too, mind the polarity, because errors are easier made than found, paid for and corrected (in that order). Next, check for errors in your soldering work. If you are convinced that everything is in order, the mounting bracket may be fitted on to the PCB.

Setting up

The functions of the jumper options offered by K_1 are listed in **Table 2**. The default base address of the card (no jumpers fitted) is 318H. That address range is reserved for experimental circuits, and is usually free. If 318H is already occupied by another extension card in your system, relocate the solid-state disk to an alternative base address using the A3 and A4 jumpers. Alternatives are indicated on the component overlay printed on the circuit

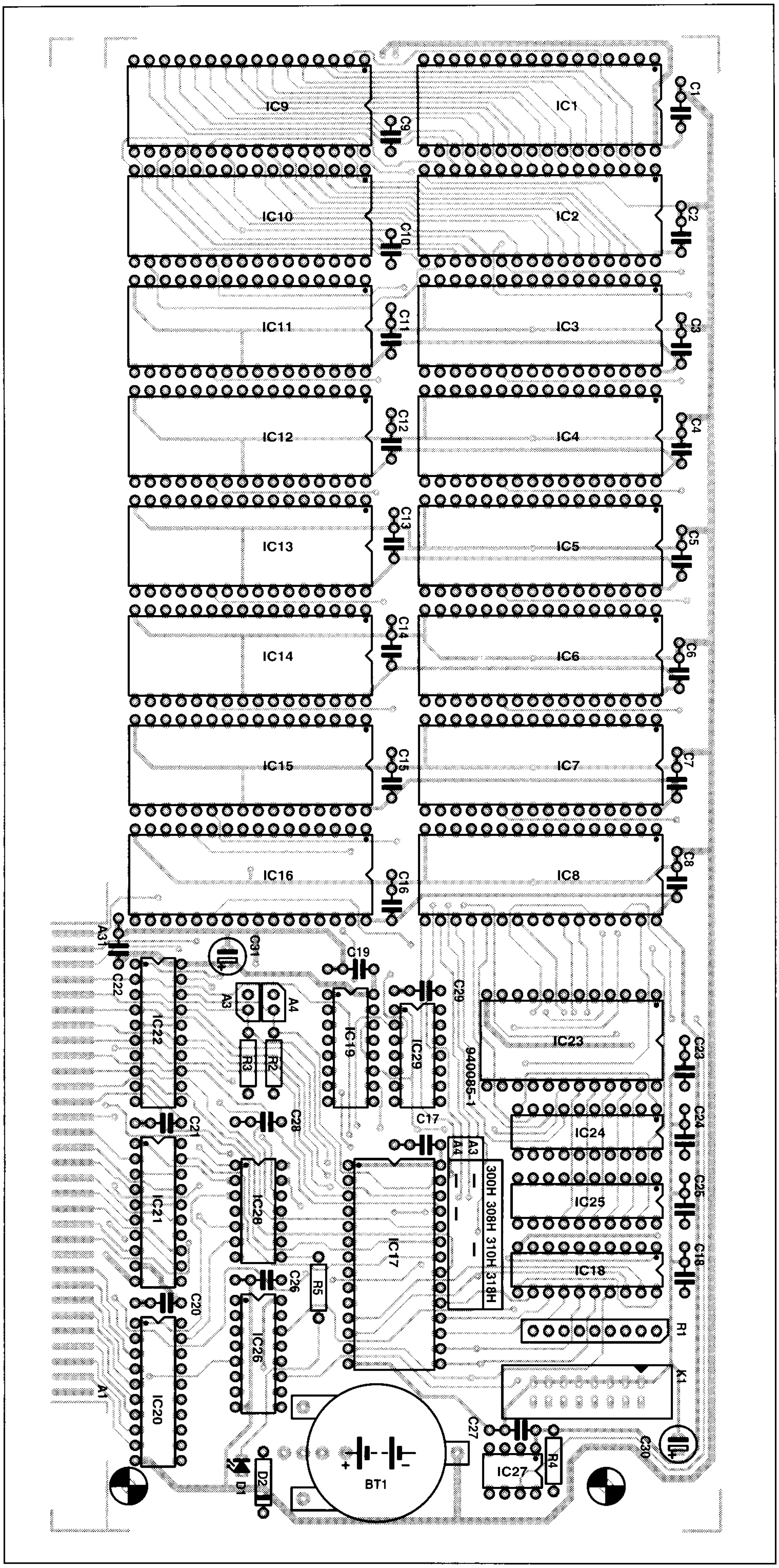


Fig. 2b. Component mounting plan.

looking for.........

ICs TRANSISTORs SEMIs ?
especially those hard to find ?
Why not give us a buzz?

WE STOCK A MASSIVE RANGE

We specialise in devices with the following prefix (to name but a few):
2N 2SA 2SB 2SC 2SD 2SJ 2SK AN BA BC BD BDT BF BFR BFY BFX BU BUK BUT BUV BUW BUZ CA DTA HA IRF LA LB LC LF LM M MC MJ MJE MM MPS MPSA MPSU NE RC SAA SAB SDA SI SL SN STA STK STR TA TBA TC TDA TIP TEA TL UAA ULN UPC XR ZN ZTX + daily arrival of new numbers.

ALSO RESISTORS*CAPACITORS*CHOKES*CABLES LEADS*CONNECTORS*VIDEO HEADS*DRIVE BELTS SWITCHES*TTL*CMOS*OP AMPS*VOLTAGE REGS SPECIAL FUNCTION*TRANSFORMERS ETC ETC ETC

WE SPECIALISE IN PHONE & FAX MAIL ORDERS
BY CREDIT CARD
Callers & Mail orders welcome

CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS
40 CRICKLEWOOD BROADWAY LONDON NW2 3ET
TEL 081 452 0161 & 081 450 0995 FAX 081 208 1441
CATALOGUE DUE OUT AUTUMN 1994

IF AN ADVERT IS WRONG, WHO PUTS IT RIGHT?

We do.

The Advertising Standards Authority ensures advertisements meet with the strict Code of Advertising Practice. So if you question an advertiser, they have to answer to us.

To find out more about the ASA, please write to Advertising Standards Authority, Dept. X, Brook House, Torrington Place, London WC1E 7HN.

ASA

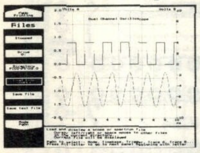
This space is donated in the interests of high standards in advertisements.

The order forms are on page 71 this month.

Low cost data acquisition for IBM PCs & compatibles

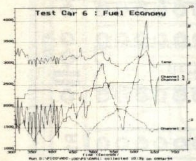
Easy to use data acquisition products that allow your PC to be used as a range of useful test and measurement instruments, or as an advanced data logger. Installed in seconds they simply plug into the parallel port (except the ADC-16 which connects to the serial port). They require no power supply and take up no expansion slots. Each comes with a comprehensive manual. Software drivers are included for users who wish to write their own software. Software supplied on 3.5" disk.

PicoScope



'Virtual instrument' software. Storage scope with trigger, timebase, rulers and offset. Real time spectrum analysis with min/max frequency and signal averaging. Multiple meters on screen (digital and bargraph). Printer and file handling support.

PicoLog

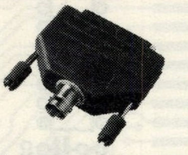


Advanced data logging software package. Collect, store, display and print data from 1 sample per ms to 1 per day. Record average, min/max or scaled values (linear, equation, table look-up). Report types: monitor (with min/max alarms), y-t graphs, x-y graphs, tabulation

Prices

ADC-10 with PicoScope £49
ADC-11 with PicoScope £85
ADC-12 with PicoScope £85
ADC-16 with PicoLog £115

The ADC-10/11/12 are available with both Picoscope and PicoLog for an additional £10. Existing ADC-10/11/12 users can add PicoLog for £25.



ADC-10/12

Single channel of analog input
8 bit resolution 22kHz sampling (ADC-10)
12 bit resolution 18kHz sampling (ADC-12)
(sampling speed based on 33MHz/386PC)
0-5V input range
BNC input allows use of scope probes

NEW ADC100 Virtual Instrument

Dual Channel 12-bit resolution

ADC-100

The ADC 100 offers both a high sampling rate (100kHz) and a high resolution. It is ideal as a general purpose test instrument either in the lab or in the field. A flexible input range (±200mV to ±20V) allows the unit to connect directly to a wide variety of signals.

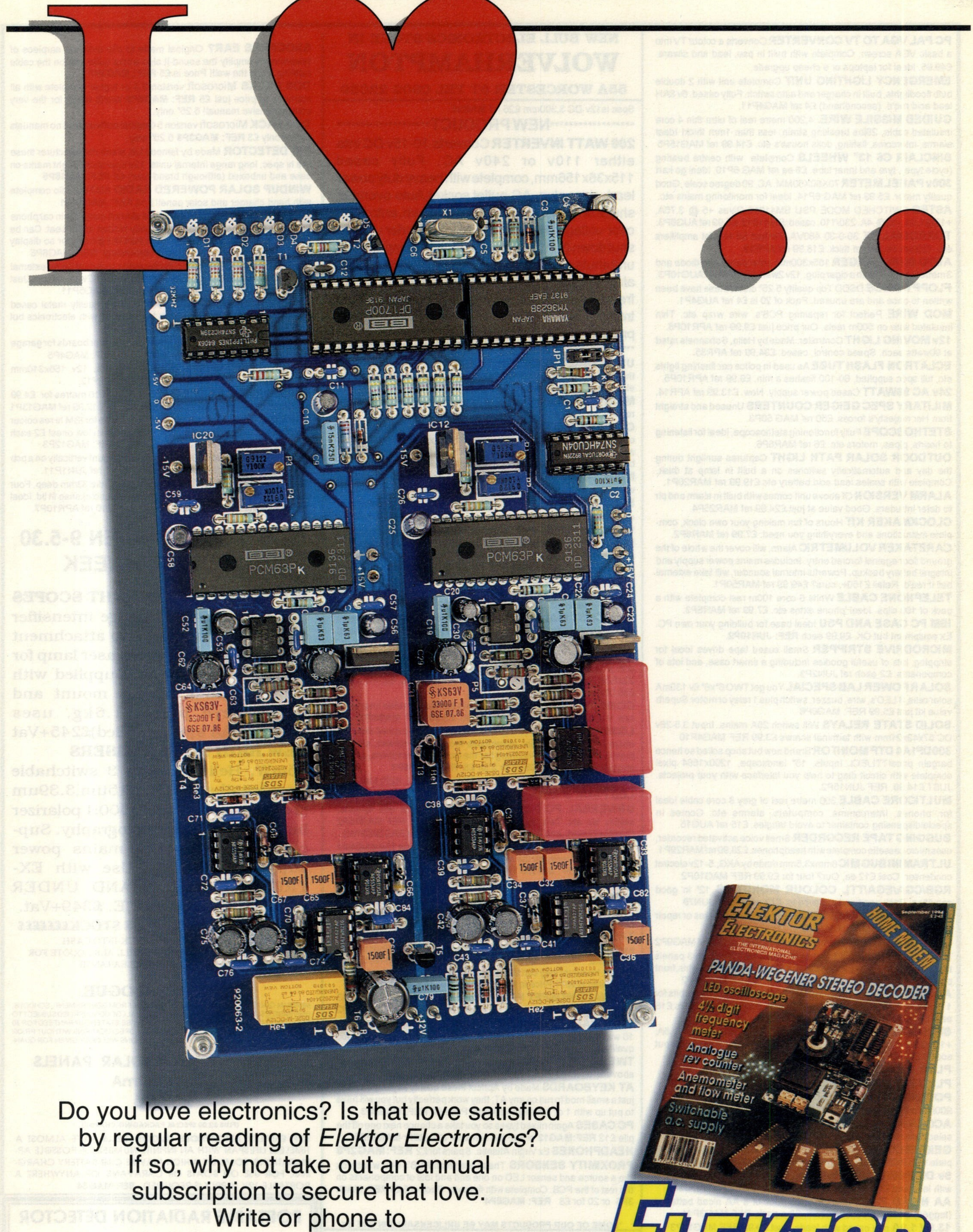
- Digital Storage Scope
- Chart Recorder
- Spectrum Analyser
- Data Logger
- Frequency Meter
- Voltmeter

ADC-100 with PicoScope £199
ADC-100 with PicoScope & PicoLog £209

PICO TECHNOLOGY

Pico Technology Ltd. Broadway House, 149-151 St Neots Road, Hardwick, Cambridge CB3 7QJ, UK
TEL: 0954-211716 FAX: 0954-211880

Phone or FAX for sales, ordering information, data sheets, technical support. All prices exclusive of VAT.



Do you love electronics? Is that love satisfied
by regular reading of *Elektor Electronics*?
If so, why not take out an annual
subscription to secure that love.
Write or phone to
Worldwide Subscription Service Ltd.
Unit 4, Gibbs Reed Farm
Pashley Road,
Ticehurst TN5 7HE, England
Phone (01580) 200 657
Fax (01580) 200 616

ELEKTOR
ELECTRONICS
The International Electronics Magazine

PC PAL VGA TO TV CONVERTER Converts a colour TV into a basic VGA screen. Complete with built in psu, lead and s/ware. £49.95. Ideal for laptops or a cheap upgrade.

EMERGENCY LIGHTING UNIT Complete unit with 2 double bulb floodlights, built in charger and auto switch. Fully cased. 6v 8AH lead acid req'd. (secondhand) £4 ref MAG4P11.

GUIDED MISSILE WIRE. 4,200 metre reel of ultra thin 4 core insulated cable, 28lbs breaking strain, less than 1mm thick! Ideal alarms, intercoms, fishing, dolls house's etc. £14.99 ref MAG15P5

SINCLAIR C6 13" WHEELS Complete with centre bearing (cycle type), tyre and inner tube. £6 ea ref MAG 6P10. Ideal go kart

300v PANEL METER 70X60X50MM, AC, 90 degree scale. Good *quality meter. £5.99 ref MAG 6P14. Ideal for monitoring mains etc.*

ASTEC SWITCHED MODE PSU BM41012 Gives +5 @ 3.75A, +12@1.5A, -12@.4A. 230/110, cased, BM41012 £5.99 ref AUG6P3.

TORRODIAL TX 30-0-30 480VA, Perfect for Mosfet amplifiers etc. 120mm dia 55mm thick. £18.99 ref APR19.

AUTO SUNCHARGER 155x300mm solar panel with diode and 3 metre lead fitted with a cigar plug. 12v 2watt. £9.99 ea ref AUG10P3.

FLOPPY DISCS DSDD Top quality 5.25" discs, these have been written to once and are unused. Pack of 20 is £4 ref AUG4P1.

MOD WIRE Perfect for repairing PCB's, wire wrap etc. Thin insulated wire on 500m reels. Our price just £9.99 ref APR10P8.

12v MOVING LIGHT Controller. Made by Hella. 6 channels rated at 90watts each. Speed control, cased. £34.99 ref APR35.

ECLATRON FLASH TUBE As used in police car flashing lights etc, full spec supplied, 60-100 flashes a min. £9.99 ref APR10P5.

24v AC 96WATT Cased power supply. New. £13.99 ref APR14.

MILITARY SPEC GEIGER COUNTERS Unused and straight from Her majesty's forces. £50 ref MAG 50P3.

STETHOSCOPE Fully functioning stethoscope, ideal for listening to hearts, pipes, motors etc. £6 ref MAR6P6.

OUTDOOR SOLAR PATH LIGHT Captures sunlight during the day and automatically switches on a built in lamp at dusk. Complete with seales lead acid battery etc.£19.99 ref MAR20P1.

ALARM VERSION Of above unit comes with built in alarm and pir to deter intruders. Good value at just £24.99 ref MAR25P4.

CLOCKMAKER KIT Hours of fun making your own clock, com*plete instructions and everything you need. £7.99 ref MAR8P2.*

CARETAKER VOLUMETRIC Alarm, will cover the whole of the ground floor against forcred entry. Includes mains power supply and integral battery backup. Powerful internal sounder, will take external bell if req'd. Retail £150+, ours? £49.99 ref MAR50P1.

TELEPHONE CABLE White 6 core 100m reel complete with a pack of 100 clips. Ideal 'phone extns etc. £7.99 ref MAR8P3.

IBM PC CASE AND PSU Ideal base for building your own PC. Ex equipment but OK. £9.99 each **REF: JUN10P2.**

MICRODRIVE STRIPPER Small cased tape drives ideal for stripping, lots of useful goodies including a smart case, and lots of components. £2 each ref JUN2P3.

SOLAR POWER LAB SPECIAL You get TWO 6"x6" 6v 130mA solar cells, 4 LED's, wire, buzzer, switch plus 1 relay or motor. Superb value kit just £5.99 REF: MAG6P8

SOLID STATE RELAYS Will switch 25A mains. Input 3.5-26v DC 57x43x21mm with terminal screws £3.99 REF MAG4P10

300DPI A4 DTP MONITOR Brand new but shop soiled so hence bargain price!TTL/ECL inputs, 15" landscape, 1200x1664 pixel complete with circuit diag to help you interface with your projects. JUST £14.99. REF JUN15P2.

MULTICORE CABLE 300 metre reel of grey 8 core cable ideal for 'phones, intercomms, computers, alarms etc. Comes in specialdispensing container to avoid tangles. £15 ref AUG15.

BUGGING TAPE RECORDER Small voice activated recorder, uses micro cassette complete with headphones. £28.99 ref MAR29P1.

ULTRAMINIBUG MIC 6mmx3.5mm made by AKG, .5-12v electret condenser. Cost £12 ea, Our? four for £9.99 REF MAG10P2.

RGB/CGA/EGA/TTL COLOUR MONITORS 12" in good condition. Back anodised metal case. £79 each REF JUN79

GX4000 GAMES MACHINES returns so ok for spares or repair £9 each (no games). REF MAG9P1

C64 COMPUTERS Returns, so ok for spares etc £9 ref MAG9P2

FUSELAGE LIGHTS 3 foot by 4" panel 1/8" thick with 3 panels that glow green when a voltage is applied. Good for night lights,front panels, signs,disco etc. 50-100v per strip. £25 ref MAG25P2

ANSWER PHONES Returns with 2 faults, we give you the bits for 1 fault, you have to find the other yourself. BT Response 200's £18 ea REF MAG18P1. PSU £5 ref MAG5P12.

SWITCHED MODE PSU ex equip, 60w +5v @5A, -5v@.5A, +12v@2A,-12v@.5A 120/220v cased 245x88x55mm IECinput socket £6.99 REF MAG7P1

PLUG IN PSU 9V 200mA DC £2.99 each REF MAG3P9

PLUG IN ACORN PSU 19v AC 14w , £2.99 REF MAG3P10

POWER SUPPLY fully cased with mains and o/p leads 17v DC 900mA output. Bargain price £5.99 ref MAG6P9

ACORN ARCHIMEDES PSU +5v @ 4.4A. on/off sw uncased, selectable mains input, 145x100x45mm £7 REF MAG7P2

GEIGER COUNTER KIT Low cost professional twin tube, complete with PCB and components. Now only £19 REF AUG19.

9v DC POWER SUPPLY Standard plug in type 150ma 9v DC with lead and DC power plug. price for two is £2.99 ref AUG3P4.

AA NICAD PACK encapsulated pack of 8 AA nicad batteries (tagged) ex equip, 55x32x32mm. £3 a pack. REF MAG3P11

13.8V 1.9A psu cased with leads. Just £9.99 REF MAG10P3

360K 5.25 brand new half height floppy drives IBMcompatible industry standard. Just £6.99 REF MAG7P3

PPC MODEM CARDS. These are high spec plug in cards made for the Amstrad laptop computers. 2400 baud dial up unit complete with leads. Clearance price is £5 **REF: MAG5P1**

INFRA RED REMOTE CONTROLLERS Originally made for hi spec satellite equipment but perfect for all sorts of remote control projects. Our clearance price is just £2 **REF: MAG2**

TOWERS INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR GUIDE. A very useful book for finding equivalent transistors, leadouts, specs etc. £20 **REF: MAG20P1**

SINCLAIR C5 MOTORS We have a few left without gearboxes.

NEW BULL ELECTRONICS STORE IN
WOLVERHAMPTON
55A WORCESTER ST TEL 0902 22039

Spec is12v DC 3,300rpm £25 ref **MAG25.**

********************NEW PRODUCT********************

200 WATT INVERTER Converts 10-15v DC into either 110v or 240v AC. Fully cased 115x36x156mm, complete with heavy duty power lead, cigar plug, AC outlet socket.Auto overload shutdown, auto short circuit shut down, auto input over voltage shutdown, auto input under voltage shut down (with audible alarm), auto temp control, unit shuts down if overheated and sounds audible alarm. Fused reversed polarity protected. output frequency within 2%, voltage within 10%. A extremely well built unit at a very advantageous price!!!Price is £64.99 ref AUG65.

****

UNIVERSAL SPEED CONTROLLER KIT *Designed by us for* the C5 motor but ok for any 12v motor up to 30A. Complete with PCB etc. A heat sink may be required. £17.00 **REF: MAG17**

MAINSCABLE Precut black 2 core 2 metre lengths ideal for repairs, projects etc. 50 metres for £1.99 ref AUG2P7.

COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS PACK Kit contains 100m of 6 core cable, 100 cable clips, 2 line drivers with RS232 interfaces and all connectors etc. Ideal low cost method of communicating between PC's over a long distance. Complete kit £15.99 Ref MAR16P2.

MINICYCLOPS PIR *52x62x40mm runs on PP3 battery complete* with shrill sounder. Cheap protection at only £5.99 ref MAR6P4.

ELECTRIC MOTOR KIT Comprehensive educational kit includes all you need to build an electric motor. £9.99 ref MAR10P4.

VIDEO SENDER UNIT. *Transmits both audio and video signals* from either a video camera, video recorder, TV or Computer etc to any standard TV set in a 100' range! (tune TV to a spare channel) 12v DC op. Price is £15 **REF: MAG15** 12v psu is £5 extra **REF: MAG5P2**

***FM CORDLESS MICROPHONE** Small hand held unit with a 500' range! 2 transmit power levels. Reqs PP3 9v battery. Tuneable to any FM receiver. Price is £15 **REF: MAG15P1**

LOW COST WALKIE TALKIES Pair of battery operated units with a range of about 200'. Ideal for garden use or as an educational toy. Price is £8 a pair **REF: MAG 8P1** 2 x PP3 req'd.

***MINATURE RADIO TRANSCEIVERS** A pair of walkie talkies with a range of up to 2 kilometres in open country. Units measure 22x52x155mm. Complete with cases and earpieces. 2xPP3 req'd. £30.00 pair **REF: MAG30 .**

COMPOSITE VIDEO KIT. Converts composite video into separate H sync, V sync, and video. 12v DC. £8.00 **REF: MAG8P2.**

LQ3500 PRINTER ASSEMBLIES Made by Amstrad they are entire mechanical printer assemblies including printhead, stepper motors etc etc In fact everything bar the case and electronics, a good stripper! £5 **REF: MAG5P3** or 2 for £8 **REF: MAG8P3**

SPEAKER WIRE Brown 2 core 100 foot hank £2 REF: MAG2P1

LED PACK of 100 standard red 5m leds £5 **REF MAG5P4**

UNIVERSAL PC POWER SUPPLY complete with flyleads, switch, fan etc. Two types available 150w at £15 REF:MAG15P2 (23x23x23mm) and 200w at £20 REF: MAG20P3 (23x23x23mm)

***FM TRANSMITTER** housed in a standard working 13A adapter!! the bug runs directly off the mains so lasts forever! why pay £700? or *price is £26 REF: MAG26 Transmits to any FM radio.*

***FM BUG KIT** New design with PCB embedded coil for extra stability. Works to any FM radio. 9v battery req'd. £5 REF: MAG5P5

***FM BUG BUILT AND TESTED** superior design to kit. Supplied to detective agencies. 9v battery req'd. £14 REF: MAG14

TALKING COINBOX STRIPPER originally made to retail at £79 each, these units are designed to convert and ordinary phone into a payphone. The units have the locks missing and sometimes broken hinges. However they can be adapted for their original use or used for something else?? *Price is just £3 REF:* **MAG3P1**

100 WATT MOSFET PAIR Same spec as 2SK343 and 2SJ413 (8A,140v,100w) 1 N channel, 1 P channel, £3 a pair **REF: MAG3P2**

TOP QUALITY SPEAKERS Made for HI FI televisions these are 10 watt 4R Jap made 4" *round with large shielded magnets.* Good quality. £2 each **REF: MAG2P4** or 4 for £6 **REF: MAG6P2**

TWEETERS 2" diameter good quality tweeter 140R (ok with the above speaker) 2 for £2 **REF: MAG2P5** or 4 for £3 **REF: MAG3P4**

AT KEYBOARDS Made by Apricot these quality keyboards need just a small mod to run on any AT, they work perfectly but you will have to put up with 1 or 2 foreign keycaps! Price £6 **REF: MAG6P3**

PC CASES Again mixed types so you take a chance next one off the pile £12 **REF:MAG12** or two the same for £20 **REF: MAG20P4**

HEADPHONES *Ex Virgin Atlantic. 8 pairs for £2* ***REF: MAG2P8***

PROXIMITY SENSORS These are small PCB's with what look like a source and sensor LED on one end and lots of components on the rest of the PCB. Complete with fly leads. Pack of 5 £3 **REF: MAG: 3P5** or 20 for £8 **REF: MAG8P4**

***SOME OF OUR PRODUCTS MAY BE UNLICENSABLE IN THE UK**

BULL ELECTRICAL

250 PORTLAND ROAD HOVE SUSSEX
BN3 5QT

MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH PO OR CHEQUE
WITH ORDER PLUS £3.00 POST PLUS VAT.

PLEASE ALLOW 7 - 10 DAYS FOR DELIVERY
TELEPHONE ORDERS WELCOME
TEL: 0273 203500
FAX: 0273 323077

VISA

SNOOPERS EAR? Original made to clip over the earpiece of telephone to amplify the sound-it also works quite well on the cable running along the wall! Price is £5 **REF: MAG5P7**

DOS PACKS Microsoft version 3.3 or higher complete with all manuals or price just £5 **REF: MAG5P8** Worth it just for the very comprehensive manual! 5.25" only.

DOS PACK Microsoft version 5 Original software but no manuals hence only £3 **REF: MAG3P6** 5.25" only.

PIR DETECTOR Made by famous UK alarm manufacturer these are hi spec, long range internal units. 12v operation. Slight marks on case and unboxed (although brand new) £8 **REF: MAG8P5**

WINDUP SOLAR POWERED RADIO AM/FM radio complete with hand charger and solar panel! £14 REF: MAG14P1

MOBILE CAR PHONE £5.99 Well almost! complete in carphone excluding the box of electronics normally hidden under seat. Can be made to illuminate with 12v also has built in light sensor so display *only illuminates when dark. Totally convincing! REF: MAG6P6*

ALARM BEACONS Zenon strobe made to mount on an external bell box but could be used for caravans etc. 12v operation. Just connect up and it flashes regularly) £5 REF: MAG5P11

FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL High quality metal cased alarm panel 350x165x80mm.With key. Comes with electronics but no information. sale price 7.99 REF: MAG8P6

REMOTE CONTROL PCB These are receiver boards for garage door opening systems. Another use? £4 ea REF: MAG4P5

6"X12" AMORPHOUS SOLAR PANEL 12v 155x310mm 130mA. Bargain price just £5.99 ea REF MAG6P12.

FIBRE OPTIC CABLE BUMPER PACK 10 metres for £4.99 ref MAG5P13 ideal for experimenters! 30 m for £12.99 ref MAG13P1

LOPTX *Line output transformers believed to be for IBM hi res colour* monitors but useful for getting high voltages from low ones! £2 each REF: MAG2P12 bumper pack of 10 for £12 REF: MAG12P3.

HEATSINKS (finned) TO220, designed to mount vertically on a pcb 50x40x25mm you can have a pack of 4 for £1 ref JUN1P11.

WATERPROOF JUNCTION BOX 65mm dia 33mm deep. Four cable entry exit points (adjustable for any size cable) snap fit lid. Ideal for TV, satellite use. £2 ea ref APR2 or 6 for £10 ref APR10P7.

BOTH SHOPS OPEN 9-5.30
SIX DAYS A WEEK

INFRARED LASER NIGHT SCOPES

Second generation image intensifier complete with hand grip attachment with built in adjustable laser lamp for zero light conditions. Supplied with Pentax 42mm camera mount and normal eye piece. 1.6kg, uses 1xPP3,3xAA's (all supplied)£245+Vat

NEW HIGH POWER LASERS

15mW, Helium neon, 3 switchable wave lengths .63um,1.15um,3.39um (2 of them are infrared) 500:1 polarizer built in so good for holography. Supplied complete with mains power supply.790x65mm. Use with EXTREME CAUTION AND UNDER QUALIFIED GUIDANCE. £349+Vat.

££££££££WE BUY SURPLUS STOCK££££££££

TURN YOUR SURPLUS STOCK INTO CASH.
IMMEDIATE SETTLEMENT. WE WILL ALSO QUOTE FOR COMPLETE FACTORY CLEARANCE.

1994 CATALOGUE.

MINIMUM GOODS ORDER £5.00. TRADE ORDERS FROM GOVERNMENT, SCHOOLS, UNIVERSITIES, & LOCAL AUTHORITIES WELCOME. ALL GOODS SUPPLIED SUBJECT TO OUR CONDITIONS OF SALE AND UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED GUARANTEED FOR 30 DAYS. RIGHTS RESERVED TO CHANGE PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE. ORDERS SUBJECT TO STOCK. QUOTATIONS WILLINGLY GIVEN FOR QUANTITIES HIGHER THAN THOSE STATED

3FT X 1FT 10WATT SOLAR PANELS
14.5v/700mA
£33.95

(PLUS £2.00 SPECIAL PACKAGING CHARGE)

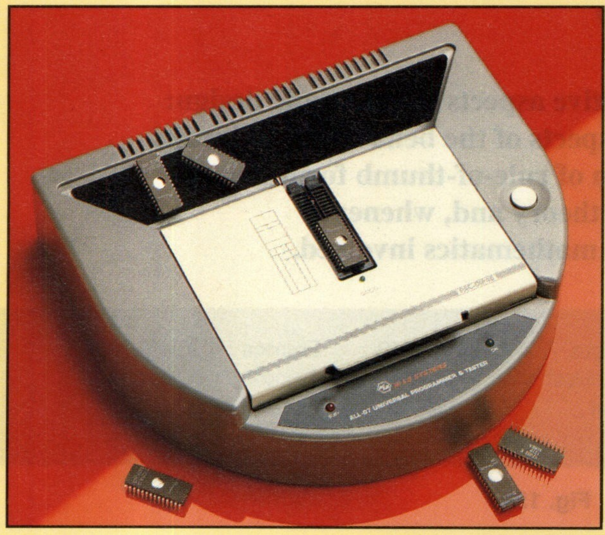
TOP QUALITY **AMORPHOUS SILICON CELLS** HAVE ALMOST A *TIMELESS LIFESPAN WITH AN INFINITE NUMBER OF POSSIBLE AP*PLICATIONS, SOME OF WHICH MAY BE CAR BATTERY CHARGING, FOR USE ON BOATS OR CARAVANS, OR ANYWHERE A PORTABLE 12V SUPPLY IS REQUIRED. **REF: MAG34**

PORTABLE RADIATION DETECTOR
£49.99

A Hand held personal Gamma and X Ray detector. This unit contains two Geiger Tubes, has a 4 digit LCD display with a Piezo speaker, giving an audio visual indication. The unit detects high energy electromagnetic quanta with an energy from 30K eV to over 1.2M eV and a measuring range of 5-9999 UR/h or 10-99990 Nr/h. Supplied complete with handbook.Ref MAG50.

Programming Solutions

SMART Communications offer the best range of low cost programmers for your every need. Unrivalled device support includes the latest MACH, pLSI, MAPL, PIC, WSI, Atmel, Xilinx and Intel parts.



ALL-07 Universal Programmer

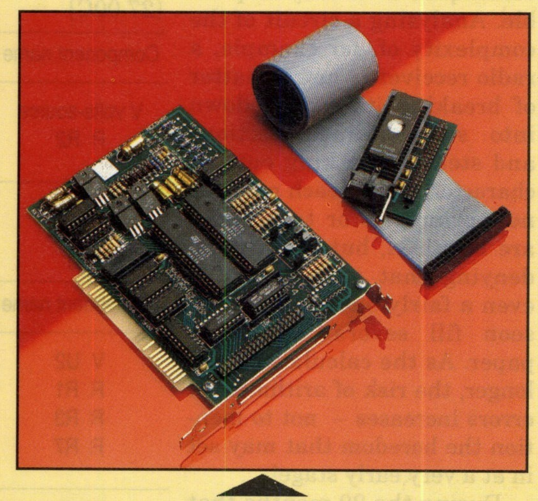
Pin driver expansion can drive up to 256 pins.
Supports over 2000 IC's – 3 and 5 volt devices.
EPROMs, E²PROMs, Bipolars, Flash, Serial EPROMs up to 16 Mbits parts, over 150 Microcontrollers and PLDs, EPLDs, PEELs, PALs, GALs, FPGAs etc...
Universal DIL (up to 48 pins), PLCC and gang PACs – significantly reduces the number of adapters required.
Powerful full colour menu system.
Connects to the pc printer port with its own power supply.
Latest programming algorithms.
Tests TTL, CMOS and SRAM devices – even identifies unknown parts.
Approved by AMD for their range of programmable logic.

£595

EMP-20 Multi-Device Programmer

EPROMs, E²PROMs, Flash, Serial EPROMs to 16 Mbits.
PLDs, GALs, PEELs, WSI PSDs.
Intel, Microchip, Motorola and Zilog Microcontrollers.
Fast programming algorithms.

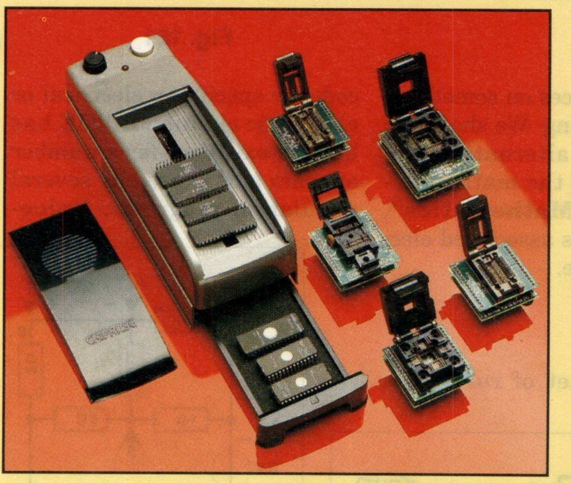
£325



Erasers & pin convertors

AT-701 – Chiprase
Ultra-violet eraser.
Very compact
16 chip capacity
Built in timer
£95

Pin convertors
from DIL to PLCC, SOP, SOIC etc...
from £50



PB-10 Programmer

Low cost programmer.
EPROMs, E²PROMs, Flash and 8748/8751.
Fast programming algorithms.
Simple but powerful menu driven software.

£139

SMART Communications have a full range of dedicated programmers for the Microchip PIC range of microcontrollers – both single and gang for DIL and SOIC variants.

We also supply a wide range of development tools – Assemblers, Compilers, Simulators and Emulators – for a wide range of microprocessors, especially the Microchip range. Our ROM emulators start at just £99.

SMART
COMMUNICATIONS

2 Field End • Arkley • Barnet • Herts • EN5 3EZ • England
Telephone +44 (0)181 441 3890
Fax +44 (0)181 441 1843

Access
VISA

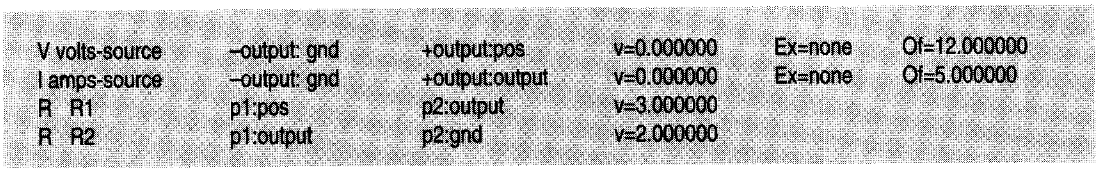
FIGURING IT OUT

PART 20 – USING A COMPUTER

By Owen Bishop

This series is intended to help you with the quantitative aspects of electronic design: predicting currents, voltage, waveforms, and other aspects of the behaviour of circuits. Our aim is to provide more than just a collection of rule-of-thumb formulas. We will explain the underlying electronic theory and, whenever appropriate, render some insights into the mathematics involved.

The circuits that we have analysed in this series have all been simple ones, usually consisting of no more than four components. The reason for this is to illustrate the principles and mathematical techniques as clearly as posible. Analysing a circuit of the complexity of, for example, a radio receiver is just a matter of breaking its circuit down into self-contained sections and steadily working out the characteristics of each part. No new principles or techniques are required, but there is no denying that an analysis of even a fairly basic circuit can soon fill several sheets of paper. As the calculations get longer, the risk of arithmetical errors increases – not to mention the boredom that may set in at a very early stage!



```
V volts-source   –output: gnd   +output:pos      v=0.000000   Ex=none   Of=12.000000
I amps-source    –output: gnd   +output:output   v=0.000000   Ex=none   Of=5.000000
R  R1            p1:pos         p2:output        v=3.000000
R  R2            p1:output      p2:gnd           v=2.000000
```

Fig. 159

```
[27.00C]
Component name      amps        Component name   amps       Component name   amps

V volts-source      399.9992m   I amps-source    5.000000   R R1             399.9992m
R R2                5.3999992
```

Fig. 160

```
[27.00C]
Component name   amps          Component name   amps         Component name   amps

V U2             433.4301m     V U3             –306.211m    V U5             649.4064
R R1             38.46074m     R R2A            267.7502m    R R2B            433.4301
R R3             –165.680m     R R4             –649.406m    R R5             –127.219m
R R7             343.1954m
```

Fig. 161

During the 20 months that this series has been running, the pages of this magazine have shown a marked increase in the number of advertisements for simulation software. No longer is it necessary to cover sheet upon sheet with close-packed numbers. No longer is it necessary to wield a soldering iron, or switch on an oscilloscope, to investigate a circuit that defies analysis. A circuit can be assembled on the screen of your computer and then subjected to a wide range of tests to determine its characteristics. One such simulator program is **SpiceAge**© for **Windows**™. In this final part of the series we look at what this software can do. First of all, to illustrate the principles involved, we shall try it out on some of the circuits that we have analysed in previous months. Then we shall put it through its paces on something more demanding. We shall also look at an alternative approach, using the mathematical package **Mathematica**®, and some of its associated electronic software.

Spice

SPICE is a set of rules or a code for specifying electrical or electronic circuits. SPICE has been in existence for a number of years and is used by several simulation programs. **SpiceAge**© for **Windows**™(or **SAW**, as we shall call it) is based on an updated variant of SPICE, though it will also accept specifications written in SPICE.

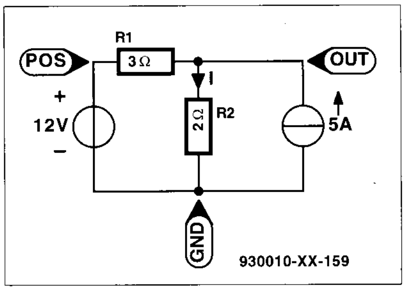


Fig. 162

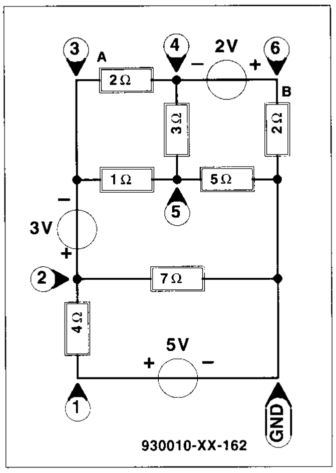


Fig. 163

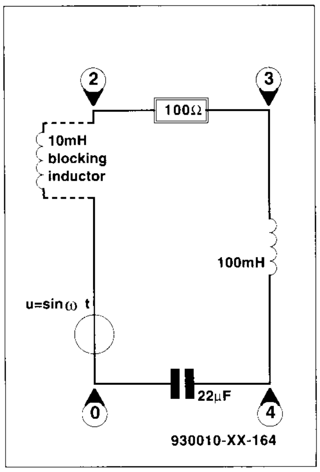


Fig. 164

```
V source    –output: 0    +output:1    v=1.000000     Ex=sine     Fr=500.0000
R res       p1:2          p2:3         v=100.0000
L ind       p1:3          p2:4         v=100.0000m
C cap       p1:4          p2:0         v=22.0000u
L block     p1:1          p2:2         v=10.0000M     Blocking inductor to prevent low
                                                  impedance of source swamping results
```

Fig. 165

[27.00C]

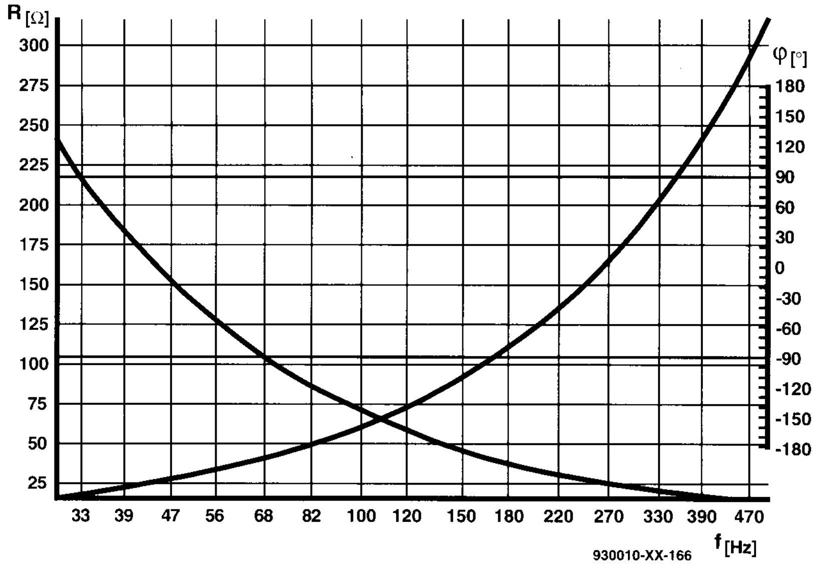


Fig. 166

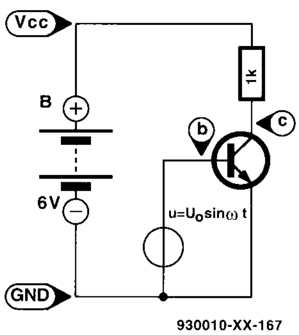


Fig. 167

The procedure is straightforward. The circuit is specified by a **netlist**, which consists of a list of the components, their parameters, and the circuit nodes to which they are connected. Then we are able to run a wide range of tests on it and to display the results as tables or graphs. As an elementary example, take the circuit of **Fig. 162**, which is derived from **Fig. 21** in Part 3. We have given names to the nodes of the circuit, though SAW would be equally content with numbers.

Components are specified in any order. In the netlist (**Fig. 159**), R_2 is on the bottom line of the list. The letter 'R' specifies the component type – resistor. Next comes its designation, 'R_2', to distinguish it from other resistors. The code 'p1:output' tells SAW that pin 1 of the resistor is connected to the node named 'output'. Code 'p2:gnd' shows that pin 2 is connected to the node named 'ground". With a non-polarised device such as a resistor, it does not matter which pin is called p1, and which is p2. The final entry on this line is 'v=2.000000'. This is the **value**, which in this case is 2 Ω. There is no need to specify the unit, but we use the suffix k for kilohms, M for megohms, and so on. No other parameters are imperative, but we could include tolerance, temperature and temperature coefficient, if these were to be taken into account in the analysis. R_1 is specified in the line above as a 3 Ω resistor connected between 'pos' and 'gnd'.

The voltage source is to deliver a constant 12 V. The line begins with V to specify a voltage source. Its negative output terminal, –out, is connected to 'gnd' and its positive terminal, +out, goes to 'pos'. 'Ex' stands for 'excitation'. This specifies the waveform, whether it is a sine wave, a step, a ramp or some other recognisable function, or random noise. Here we give it no excitation, but simply make its offset 'Of' equal to 12 V. Similarly, the current generator, specified by 'I', has no excitation, but has an offset of 5 A.

```
B Vcc       negative:gnd    positive:vcc    v=6.000000
R load      p1:vcc          p2:c            v=1.000000k    %=10.00
V source    –output:gnd     +output:b       v=10.0000m     Ex=sine       Fr=1.00000k    Of=610.000m
>TR1        npn.lib         base:b          collector:c    emitter:gnd
```

Fig. 168

Writing out a netlist may be unfamiliar at first but the conventions are easy to learn. An alternative method for inputting a circuit specification is to create a schematic diagram of the circuit on the screen, using a schematic capture program that can automatically produce a compatible netlist. SAW has a sister program, **GESECA**, which produces SpiceAge© netlists from schematics.

Analysis

Once the netlist has been entered, it is saved to disc and then subjected to a variety of analyses. We wanted to check on the calculation done in Part 3, which was to find the current flowing through R_2. It is possible to 'attach' up to four probes to the circuit. Often these are used to measure the voltages between various pairs of nodes. They an also be used for measuring the current through any specified component. We set a probe to measure the current through R_2, which automatically causes the program to calculate currents through all components. The resulting table of the quiescent state of the circuit is shown in **Fig. 160**. It shows that the current through R_2 is 5.3999992 A. Our result in Part 3 was 5.4 A, using fewer significant figures. Note the much smaller current (approximately 400 mA) through R_1, also listed as flowing through the voltage source with which it is in series. The analysis is done in a fraction of a second, and no mistakes are made; already we are beginning to appreciate the benefits of the computer. Above the table, '27.00C' indicates that the analysis is performed with an ambient temperature of 27 °C. If tempcos had been specified for the resistors, we could investigate the circuit performance at any other temperature.

Dodging determinants

Figure 163 shows a resistor network with four meshes, requiring four simultaneous equations and a fourth-order determinant to solve it, as explained in Part 4. The netlist has specifications similar to those of **Fig. 159**, except that it lists three voltage sources and seven resistors. The quiescent analyis **Fig. 161** shows the currents through all components. The circuit was one of the 'Test Yourself' questions of Part 4. The task was to find the current through the 3 Ω resistor. For convenience, we have named the resistors by the value of their resistances. As can be seen in the printout of the analysis, **Fig. 161**, the current through R_3 is −165.680 mA. The negative sign shows that it flows from pin 2 (node 5) to pin 1 (node 4). This agrees with the result found in Part 4.

If we run an analysis of power dissipation, we obtain a table similar to **Fig. 161**, but quoting power instead of current. The analysis shows that the highest dissipation is 1.69 W, in the 4 Ω resistor.

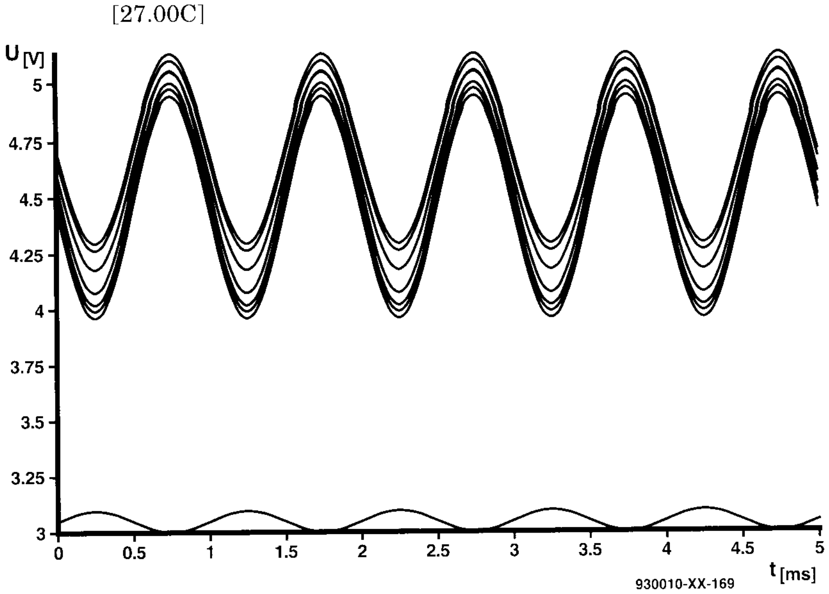


Fig. 169

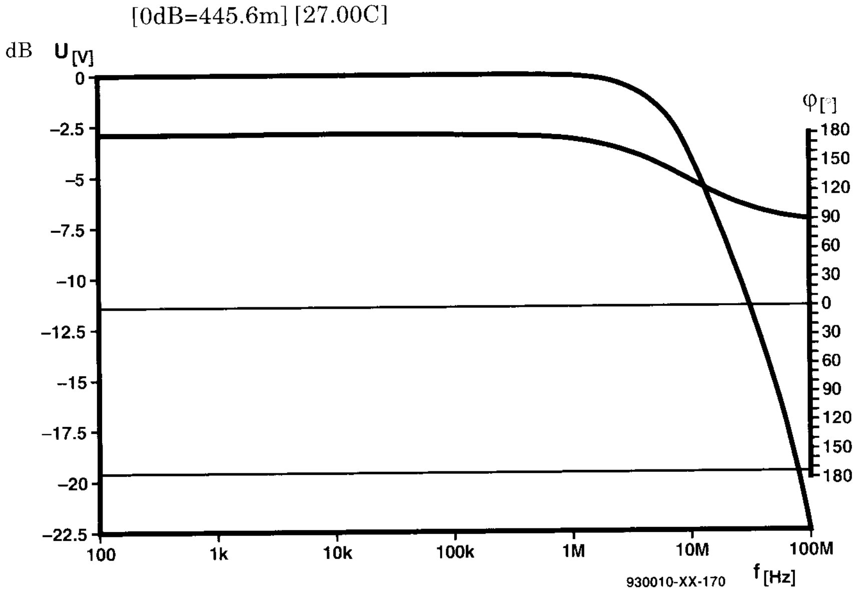


Fig. 170

Reactance

The software really comes into its own when the circuit contains reactive components and is excited by an alternating signal. In **Fig. 164** we see a basic *RLC* circuit, which first appeared as **Fig. 45** in Part 6. We were asked to find the total impedance of the circuit and the phase angle. **Figure 165** shows the netlist; note that it includes a massive 10 megahenries blocking inductor (not present in the original circuit, see later) in series with the voltage source. The voltage source has sine-wave excitation, amplitude 1 V. For calculating inductance, the software replaces the source by a small resistance equivalent to its internal resistance and applies an alternating signal of small amplitude to the nodes on either side of each component, in order to calculate the impedance and phase angle.

For this circuit, we set up a 'spot impedance' test, which finds the impedances at a selected frequency, in this case, 500 kHz. We sited the probes to measure the impedances between the pairs of nodes to which the resistor, capacitor and the inductor were connected. The readout gave the following results: nodes 2–3 (resistor): 100 Ω, Φ = 0°; nodes 3–4 (inductor): 314.159 Ω, Φ = 90°; nodes 4–0 (capacitor): 14.4686 Ω, Φ = −90°; nodes 0–2 (total of *RLC*): 329.691 Ω, Φ = 72.34°. These results are in accord with the results calculated in Part 6. The reason for adding the blocking inductor to the circuit is that the voltage source is virtually a short-circuit during the analysis. Without the large inductor, the inductance between 0 and 2 is almost zero; in effect, the software looks into the low-impedance source. The blocking inductor makes it look the other way: into the *RLC* in series.

Figure 166 shows another analysis performed on this circuit. Here, the frequency is swept over the range 30 Hz to 500 Hz and the graph shows the response of the circuit at all frequencies in this range. We selected this range to illustrate how the impedance of the capacitor decreases (the curve falling from the left) and that of the inductor increases (the curve rising to the right), as frequency increases. The graphs of phase angle are horizontal lines. The scale on the right shows phase to be a steady −90° for the capacitor and +90° for the inductor. This analysis took just under 10 s with a 486 running at 25 MHz;

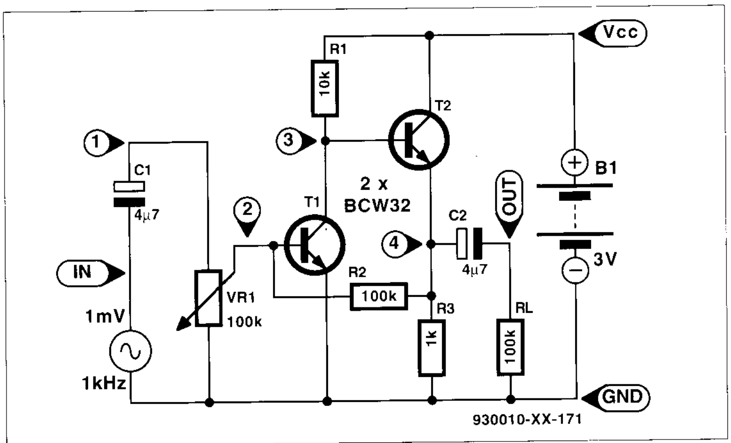


Fig. 171

At last, a fully functional upgradeable PCB CAD system to suit any budget. Substantial trade-in discounts are available against other "professional" PCB design packages ...

... call now for details.

BoardCapture

Schematic Capture Design Tool

£395

- Direct netlist link to BoardMaker2
- Forward annotation with part values
- Full undo/redo ability (50 operations)
- Single-sheet, multi-paged and hierarchical designs
- Smooth scrolling
- Intelligent wires (automatic junctions)

- Dynamic connectivity information
- Automatic on-line annotation
- Integrated on-the-fly library editor
- Context sensitive editing
- Extensive component-based power control
- Back annotation from BoardMaker2

BoardMaker

BoardMaker1 - Entry level

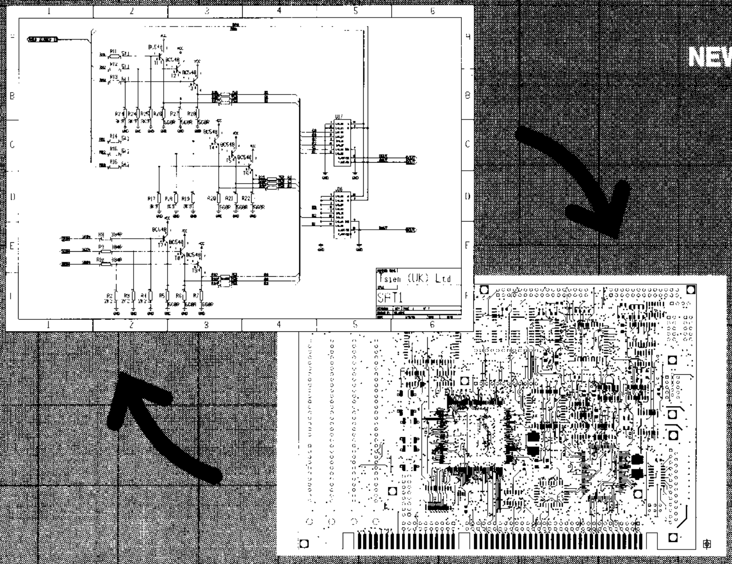
£95

- PCB and schematic drafting
- Easy and intuitive to use
- Surface mount and metric support
- 90, 45 and curved track corners
- Ground plane fill
- Copper highlight and clearance checking

BoardMaker2 - Advanced level

£295

- All the features of BoardMaker1 +
- Full netlist support - BoardCapture, OrCad, Schema, Tango, CadStar and others
- Full Design Rule Checking, both mechanical and electrical
- Top down modification from the schematic
- Component renumber with back annotation
- Report generator - Database ASCII, BOM
- **NEW** Thermal power plane support with full DRC



BoardRouter

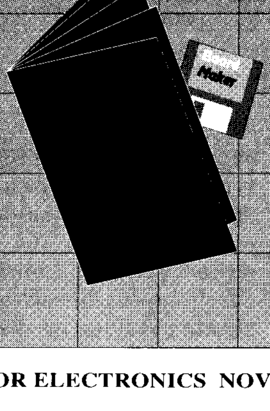
Gridless re-entrant autorouter

£200

- Simultaneous multi-layer routing
- SMD and analogue support
- Full interrupt, resume, pan and zoom while routing

Output drivers - Included as standard

- Printers - 9 & 24 pin Dot matrix, HPLaserjet and PostScript
- Penplotters - HP, Graphtec & Houston
- Photoplotters - All Gerber 3X00 and 4X00
- Excellon NC Drill and Annotated drill drawings (BM2)



Call, write or fax for more information
or a full evaluation kit
Tsien (UK) Limited
Aylesby House
Wenny Road, Chatteris
Cambridge
PE16 6UT
Tel (0354) 695959
Fax (0354) 695957

tsien

All trademarks acknowledged

it could be even faster if a maths coprocessor was installed.

Transistor amplifiers

A very basic amplifier circuit is shown in **Fig. 167**, derived from the circuit of **Fig. 101a** of Part 11. **Figure 168** is its net-list. For the moment, we will ignore the entries '%=10' and 0f=610.000m', which were not there when the first simulations were run. A transient analysis with the probes on b-gnd and c-gnd (corresponding to the input and output of this circuit) showed the input as a sine wave of amplitude 10 mV, and frequency 1 kHz. The output was an almost square wave, falling rapidly to 78 mV as the input rose above approximately 0.7 V and rising to 6 V when the input fell below 0.7 V. The transistor was being driven alternately between non-conduction and saturation, acting as a switch. Entering '0f=0.610V' on the netlist gives the source an offset of 0.61 V which biases the transistor into its ampifying range. **Figure 169** shows the result of the transient analysis, with the input (lower curve) plotted on a ×10 scale. The output is sinusoidal, with a phase angle of 180°; in other words, this is an inverting amplifier. Here we have in fact run ten analyses simultaneously with ten slightly different values for the load resistor. This is achieved by specifying the tolerance of the resistor by the statement '%=10'. We then instructed SAW to select ten random values for the resistor within the range 1000 Ω ±100 Ω and produce a transient for each value. This result shows how the performance of the amplifier would vary subject to tolerance variations in the value of the load resistor. It shows that although the amplification varies, the output remains sinusoidal. We are also able to give the resistor a temperature coefficient and investigate how the amplifier behaves when swept over a specificed range of temperatures. In **Fig. 170**, the frequency response of the amplifier is plotted on a decibel scale (we could alternatively call for a linear scale) for the range of input frequencies from 100 Hz to 100 MHz. The two horizontal lines are the input amplitude and phase. The steeply sloping line shows how output amplitude falls off above about 3 MHz. At the same point, the phase angle begins to fall from 180° to 90°.

The transistor model used in this simulation is a 'general purpose' n-p-n transistor. For greater precision, we can make use of a library of more complex netlists based on the characteristics of production types. SAW includes a library of ZETEX transistors and it is also possible for the user to write a netlist of transistors of other types, based on data sheets provided by the manu-

```
B batt     negative:gnd    positive:vcc    v=3.000000
CC1        p1:in           p2:1            v=4.70000u     %=20.00
CC2        p1:4            p2:out          v=4.70000u     %=20.00
RR1        p1:vcc          p2:3            v=10.0000k     %=2.00
RR2        p1:4            p2:2            v=100.000k     %=2.00
RR3        p1:4            p2:gnd          v=1.00000k     %=2.00
RR4A`      p1:1            p2:2            v=10.0000k
RR4B       p1:2            p2:gnd          v=90.0000k
RRload     p1:out          p2:gnd          v=100.000k     %=2.00
Vsource    -output:gnd     +output:in      v=1.00000m     Ex=sine     Fr=1.00000k
>TR1       BCW32           collector:3     base:2         emitter:gnd
>TR2       BCW32           collector:vcc   base:3         emitter:4
```

Fig. 172

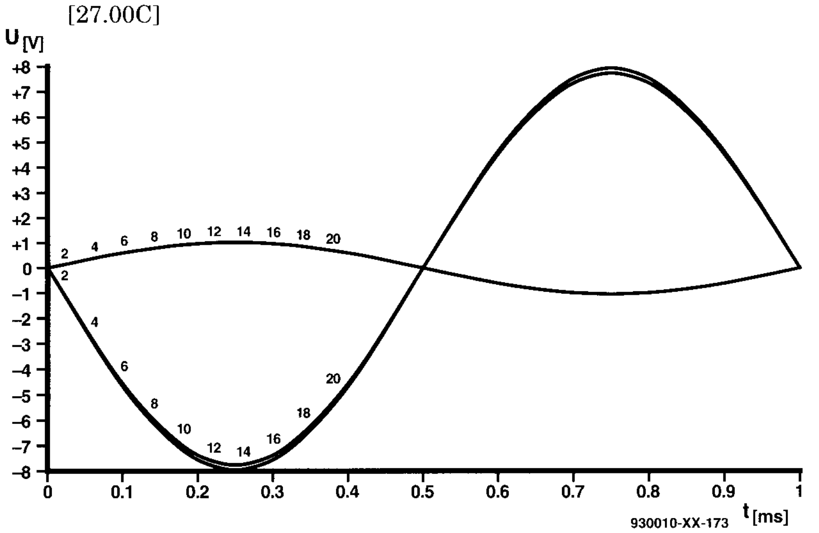


Fig. 173

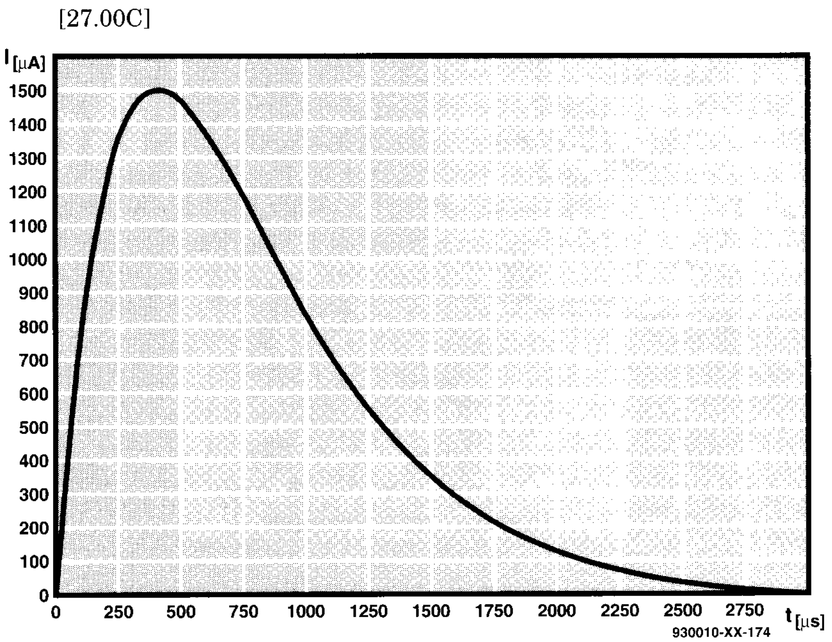


Fig. 174

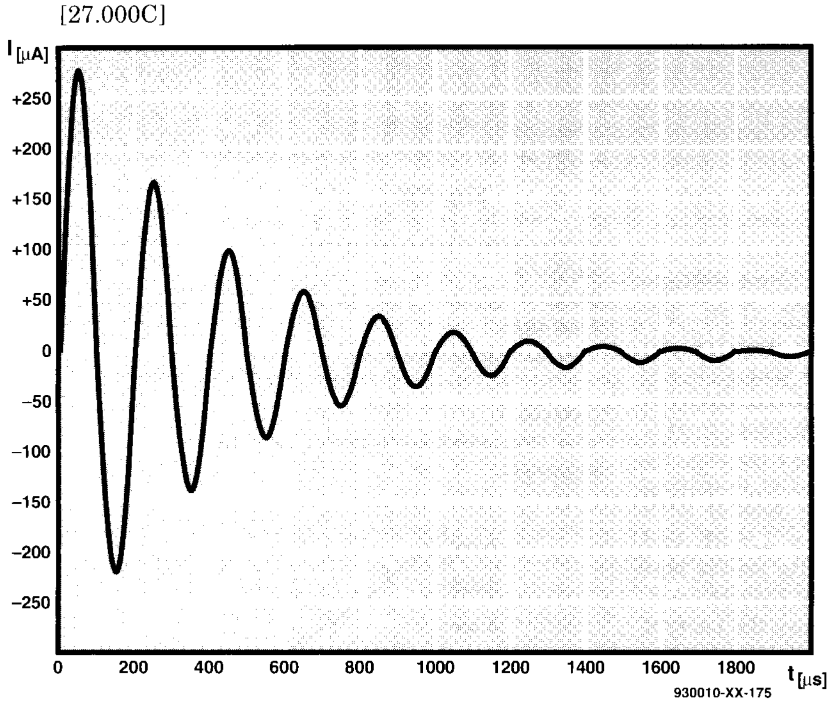


Fig. 175

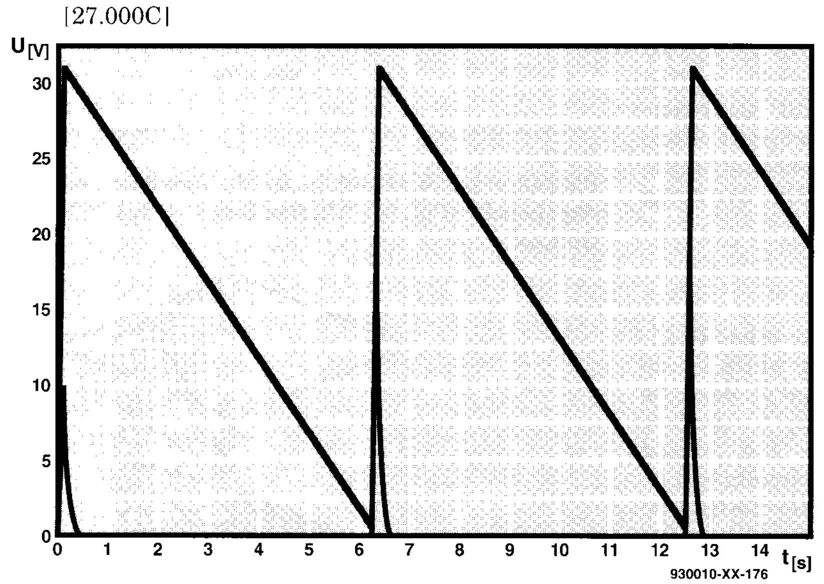


Fig. 176

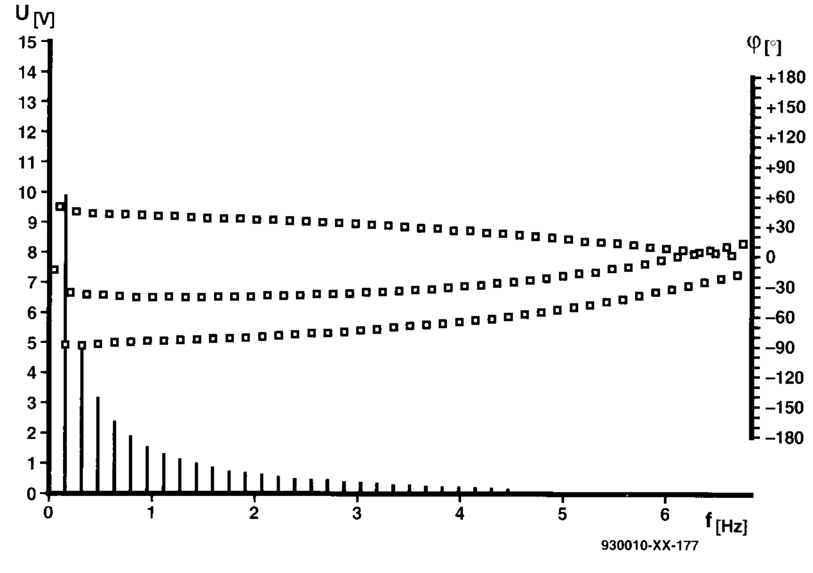


Fig. 177

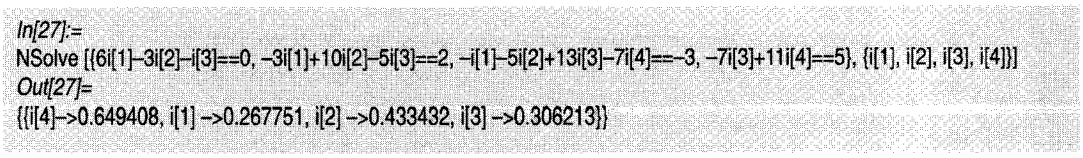
facturers. Using these more complex models gives maximum precision to the simulation, but remember that the more complex the netlist, the longer it takes to perform an analysis.

Figure 171 shows an amplifier taken from *SMT Projects*1), page 93. This is described in the book as a low-voltage a.f. amplifier with a voltage gain of 30. Keying in the netlist (**Fig. 172**) from the schematic in the book took no more than five minutes. Note the 20% tolerance of the electrolytic capacitors and the 2% tolerance of the resistors. The 100 kΩ potentiometer, VR_1, appears in the netlist as two resistors in series, R_{4A} and R_{4B}, with values set to 10 kΩ and 90 kΩ. We can edit this pair of values when necessary to simulate adjustment of VR_1. The source amplitude is 10 mV, which is within the range quoted for this amplifier. The interesting point is that the transistors are models of the BCW32, which is a surface-mount type. One of the problems of designing in SMT is that it is not possible to use a conventional breadboard for bench testing: the components are just too small and fiddly. The only course is to use conventional components and trust that the design will work when realised in SMDs. With simulators such as SAW, the design takes place on the computer and the miniscule size of the components is of no consequence.

We decided to check up on the performance of this circuit. The transient analysis—see **Fig. 173**—shows its output response to one cycle of the source and, as expected, this is 180° out of phase. The thickening of the line of the output is the result of sweeping the components through their tolerance ranges. We stipulated 20 runs, with the values being selected at random. The graph shows that variations due to tolerance make virtually no difference to the output. The small numerals beside the curves indicate which of the 20 runs corresponds to each curve, but the curves are so close together (fortunately) that it is not possible to say which is which. Instead of random selection, values can be equally spaced over a given range. For both methods of selection, the scale may be linear, logarithmic or antilogarithmic. In a second analysis, we edited the netlist to increase the resistor tolerances to 10%; the amplifier continued to perform perfectly, so it would be reasonable to specify only 10% tolerance for the resistors.

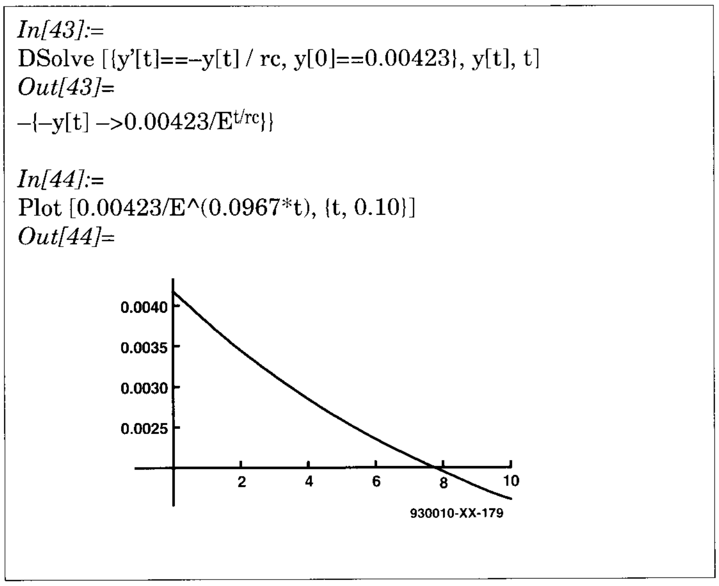
The gain of the amplifier as read from **Fig. 173** is approximately ×8, which is rather low when compared with a gain of ×30 quoted in the book. However, this is partly because of using only medium-gain transistors. The netlist specifies BCW32 transistors which have an h_{fe} of 400. The BCF33 transistors in the original design have a gain of 800. But, by making R_{4A} equal to 1 kΩ and R_{4B} equal to 99 kΩ, we were able to increase the amplifier gain to ×50. By setting the value of the battery to various levels, we found that gain depends on V_{cc}. With two NiCd cells giving 2.6 V, the gain falls to ×4. With a single alkaline cell at 1.5 V, the gain is only ×1.6, so it qualifies as a low-voltage amplifier, but with low gain. With V_{cc} reduced to 1.3 V (a single NiCd cell), response begins to depart from the sine curve and there is no gain.

The original description quoted the power consumption as 0.6 mA, which is an average value determined by measurements taken on the prototype. We set up a probe to monitor the current through the battery and ran a frequency analysis. This showed current rising with frequency over the audio range; it was 0.6 mA at 7 kHz, and 1.4 mA at 10 kHz. We also measured output over a range of frequencies and found that output was level up to 50 kHz, above which it began to fall. The –3 dB frequency was 607 kHz. These 'measurements', each obtained in a few seconds, show how useful this kind of software is to the designer and experimenter.



```
In[27]:=
NSolve [{6i[1]–3i[2]–i[3]==0, –3i[1]+10i[2]–5i[3]==2, –i[1]–5i[2]+13i[3]–7i[4]==–3, –7i[3]+11i[4]==5}, {i[1], i[2], i[3], i[4]}]
Out[27]=
{{i[4]–>0.649408, i[1] –>0.267751, i[2] –>0.433432, i[3] –>0.306213}}
```

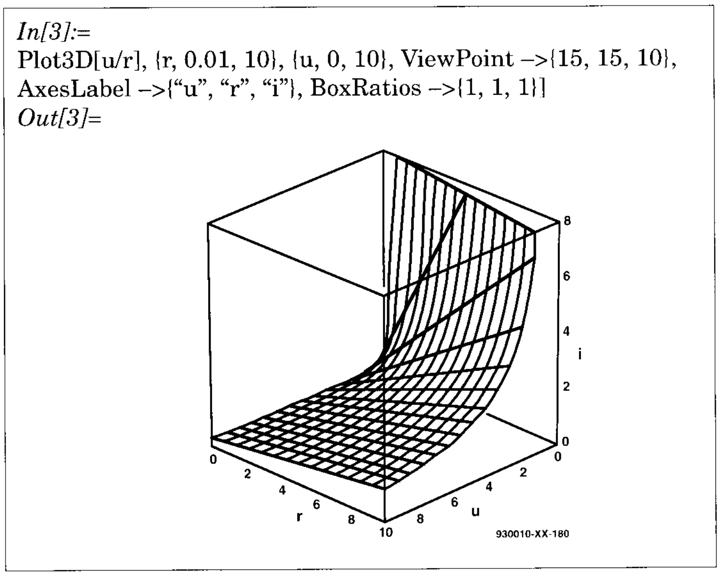
Fig. 178



```
In[43]:=
DSolve [{y'[t]==–y[t] / rc, y[0]==0.00423}, y[t], t]
Out[43]=
–{–y[t] –>0.00423/E^t/rc}}

In[44]:=
Plot [0.00423/E^(0.0967*t), {t, 0.10}]
Out[44]=
```

Fig. 179



```
In[3]:=
Plot3D[u/r], {r, 0.01, 10}, {u, 0, 10}, ViewPoint –>{15, 15, 10},
AxesLabel –>{"u", "r", "i"}, BoxRatios –>{1, 1, 1}]
Out[3]=
```

Fig. 180

Transients

In previous examples we have used the transient routine to analyse a circuit driven by an alternating source. The routine is also valuable for finding out what happens in a circuit when the input voltage changes rapidly from one steady value to another. An example of this type of calculation appeared in Part 13, **Fig. 110**, which was an *RLC* circuit similar to **Fig. 164**. We entered the netlist (omitting the blocking inductor) with R = 100 Ω, C = 1.6 μF and L = 100 mH. The source was 1 V, switched to zero at t = 0. **Figure 174** shows the current through the resistor. As in the worked example in Part 13, **Fig. 113**, there is a surge of current which dies away in about 2.75 ms, with what is close to critical damping. Changing C to 10 nF and repeating the analysis, we find that the circuit is underdamped. The current alternates with decreasing amplitude, eventually becoming zero (**Fig. 175**).

Fourier

There are many other facilities in SAW for which we do not have space to describe here. Its ability to analyse logic circuits and mixed logic/analogue circuits will be a topic for our new series 'The Digital Solution', which begins next month. But we can not finish this account without looking at Fourier analyses. Again we take an example that we have previously dealt with. In Part 15, **Fig. 127**, we found the Fourier series for a triangular wave of period 2π seconds, amplitude 5π volts, displaced 5π volts, so that its minimum value is 0 V. We then analysed what happens when it is passed through a high-pass filter. For the SAW analysis, we netlisted an *RC* high-pass filter with C = 800 μF and R = 100 Ω, which has a –3 dB point at 2 Hz. The input to the circuit was the triangular wave. A transient analysis of this shows its triangular shape; the duty factor is set to 0, so that it begins with a rapid rise, followed by a steady fall (**Fig. 176**). On the same graph we have plotted the output, after filtering. This has the same form as that calculated in **Fig. 130**, Part 15, being a sharp spike at the beginning of each cycle. The first spike is not as high as later spikes since we are simulating a real circuit (not using a pure mathematical function as in Part 13) and it begins in an unexcited state. Having run the transient analyses, we can perform a Fourier analysis on each. The analysis of the triangular wave is plotted as a frequency spectrum in **Fig. 177**. We can read off the amplitudes of the fundamental and harmonics: 10 V, 5 V, 3.33 V, 2.5 V ... This is the same as **Fig. 138** of Part 16, but here we have values for many more of the higher harmonics. Note that there are also some intermediate harmonics of relatively low amplitude, resulting again from the fact that we are analysing a simulated circuit, not a mathematical equation. The graph also displays information on the phase angle of each harmonic, indicated by the small squares.

Alternative approach

With SpiceAge© and comparable simulation software we **build** a circuit by netlisting it (instead of physically assembling it from real components). Then we use the routines of the simulator to **test** it (instead of probing it with a multimeter, an oscilloscope or a frequency analyser). The approach is essentially a **practical** one even though it is carried out on a computer. The alternative approach is theoretical, in which we work with laws and equations.

To highlight the differences in the two approaches, let us return to the network in **Fig. 163**. Following the techniques described in Part 4, we would reduce this to a set of simultaneous equations, one for each mesh of the network, based on Kirchoff's Voltage Law. Writing out the equations is easily done; solving them is a lengthy matter. The recognised technique is to evaluate the fourth-order determinant based on the coefficients of the equations. With **Mathematica** we need only to key in the equations and instruct the software to solve them. **Figure 178** shows the screen for this computation, which was the 27th one in the current session. The command 'NSolve' means 'solve the following equation and give numerical results'. The first set of curly brackets shows the four equations; note that 'i[1]' is the standard way to key in a suffixed symbol such as i_1, and also that the double equals sign '==' is **Mathematica**'s equivalent of '='. The second curly bracket lists the variables, i_1 to i_4 for which values are required. The output appears on the screen within a few seconds. This gives $i_1 = 0.267751$ and $i_2 = 0.433432$. We were asked to find the current, i, through the 3 Ω resistor:

$$i = i_1 - i_2 = 0.267751 - 0.433432 = -0.165681 \text{ A}.$$

This is the same result as obtained from simulation.

Mathematica is essentially a mathematical package and it provides a wealth of mathematical routines for anyone who has maths to do. Routines of special interest to the electrical engineer include its ability to differentiate and integrate. More than that, it can solve differential equations. Our first modelling example (Part 12) produced a differential equation (Eq. 83) for a charging capacitor:

$$\mathrm{d}q/\mathrm{d}t = -q/RC.$$

Figure 179 shows this entered as a command, using the variable y in place of q, and quoting the border condition $y(0) = 0.00423$. This value is the value of A that was used in Eq. 85. The program then calculates and displays the solution of the equation in symbolic form; interpreting the conventions for printing out:

$$y = 0.00423/\mathrm{e}^{t/RC}.$$

This is the equivalent of Eq. 86, for

$$0.00423/\mathrm{e}^{t/RC} \equiv 0.00423\mathrm{e}^{-t/RC}.$$

This function is plotted out by the computer for $t = 0$ to $t = 10$, and corresponds to the thick-lined curve of **Fig. 104**.

Another differential equation (Eq. 94) used in this series for modelling an *RLC* circuit:

$$\mathrm{d}^2i/\mathrm{d}t^2+(R/L)\mathrm{d}i/\mathrm{d}t+91/LC)i = 0.$$

This equation is purely symbolic and it is one of the strengths of **Mathematica** that it can work exclusively in symbols. Its solution of the equation is:

$$i = C_1\mathrm{e}^{-\{[CR-\sqrt{}(-4CL+C^2R^2)]t\}/(2CL)} + \\ +C_2\mathrm{e}^{-\{[CR+\sqrt{}(-4CL+C^2R^2)]t\}/(2CL)}.$$

C_1 and C_2 correspond to the constants A and B, determinable by knowing the starting conditions. Here, the equation is in a form that can be applied to any combination of values for R, L, and C. If we insert the values used in the example in Part 13, we obtain the particular solution given in Eq. 100. We could, of course, have put these values into the original calculation, along with starting conditions, when we would have obtained the numerical solution directly. For those who are familiar with the Laplace Transform (Parts 18 and 19) the program can perform transforms in both directions.

Graphics

The graphic output of **Mathematica** includes 3D plots, with colour shading to enhance the effect. **Figure 180** is a plot of the equation $i = u/r$, which was illustrated by **Fig. 143** in Part 17. The value of u ranges from 0 to 10, the value of r runs from 0.001 to 10, so as to avoid a 'division by zero' error. When generated, the default viewpoint looks over the high part of the surface, so we have specified another viewpoint which corresponds to that used in **Fig. 143**.

Electronic applications

A purely mathematical approach is excellent for those who are well up on their theory, but many users would prefer to be provided with routines adapted to electrical and electronic applications. These are available as a library of files (known as Notebooks) published as an **Electrical Engineering Pack**. The notebooks comprise text to explain the applications and ready-made routines for use by engineers. These make direct use of the computational routines of **Mathematica**, acting as an interface between the practical engineer and the mathematics. To help expedite the calculations, the pack includes a number of routines not already present in **Mathematica**, which are specially applicable to electronics. These include converting between a linear magnitude scale and the decibel scale, and converting from polar coordinates to complex (rectangular) coordinates. Another useful routine selects the nearest standard resistor value to a specified value. These routines are simple enough in themselves, but their real benefit is that they can be written into other more complicated routines.

Nodal is a circuit analysis package written to interface with **Mathematica**. It accepts circuits specified by netlists and analyses circuit behaviour by means of symbolic equations, numerical results and graphics. Like **Mathematica**, it favours the analytical approach to circuit design, but concentrates the engineer's attention on those aspects of **Mathematica** relevant to electronics. Unfortunately, this article was almost complete when we received our copy of **Nodal** so a more detailed examination of this promising software will have to be deferred until another occasion.

The choice

In this final part of 'Figuring it Out', we have demonstrated two complementary approaches to computer-assisted circuit design. We believe that the choice between a practical approach and a more analytical one is very much a matter of personal preference. Some will like one, some will like the other. We like both.

[930010-XX]

Acknowledgments

We wish to thank Those Engineers Ltd for their valuable advice and assistance with **SpiceAge**© for **Windows**™; Wolfram Research Europe Ltd for their help with **Mathematica**® and their **Electrical Engineering Pack**; and Goth, Goth and Chandleri for assistance with **Nodal**.

Reference

SMT Projects, Owen Bishop, published 1993 by Elektor Electronics (Publishing).

Answers to Test Yourself Part 19)

1. See Fig. 159.
   $U(s)=220[1/s-1/(25.22+s)$.
   $u(t)=220(1-\mathrm{e}^{-25.22t})$. Initial voltage = 0 V. Final voltage = 220 V.

2. $I(s)=20/(s^2+5000+10^5)$. The denominator has real roots, 20.08 and 4980, and we can obtain partial fractions..
   $I(s)=4.032[1/(s+20.08)-1/(s+4980)]$.
   $i(t)=4.032(\mathrm{e}^{-20.80t}-\mathrm{e}^{-4980t})$.
   The current rises steeply to a peak of 3.93 A at about 1 ms, then dies away smoothly, and much more slowly, without oscillating, falling to 7.7 nA in 1 s. It is overdamped.

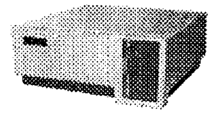
Surplus always wanted for cash!

THE *ORIGINAL* SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

THIS MONTH'S SELECTION FROM OUR VAST EVER CHANGING STOCKS

Surplus always wanted for cash!

LOW COST PC's - ALL EXPANDABLE - ALL PC COMPATIBLE



SPECIAL BUY

AT 286

40Mb HD + 3Mb Ram

LIMITED QUANTITY only of these **12Mhz HI GRADE 286** systems Made in the USA to an industrial specification, the system was designed for reliability. The compact case houses the motherboard, PSU and EGA video card with single **5¼" 1.2 Mb** floppy disk drive & **integral 40Mb hard disk** drive to the front. Real time clock with battery backup is provided as standard. Supplied in good used condition complete with **enhanced keyboard**, **640k + 2Mb RAM, DOS 4.01 and 90 DAY Full Guarantee.** *Ready to Run !*

Order as HIGRADE 286 ***ONLY £149.00*** (E)

Optional Fitted extras: VGA graphics card	**£29.00**
1.4Mb 3½" floppy disk drive (instead of 1.2 Mb)	**£32.95**
NE2000 Ethernet (thick, thin or twisted) network card	**£49.00**

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES 3.5"- 8"

5.25" from £22.95 - 3.5" from £24.95

Massive purchases of standard 5.25" and 3.5" drives enables us to present prime product at industry beating low prices! All units (unless stated) are ***BRAND NEW*** or removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a 90 day guarantee and operate from standard voltages and are of standard size. **All are IBM-PC compatible** (if 3.5" supported on your PC).

3.5" **Panasonic** JU363/4 720K or equivalent	**£24.95**(B)
3.5" **Mitsubishi** MF355C-L. 1.4 Meg. Laptops only *	**£36.95**(B)
3.5" **Mitsubishi** MF355C-D. 1.4 Meg. Non laptop	**£29.95**(B)
5.25" **Teac** FD-55GFR 1.2 Meg	**£29.95**(B)
5.25" **BRAND NEW Mitsubishi** MF501B 360K	**£22.95**(B)

* Data cable included in price.

Shugart 800/801 8" SS refurbished & tested	**£195.00**(E)
Shugart 851 8" double sided refurbished & tested	**£250.00**(E)
Mitsubishi M2894-63 8" sided switchable *NEW*	**£250.00**(E)
Mitsubishi M2896-63-02U 8" DS slimline *NEW*	**£285.00**(E)

Dual 8" drives with 2 mbyte capacity housed in a smart case with built in power supply. Ideal as exterior drives! **£499.00**(F)

HARD DISK DRIVES

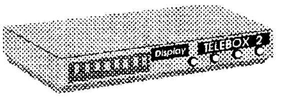
End of line purchase scoop! Brand new **NEC D2246** 8" 85 Mbyte of hard disk storage! Full **industry standard SMD interface.** Ultra hi speed data transfer and access time, replaces Fujitsu equivalent model. complete with manual. Only **£299.00**(E)

3.5" **FUJI** FK-309-26 20mb MFM I/F RFE	**£59.95**(C)
3.5" **CONNER** CP3024 20 mb IDE I/F (or equiv)RFE	**£69.95**(C)
3.5" **CONNER** CP3044 40mb IDE I/F (or equiv.)RFE	**£99.00**(C)
3.5" **RODIME** RO3057S 45mb SCSI I/F (Mac & Acorn)	**£99.00**(C)
5.25" **MINISCRIBE** 3425 20mb MFM I/F (or equiv.) RFE	**£49.95**(C)
5.25" **SEAGATE** ST-238R 30 mb RLL I/F Refurb	**£69.95**(C)
5.25" **CDC** 94205-51 40mb HH MFM I/F RFE tested	**£89.95**(C)
8" **FUJITSU** M2322K 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested	**£195.00**(E)

Hard disc controllers for MFM , IDE, SCSI, RLL etc. **from £16.95**

THE AMAZING TELEBOX

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



TV SOUND & VIDEO TUNER!

The **TELEBOX** consists of an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors made by manufacturers such as **MICROVITEC, ATARI, SANYO, SONY, COMMODORE, PHILIPS, TATUNG, AMSTRAD** and many more. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers* (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable 'off air' UHF colour television channels. **TELEBOX MB** covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF **including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators.** A composite video output is located on the rear panel for direct connection to most makes of monitor. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard.

TELEBOX ST for composite video input type monitors	**£32.95**
TELEBOX STL as ST but with integral speaker	**£36.50**
TELEBOX MB Multiband VHF-UHF-Cable- Hyperband tuner	**£69.95**

For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6mhz sound specification.
*For cable / hyperband reception Telebox MB should be connected to cable type socket. Shipping code on all Teleboxes is (B)

FANS & BLOWERS

MITSUBISHI MMF-D6D12DL 60 x 25 mm 12v DC	**£4.95 10 / £42**
MITSUBISHI MMF-09B12DH 92 x 25 mm 12v DC	**£5.95 10 / £53**
PANCAKE 12-3.5 92 x 18 mm 12v DC	**£7.95 10 / £69**
EX-EQUIP 120 x 38mm AC fans - tested specify 110 or 240 v	**£6.95**
EX-EQUIP 80 x 38mm AC fans - tested specify 110 or 240 v	**£5.95**
VERO rack mount 1U x 19" fan tray specify 110 or 240v	**£45.95**
IMHOF B26 1900 rack mnt 3U x 19" Blower 110/240v NEW	**£79.95**

Shipping on all fans (A). Blowers (B). ***50,000 Fans Ex Stock CALL***

IC's TRANSISTORS DIODES

OBSOLETE - SHORT SUPPLY - BULK

5,000,000 items EX STOCK

For *MAJOR SAVINGS* - SAE or CALL FOR LATEST LIST

PC SCOOP

COMPLETE

COLOUR SYSTEM

ONLY £99.00

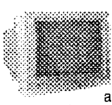
A massive bulk purchase enables us to bring you a **COMPLETE ready to run** colour PC system at an unheard of price! **The Display Electronics PC99 system** comprises of fully compatible and expandable XT PC with 256k of RAM, 5¼" 360k floppy disk drive, **12" CGA colour monitor**, standard 84 key keyboard, MS DOS and all connecting cables - **just plug in and go !!** Ideal students, schools or anybody wishing to learn the world of PC's on an ultra low budget. **Don't miss this opportunity.** Fully guaranteed for 90 Days.

Order as PC99COL **£99.00** (E)

Optional Fitted extras: 640k RAM	**£29.00**
2nd floppy drive, specify 5¼" 360k or 3½" 720k	**£29.95**

Above prices for PC99 offer ONLY.

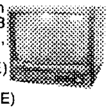
VIDEO MONITOR SPECIALS



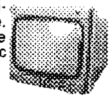
Superb quality 14" **FOREFRONT MTS-9600 SVGA** Multisync - Multimode monitor 0.28" dot pitch with resolution of **1024 x 768**. The multi mode input allows direct connection to a host of computers including **IBM PC's** in CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA modes, **BBC, COMMODORE** (including Amiga 1200), **ARCHIMEDES** etc. The H version will also function with the **ATARI** in all modes inc **HI RES monochrome.** Complete with 'text' switching for WP use.(possible minor screen burns) Syncs down to 15 kHz. Supplied in EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

Order as MTS-9600 / H for ATARI	**£159.00** (E)
All modes as above Order as MTS-9600 / S	**£139.00** (E)

ELECTROHOME ECM-1211SBU 12" VGA multisync monitor with resolution 640 x 480. Multi input selection; 9pin CGA/ EGA ; 15 pin VGA or 5 BNC connectors. 0.31 pitch. Compatible with PCs, Amiga, Atari and others. In good used condition (possible minor screen burns). 90 day guarantee. ..... **£99.00** (E)



KME 10" high definition colour monitors. Nice tight 0.28" dot pitch for superb clarity and modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 khz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13.5" x 12" x 11". **Only £125** (E) Good used condition. 90 day guarantee.
KME 10" as above for PC EGA standard £145.00 (E)



NEC CGA 12" colour IBM-PC compatible. High quality ex-equipment fully tested with a 90 day guarantee. In an attractive two tone ribbed grey plastic case measuring 15"L x 13"W x 12"H. The front cosmetic bezel has been removed for contractual reasons.

Only £49.00(E)

20" 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & optional sound inputs. Attractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs, etc.In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

20"....£135 22"....£155 26"....£185 (F)

9" Mono cased, Black & White for CCTV Used /Tested **£49.00** (C)

DC POWER SUPPLIES

10,000 Power Supplies Ex Stock
Call for info / list

Power One SPL200-5200P 200 watt (250 w peak).Semi open frame giving +5v 35a, -5v 1.5a, +12v 4a (8a peak), -12v 1.5a, +24v 4a (6a peak). All outputs fully regulated with over voltage protection on the +5v output. AC input selectable for 110/240 vac. Dims13" x 5" x 2.5". Fully guaranteed RFE. **£85.00** (B)

Power One SPL130. 130 watts. Selectable for 12v (4A) or 24 v (2A). 5v @ 20A. & 12v @ 1.5A. Switch mode.New. **£59.95**(B)

Astec AC-8151 40 watts. Switch mode. +5v @ 2.5a. +12v @ 2a. -12v @ 0.1a. 6-1/4" x 4" x 1-3/4" RFE tested **£22.95**(B)

Lambada LYS-PV-12 200 watt switch mode.+12V DC @ 29a semi enclosed, 10" x 5" x 5". RFE and fully tested. **£59.95**(C)

Conver AC130. 130 watt hi-grade VDE spec.Switch mode.+5v @ 15a,-5v @ 1a,+12v @ 6a.27 x 12.5 x 6.5cms.New. **£49.95**(C)

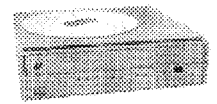
Boshert 13090.Switch mode.Ideal for drives & system. +5v@ 6a, +12v @ 2.5a, -12v @ 0.5a, -5v @ 0.5a. **£29.95**(B)

Farnell G6/40A. Switch mode. 5v @ 40a.Encased **£95.00**(C)

SPECIAL INTEREST

INTEL SBC486/133SE Multibus 486 system. 8Mb Ram	**£1975**
Zeta 3220-05 A0 4 pen **HPGL** RS232 fast drum plotter	**£2100**
Avitel VDA-3100 Video Distribution Amps.1 in 92 out	**£575**
Trio 0-18 vdc bench PSU. 30 amps. New	**£470**
Fujitsu M3041 600 LPM band printer	**£1950**
VG Electronics 1035 Decoding Margin Meter Rack	**£3750**
Andrews LARGE 6 m Satellite Dish + mount (For Voyager!)	**£950**
RED TOP IR Heat seeking missile (not armed !!)	**POA**
Tektronix 1L30 Spectrum analyser plug in	**£330**
Thurlby LA 160B logic analyser	**£375**
GEC 1.5kw 115v 60hz power source	**£950**
Brush 2Kw 400 Hz 3 phase frequency converter	**£850**
Anton Pillar 75 kW 400 Hz 3 phase frequency converter	**POA**
Newton Derby 70 KW 400 Hz 3 phase frequency converter	**POA**
Nikon PL-2 Projection lens meter/scope	**£750**
Sekonic SD 150H 18 channel digital Hybrid chart recorder	**£1995**
HP 7580A A1 8 pen HPGL high speed drum plotter	**£1850**
Kenwood DA-3501 CD tester, laser pickup simulator	**£350**
Computar MCA1613APC 16mm auto iris lenses 'C' mount	**£125**
Seaward PAT 2000 dual voltage computerised PAT tester	**£585**

THE OFFER OF 1994 !



Computer Controlled
Laser Video Disk Player

One of the most **amazing** surplus deals that we ever been able to offer you!
The **Philips VP410** LaserVision player, in as new condition, unit features full computer control, Plays standard 12" LaserVision disks with **startling visual and audio quality** in two channel **stereo** or mono. When controlled by a computer, it may also be used as a versatile high quality storage / retrieval medium. It will play back either LaserVision CAV (active play) or CLV (Long Play) discs (which covers most types of commercially available video discs). Some of the many features of this incredible machine are:

RS-232 INTERFACE	**RGB / COMPOSITE VIDEO OUTPUT**
BNC+SCART INTERFACE	**PAL / RGB DECODER**
IR+WIRED REMOTE CONTROL	**FAST RANDOM ACCESS**

SPECIAL PURCHASE Only **£399.00**(F)

BBC Model B APM Board

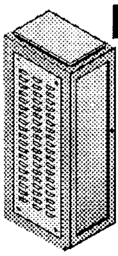
WIN £100 CASH!

£100 CASH FOR THE MOST NOVEL DEMONSTRABLE APPLICATION

BBC Model B type computer on a board. A major purchase allows us to offer you the **PROFESSIONAL** version of the BBC computer at a parts only price. Used as a front end graphics system on large networked systems the architecture of the BBC board has so many similarities to the regular BBC model B that we are sure that with a bit of experimentation and ingenuity many useful applications will be found for this board!! It is supplied complete with a connector panel which brings all the I/O's to 'D' and BNC type connectors - all you have to do is provide +5 and +12 v DC. The APM consists of a single PCB with most major ic's socketed. The ic's are too numerous to list but include a 6502 / 6512 CPU, RAM and an SAA5050 teletext chip. Three 27128 EPROMS contain the custom operating system on which we have no data, On application of DC power the system boots and provides diagnostic information to the video output. On board DIP switches and jumpers select the ECONET address and enable the four extra EPROM sockets for user software. Appx. dims: main board 13" x 10". I/O board 14" x 3". Supplied tested with circuit diagram, data and competition entry form.

Only £29.95
2 for £53 (B)

19" RACK CABINETS



Superb quality 6 foot 40U
Virtually New, Ultra Smart
Less than Half Price!

Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by **Optima Enclosures Ltd**. Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the **most versatile we have ever sold.** Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels to stand singly or in bays

Overall dimensions are: 77-1/2" H x 32-1/2" D x 22" W. **Order as:**

Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels.	**£295.00** (G)
Rack 2 Rack, Less side panels	**£175.00** (G)

Over 1000 racks in all sizes from stock !
Call with your requirements.

LOW COST RAM UPGRADES

INTEL 'ABOVE' Memory Expansion Board. Full length PC-XT and PC-AT compatible card with 2 Mbytes of memory on board. Card is fully selectable for Expanded or Extended (286 processor and above) memory. **Full data and driver disk supplied**. In good used condition fully tested and guaranteed.
Windows compatible. **Order as: ABOVE CARD** **£59.95**(A1)

Half length 8 bit memory upgrade cards for PC AT XT expands memory either 256k or 512k in 64k steps. May also be used to fill in RAM above 640k DOS limit. Complete with data.

Order as: XT RAM UG. 256k	**£32.95**(A1)
512k	**£38.95**(A1)
1 MEG x 9 SIMM 9 chip 120ns only	**£29.95**(A1)

No Break Uninterruptible PSU's

Brand new and boxed 230 volts 1 KVa uninterruptible power supply from system from **Densel. Model MUD 1085-AHBH**. Complete with sealed lead acid batteries in matching case. Approx time from interrupt is 15 minutes. Complete with full manual.
Order as: MUD 1 **£575.00**(G)

EMERSON ACCUCARD UPS, brand new 8 Bit half length PC compatible card for all **IBM XT/AT** compatibles. Card provides DC power to all internal system components in the event of power supply failure. The Accusaver software provided uses only 6k of base RAM and automatically copies **all** system, expanded and video memory to the hard disk in the event of loss of power. When power is returned the machine is returned to the exact status when the power failed ! The unit features full self diagnostics on boot and is supplied with full fitting instructions and manual. **Normal price £189.00**

Only £99.00(B) **or 2 for £195**(C)

Issue 12 of *Display News* now available - send large SAE - PACKED with bargains!

DISPLAY
-ELECTRONICS-

ESTABLISHED
25 YEARS

LONDON SHOP
Open Mon-Sat 9:00-5:30
215 Whitehorse Lane
South Norwood
LONDON SE25

DISTEL © The Original
FREE On line Database
Info on 1000's of items
V21,V22, V22 BIS
081 679 1888

ALL MAIL & OFFICES
Open Mon-Fri 9.00-5:30
Dept EK. 32 Biggin Way
Upper Norwood
LONDON SE19 3XF

ALL ☎ ENQUIRIES
081 679 4414
FAX 081 679 1927

All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. Bona Fide account orders accepted from Government, Schools, Universities and Local Authorities - minimum account order £50. Carriage charges (A)=£3, (A1)=£4.00, (B)=£5.50, (C)=£8.50, (D)=£12.00, (E)=£15.00, (F)=£18.00, (G)=CALL. Allow approx 6 days for shipping - faster CALL. Scotland surcharge CALL. All goods supplied to our Standard Conditions of Sale and unless stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. All rights reserved to change prices / specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Discounts for volume. Top CASH prices paid for surplus goods. All trademarks etc acknowledged. © Display Electronics 1994. E & O E.

A SAMPLING OSCILLOSCOPE AND LOGIC ANALYSER

IN AN AFFORDABLE PORTABLE PACKAGE

The Miniscope

- 10 Mega samples per second single channel DSO
- 1MHz analogue bandwidth
- 0.2v-50v input range
- Various Triggering options
- 10 Mega samples per second 8 channel logic analyser
- 5v TTL/4.5-15v CMOS logic level inputs
- Crisp, clear LCD screen
- Zoom and Scroll facilities (selected ranges only)
- Battery or mains adapter powered
- 12 Months Warranty (Built version only)
- "Get you working" service (kits only)

MINISCOPE KIT £139

MINISCOPE BUILT £179

MAINS PSU £3 P&P £3
PLEASE ADD VAT AT 17.5%

Write or phone for a free Information Pack to

AUDON **AUDON ELECTRONICS**

36 Attenborough Lane, Chilwell, Nottingham NG9 5JW 0602 259737

8051 TOOLS

MCC 8051 'C' Compilier **£95**
MCC 8051 'C' Compiler is an integer 'C' like compiler for the MCS51 family. Easily customised for any MCS51 family variant. Comprehensive printed documentation. High level language debugger available (£75)

DDC 'C' Compilers **£82.50**
DDC 'C' compiliers are integer 'C' compiliers with more functionality than the MCC compiler but more difficult to use. The compilers are available for 68HC08/11/16, 8085/86/96, 8051 family. Documentation supplied on disk.

87C751 Software Development Kit **£82.50**
SDK751 Software development package for the Philips 87C751 micro controller. Package includes EDITOR, MACRO ASSEMBLER and source level SIMULATOR/DEBUGGER.

87C750/751 Programmer **£125**
The MICRO/EP750 plugs into the IBM/PC parallel port and can be used to program 87C750 and 87C751 devices.

I^{2}C Hand Held Bus Monitor **£675**
MIIC101 is a troubleshooting tool for the I^{2}C serial bus developed by Philips and the ACCESS bus developed by Digital Equipment Corp. in partnership with Philips.

8051 BOOK **£45**
A very good text on the 8051 architecture, programming and application. The book is supplied with free (un-supported) IBM/PC based assembler and simulator.

Other tools available ***prices exclude VAT and delivery***

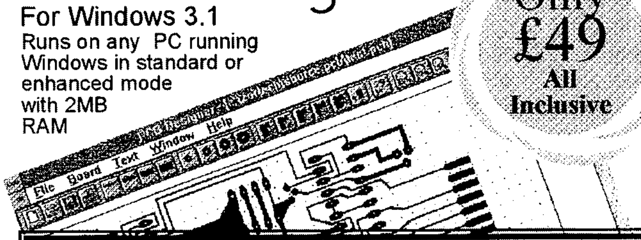
Micro AMPS Limited
66 SMITHBROOK KILNS,
CRANLEIGH,
SURREY GU6 8JJ, UK
Tel: +44(0)1483 268999
Fax: +44(0)1483 268397

ACCESS VISA

PCB Designer

For Windows 3.1
Runs on any PC running Windows in standard or enhanced mode with 2MB RAM

Only £49 All Inclusive



- ✓ Produce *Single* or *Double* sided PCBs.
- ✓ Print out to ***any*** *Windows supported* printer.
- ✓ *Toolbar* for rapid access to commonly used components.
- ✓ Helpful prompts on screen as you work.
- ✓ IC, Track and Pad sizes fully customisable.
- ✓ No charges for technical support.
- ✓ Snap-to grid sizes 0.1", 0.05" 0.025" and unrestricted.
- ✓ SMT pads and other pad shapes.
- ✓ Positive reviews by Robert Penfold and Paul Stenning, copies available on request.

Phone (0432) 355 414 (Access and Visa welcome)

Niche Software

22 Tavistock Drive, Belmont, Hereford, HR2 7XN.

Please Note: Since PCB designer is so easy to use, and to keep costs down, PCB Designer has an On-Line manual, in Windows Help format. A FREE tutorial is also supplied.

PIC - PIC - PIC

PIC - The Book - A Beginners Guide to the Microchip PIC
PIC - Hardware Starter Kits
PIC - Project Packs
PIC - Microchip Approved Training Courses
PIC - Consultancy

For further information contact:-
Bluebird Electronics
Clayshore House, 150 High St., Worton,
Devizes, Wilts. Phone/Fax **0380 725110**

PIC® PROGRAMMING COURSE

PART 4 (FINAL) : INSTRUCTION SET

In this fourth and final part of the course we tie up some loose ends and tackle the remaining instructions from the instruction set. In particular, conditional and non-conditional branch instructions are discussed, which enable you to control the program flow.

By our editorial staff.

Source: Microchip Technology Inc.

Let us start by returning to the example program, Fig. 2 in last month's instalment. Usually, a computer program is executed from the lowest to the highest memory location. Special instructions, for example, skipping a piece of the program, are available to control the flow of a program. The simplest of these is **NOP**, as used in line 106. This instruction increases the program counter by one, and takes exactly one instruction cycle. For the rest, it does nothing. The formal description of NOP, like that of all other instructions mentioned in this instalment, is shown in a box on the next page.

All other instructions which control the program flow are branch ('jump') instructions. Non-conditional instructions are, for instance, **GOTO** (line 108) and **CALL** (line 135), which branch **always**. By contrast, conditional branch instructions do not jump until a certain condition is satisfied.

Non-conditional jumps

In a **GOTO** instruction, the lowest bits are used to indicate the target address. In the case of the PIC16C56, the level of bit 9 is determined via the status register. Similarly, bit 9 and 10 are so determined with the PIC16C57. These bits must be configured in accordance with the desired address. After a hardware reset, these bits are all set to 0, so that a simple GOTO instruction may be used after the RESET address (16C54 and 55: 1FFH; 16C56: 3FFH; 16C57: 7FFH) to jump to the start of the program.

In 'classic' programming techniques, subroutines have an important function: they allow an instruction sequence which is needed many times to be included at only one location in the program. Any time the subroutine is needed, it is simply called. Modern programming techniques use subroutines to construct a program on the basis of functional blocks.

Subroutines always have a starting address, and are closed with a **RET** instruction, which marks the end of the sub-program. When a subroutine is called using a CALL instruction, it is important to remember that address bit 8 of the jump address is always at 0. The CALL instruction only allows bits 0 through 7 to be entered. As with the GOTO instruction, address bit 9 of the PIC16C56, and address bits 9 and 10 of the PIC16C57, are determined by bits PA0 and PA1 from the status register. Consequently, the start addresses of subroutines must always be in the lower part of the program memory. This rather annoying restriction can be obviated by placing a GOTO instruction in the lower memory block. This GOTO should point to subroutines in the higher memory block. When the CALL instruction is executed, the current contents of the program counter (PC) are pushed on to the stack. Since there are only two memory locations available on the stack, only two CALLs can be nested. Because the complete contents of the program counter is stored into one memory location on the stack, CALL instructions may be included at any location in the program.

Each subroutine must be terminated by an **RETLW** instruction. RETLW pops the stack contents and copies it to the program counter. The program then continues at the first instruction after the CALL.

RETLW also places a constant in the W register. This constant may be used to convey information from the subroutine to the main program.

Conditional jumps

Conditional jumps in PIC16C5x assembly code have a fixed jump address. If the previously defined condition is satisfied, the instruction after the conditional jump is skipped. As illustrated by lines 130 and 131, the 'skipped' memory location may contain a GOTO instruction if it is desired to jump to a certain routine.

The PIC's instruction set has only four conditional jump (or branch) instructions: **BTFSC f,b** and **BTFSS f,b**, which test bit b

```
         ; Compare Register 'us_Register' with 046H

Comp_Value equ 046H

COMPARE  movlw Comp_Value       ; Load W with 046H
         xorwf us_Register, W ; XOR W with us_Register
         btfsc 3,2              ; W = 0?
           goto EQUAL           ; Yes: us_Register=046H
NOT_EQUAL                       ; No: us_Register<>046H
         movlw Comp_Value       ;
         subwf us_Register, W ; us_Register - W
         btfsc 3,0              ; W > 0 (Carry = 1?)
           goto GREATER         ; Yes: us_Register>046H
         goto LESS              ; No:  us_Register<046H
LESS     .....                  ; Routine for us_Register
                                ; <046H
GREATER  .....                  ; Routine for us_Register
                                ; >046H
EQUAL    .....                  ; Routine for us_Register
                                ; =046H
```

Fig. 1. Example of a routine written to compare a variable with a constant.

in register f, and the pair **DECFSZ f,d** and **INCFSZ f,d**, which decrease and increase, respectively, the contents of register f by one. The instruction which follows any of these conditional jump instructions is skipped if the result of the relevant operation is 0. If d=1, the new value is stored back again in register f. If d=0, it is stored in the W register. In the latter case, the original value is left in register f. See the page opposite for the formal descriptions of these instructions.

Comparing with a constant
It will often be required to check a variable against a constant. The example program listed in **Fig. 1** shows how that can be achieved in a simple manner. The approach is almost identical if you wish to compare the contents of two registers; all you have to do is replace the **MOVLW Comp_Value** instruction by a **MOVF** instruction.

Logic instructions

The 16C5x processor offers seven logic instructions. One of these is **XORWF**, which is also used in the example program. There is not much to say about these instructions, all operations being carried out bit-by-bit. With instructions that make use of a register from the register file, the result of an operation (for instance, an addition) may be stored either in the W register, or back into the register file. With all logical instructions, the Z flag is actuated if the result of the operation is 0.

Rotate instructions are usually classified with logic operations. The PIC processor has two rotate instructions: clockwise, **RRF** (rotate right), and anti-clockwise, **RLF** (rotate left). The 'carry' bit is also involved in the rotate operation. Rotate right means that the bits are shifted down one position, the MSB taking the value of the Carry bit, and the LSB moving into the Carry bit. The other operation, RLF, does the same, but the other way around. Just as with all other byte-oriented instructions, the result of RRF and RLF may be stored either in the W register or in a memory location.

NOP	**No OPeration**		
Syntax	nop	**Status bits**	none
Description	No operation, program counter incremented by 1.		
Example	*nop*		

GOTO	**Unconditional Branch**		
Syntax	goto <addr>	**Status bits**	none
Description	Direct branch to an address of which the 9 lower bits (0 to 8) come from <addr>; bit 9 of the PIC 16C56 and bits 9 and 10 of the PIC 16C57 are loaded from the PA <2:0> bits in the status register.		
Example	*goto Main_Start*		

CALL	**Subroutine Call**		
Syntax	call <addr>	**Status bits**	none
Description	Value (Program Counter + 1) placed onto stack. Branch to address <addr> in the lower half of the page (bit 8 = 0 !) defined by the status register (A9 = PA0, A10 = PA1 for PIC16C54 and 16C57 only).		
Example	*call Wait_ms*		

RETLW	**Return literal to W**		
Syntax	retlw k	**Status bits**	none
Description	The W register is loaded with the 8-bit literal k. The program counter is loaded from the top of stack register 1. The content of stack register 2 is moved to stack register 1		
Example	*retlw 000H*		

BTFSC	**Bit Test, skip if clear**		
Syntax	btfsc f, b	**Status bits**	none
Description	Skip next instruction if bit b in register f is 0.		
Example	*btfsc 3,0 ;jump if CARRY (C) = 0*		

IORLW	**Inclusive OR literal with W**		
Syntax	iorlw k	**Status bits**	Z
Description	The contents of the W register are OR'ed with the 8-bit literal k. The result is placed in the W register.		
Example	*iorlw 046H*		

XORLW	**Exclusive OR literal and W**		
Syntax	xorlw k	**Status bits**	Z
Description	The contents of the W register are XOR'ed with the 8-bit literal k. The result is placed in the W register..		
Example	*xorlw 046H*		

COMF	**Complement f**		
Syntax	comf f, d	**Status bits**	Z
Description	The contents of register f are complemented. d = 0: result stored in W register d = 1: result stored in register f		
Example	*movlw 01010111B ;* *movwf us_Register ; us_Register = 01010111B* *comf us_Register, 1 ; us_Register = 10101000B*		

RRF	**Rotate Right f through Carry**		
Syntax	rrf f, d	**Status bits**	C
Description	The contents of register f are rotated one bit to the right through the Carry Flag. d = 0: result stored in W register d = 1: result stored in register f		
Example	*movlw 10011010B ; load 10011010 into register RReg* *movwf RReg ; RReg = 10011010* *bsf 3,0 ; C = 1* *rrf RReg, 1 ; => RReg = 11001101; C = 0*		

PIC16C5x PROGRAMMING

This short course is aimed at providing an introduction into programming and hardware aspects of the PIC16C5x family of microcontrollers manufactured by Microchip Technology Inc.

An **assembler** is offered on disk in support of the course. This assembler is distributed with the permission of Microchip Technology Inc., and supports the PIC16C5x and PIC16Cxx series of controllers. It offers a full featured macro and conditional assembly capacity. It can also generate various object code formats including several hex formats to support Microchip's proprietary development tools as well as third party tools. Also supports are hex (default), decimal and octal source and listing formats. An assembler users manual is available from Microchip Technology distributors for detailed support. The disk also contains a software **simulator**.

The PIC programming course disk may be obtained through the *Elektor Electronics* Readers Services under order number **946196-1**. For price and ordering information, see page 70 of this issue.

The files produced by the assembler can be downloaded to the **PIC programmer** described in *Elektor Electronics* March 1994.

Bit instructions

PIC processors have a total of four bit-oriented instructions. Two of these, **BTFSC** and **BTFSS**, are bit-oriented jump instructions. These instructions execute a jump depending on a bit condition. Both were discussed above in the section about conditional jump instructions. The two other instructions may be used to set or reset a bit in one of the memory locations of the register file. These instructions have two operands: the first indicates the address in the register file, and the second, the bit number. Bit 0 always refers to the least-significant bit (LSB).

Line 133 of the example program contains the **BCF** instruction. It is used to switch on the LED connected to the RA0 line by pulling the port output logic low. The LED is turned off again in line 137 by making RA0 high using the **BSF** instruction.

The BCF and BSF instructions have a special feature: they are processed by internally accessing the indicated location at a 'width' of eight bits. This means that the current state of a port (with the exception of the bit to be changed) is read and stored directly into a buffer memory. If an I/O port is configured as an input for the bit instruction which is applied to one of the other pins, and it is configured as an output after the execution of the instruction, the level at the relevant output is made equal to that at the input as it was while the instruction was being executed. It is, therefore, advisable to make sure that the buffer is at a fixed level before switching the associated port from input to output.

RLF	**Rotate left f through Carry**		
Syntax	rlf f, d	**Status bits**	C
Description	The contents of register f are rotated one bit to the left through the Carry Flag. d = 0: result stored in W register d = 1: result stored in register f		
Example	*movlw 10011010B ; load 10011010 into register RReg* *movwf RReg ; RReg = 10011010* *bsf 3,0 ; C = 1* *rlf RReg, 1 ; => RReg = 00110101; C = 0*		

BSF	**Bit Set f**		
Syntax	bsf f, b	**Status bits**	none
Description	Bit b in register f is set to 1		
Example	*bsf Port_A, 000H ; set bit 0 of Port_A*		

BTFSS	**Bit test, skip if Set**		
Syntax	btfss f, b	**Status bits**	none
Description	Skip next instruction if bit b in register f is 1.		
Example	*btfss 3,2 ;jump if zero (Z = 1)*		

INCFSZ	**Increment f, skip if 0**		
Syntax	incfsz f, d	**Status bits**	none
Description	The contents of register f are incremented. d = 0: result stored in W register d = 1: result stored in register f. Skip next instruction if the result is 0.		
Example	*incfsz us_Register, F*		

DECFSZ	**Decrement f, skip if 0**		
Syntax	decfsz f, d	**Status bits**	none
Description	The contents of register f are decremented. d = 0: result stored in W register d = 1: result stored back in register f Skip next instruction if the result is 0.		
Example	*decfsz us_Register, F*		

ANDWF	**AND W with f**		
Syntax	andwf f, d	**Status bits**	Z
Description	AND the W register with register f. d = 0: result stored in W register d = 1: result stored in register f.		
Example	*andwf us_Register, W*		

IORWF	**Inclusive OR W with f**		
Syntax	iorwf f, d	**Status bits**	Z
Description	Inclusive OR the W register with register f. d = 0: result stored in W register d = 1: result stored in register f		
Example	*iorwf us_Register, W*		

XORWF	**Exclusive OR W with f**		
Syntax	xorwf f, d	**Status bits**	Z
Description	Exclusive OR the contents of the W register with register f. d = 0: result stored in W register d = 1: result stored in register f		
Example	*xorwf us_Register, W*		

ANDLW	**AND literal and W**		
Syntax	andlw k	**Status bits**	Z
Description	The contents of the W register are ANDed with the 8-bit literal k. The result is placed in the W register.		
Example	*andl 046H*		

Hardware component settings

Back to the example program. The main program should always start with an initialisation of the hardware components. This information is contained in lines 126 and 127, which set up the I/O ports and the option register. Two instructions are available to do so. The **TRIS** instruction allows you to define a port line as an input or an output, while **OPTION** serves to fill the OPTION register. The hardware settings may be changed as the program evolves. To ensure that the program does not crash in an electrically noisy environment, Microchip advises programmers to repeat the hardware settings at several locations in the program. In fact, an internal mechanism in the processor even repeats the definition of the I/O pins with each action on the I/O port. Such drastic measures are necessary because of the irrevocable resetting action of the watchdog timer, which forces a reset when the program crashes. Such a reset may also cause other bits than the ones specified to be reset, i.e., corrupted.

The OPTION instruction

The **OPTION** instruction puts the contents of the W register into the OPTION register. The functions of the individual bits in that register were discussed as part of the processor's hardware description.

Other instructions

Apart from the those discussed with reference to the example program, there are three more instructions.

The **SWAPF** is hard to place in a certain category. It swaps the lower and the higher nibble (bits 0 through 3, and 4 through 7, respectively). This instruction is often used for BCD arithmetic.

The watchdog timer of the PIC processor is actuated by programming. The timer may be reset using the **CLRWDT** instruction. If the prescaler is assigned to the watchdog, it is reset also. The watchdog timer may also be reset using the **SLEEP** instruction. This instruction causes the PIC processor to switch to power-down mode. The processor 'wakes up' again when the watchdog time has elapsed, or when a hardware reset occurs.

End of the program

The end of a PIC program invariably contains the defini-

BCF	**Bit Clear f**		
Syntax	bcf f, b	**Status bits**	none
Description	Reset bit b in register f to 0.		
Example	*bcf Port_A, 000H ; reset bit 0 of Port_A*		

TRIS	**Load TRIS register (tristate port)**		
Syntax	tris f	**Status bits**	none
Description	TRIS register f is loaded with the contents of the W register. Valid values for f are: 05H for Port A, 06H for Port b, and 07H for Port C. A set bit (1) defines a port pin as an input; a reset bit (0) defines a port pin as an output.		
Example	*movlw 00EH ; set RA0 to output* *tris Port_A ;*		

OPTION	**Load Option Register**		
Syntax	option	**Status bits**	none
Description	The contents of the W register are loaded in the OPTION register.		
Example	*movlw 00100110B ; Transition on RTTC pin* *; Increment on low to high* *; transition on RTTC pin* *; Prescaler to RTTC* *; Prescaler value = 1 : 128* *option ; Load contents of W register* *; into OPTION register*		

SWAPF	**Swap f**		
Syntax	swapf f, d	**Status bits**	none
Description	The upper and lower nibbles of of register f are exchanged. d = 0: result stored into W register d = 1: result stored back in register f		
Example	*movlw 10011010B ;* *movwf RReg ; RReg = 10011010B* *swapf RReg, 1 ; RReg = 10101001B*		

CLRWDT	**Clear Watchdog Timer**		
Syntax	clrwdt	**Status bits**	TO, PD
Description	Reset the watchdog timer. Also reset the prescaler of the WDT. Set PD and TO.		
Example	*clrwdt*		

SLEEP	**Put into sleep mode**		
Syntax	sleep	**Status bits**	TO, PD
Description	The power-down status bit (PD) is cleared. Time-out status bit (TO) is set. Watchdog Timer and its prescaler are cleared.		
Example	*sleep*		

tion of the RESET vector. Since a program will not normally occupy the entire memory of the processor, a trick must be used to make the vector point to the end of the memory range. That can be achieved by using the **ORG** instruction, as illustrated in line 144. Because the different types of PIC controller have their own memory size, the end address is set up with the aid of an IF-ENDIF structure at the start of the program.

The description of the end of the program also marks the end of this short course in PIC programming. If you have developed an interesting application based on a PIC, let us know.

(940062-4)

PIC is a registered trademark of Microchip Technology, Inc.

WINTER 1994/5 CATALOGUE

£1.95
Cirkit
electronic constructors catalogue
components test equipment kits
FEATURE PROJECTS:
Cordless IR Headphones
Chiptester
LOWER PRICE SCANNING RECEIVERS
LOW COST MOBILE PHONE BATTERIES AND CHARGER
£££s WORTH OF DISCOUNT VOUCHERS
AND MUCH MORE!

The Winter 94/95 edition has 280 pages packed with over 4000 products and now with news and features including two full construction projects

- New additions to Cirkits' unique range of kits, including:
  - Infra-red Remote Control System
  - Combustible Gas Detector
  - Mains Carrier Audio Link
  - Mains Carrier Remote Control
  - Electrical Appliance Watt Meter
  - Breath Tester
  - TV Audio/Video Tuner
- Two feature projects, fully detailed articles for Hi-Fi quality Infra-red Cordless Headphones and 'Chiptester' a logic IC tester with full PC software, with full construction kits available for both
- Many more additions throughout the catalogue including mobile phone batteries and chargers, low cost thermometers, timers, ICs, LEDs, test equipment, books, opto couplers and much more
- 280 pages, 26 sections, over 4000 products from some of the worlds finest manufactures and suppliers
- Available from 20th October at most large newsagents or direct from Cirkit
- **Send for your copy today!**

£1.95
+ 30p p&p

Cirkit
Access
VISA

Cirkit Distribution Ltd
Park Lane · Broxbourne · Hertfordshire · EN10 7NQ
Telephone (0992) 448899 · Fax (0992) 471314

DEBUGGING THE 8031 SERIES

Few things are more frustrating than a circuit which refuses to come to life even after burning the midnight oil trying to find out what is wrong. Fortunately, any fault can be located fairly quickly if you stick to a structured way of 'debugging'. In this article, a ten-step guide is given for successful faultfinding on an MCS-51 (Intel 8031 series) microcontroller system.

By our editorial and design staff.

BEFORE you start scouring for faults and measuring signals on an 8031-based microcontroller system which looks dead as a doornail, take a moment to reflect on the following assumptions which are necessary to be able to use this article. Firstly, it is assumed that the circuit is complete, that is, all ICs are fitted, including the programmed EPROM. Also, measurements are made at the top side of the board, directly on the IC terminals. Never push a probe or test pin into a spring-loaded receptacle as used in low-cost IC sockets. That will deform the contacts a little, causing a bad contact with the IC terminal, and still more problems, after the test.

01 Always start by checking the supply voltage. Connect the common terminal of your voltmeter to the supply ground, and then put the + probe on the positive supply terminal (usually pin 40) of the processor. Do the same for all ICs in the circuit. In case of doubt, refer to the circuit diagram to locate the +V_{cc} or +V_{dd} terminal of a particular IC.

☞ **If the supply voltage is missing, check for bad IC sockets, bad solder joints and/or broken PCB tracks.**

02 Next come the ground connections of all ICs. In the case of the processor, this is usually pin 20. One test probe of the DVM is connected to the positive output of the supply. The other is used to probe around on all IC ground connections, checking for the presence of the supply voltage (the meter will indicate 5 V or –5 V). All measurements should produce virtually the same meter indication. The voltages may only differ a few millivolts from the one measured directly at the output of the power supply. The supply voltage itself must lie in the range between 4.75 V and 5.25 V. Do the above test on all ICs in the circuit.

☞ **If the ground connection is broken, check for a bad IC socket, bad solder joints and/or broken PCB tracks.**

03 If all supply terminals are okay, it is time to concentrate on a number of functions. The first of these is the processor oscillator. Check its operation by connecting your oscilloscope to pin 18 of the processor, via a 10:1 probe. Check if the measured fre-

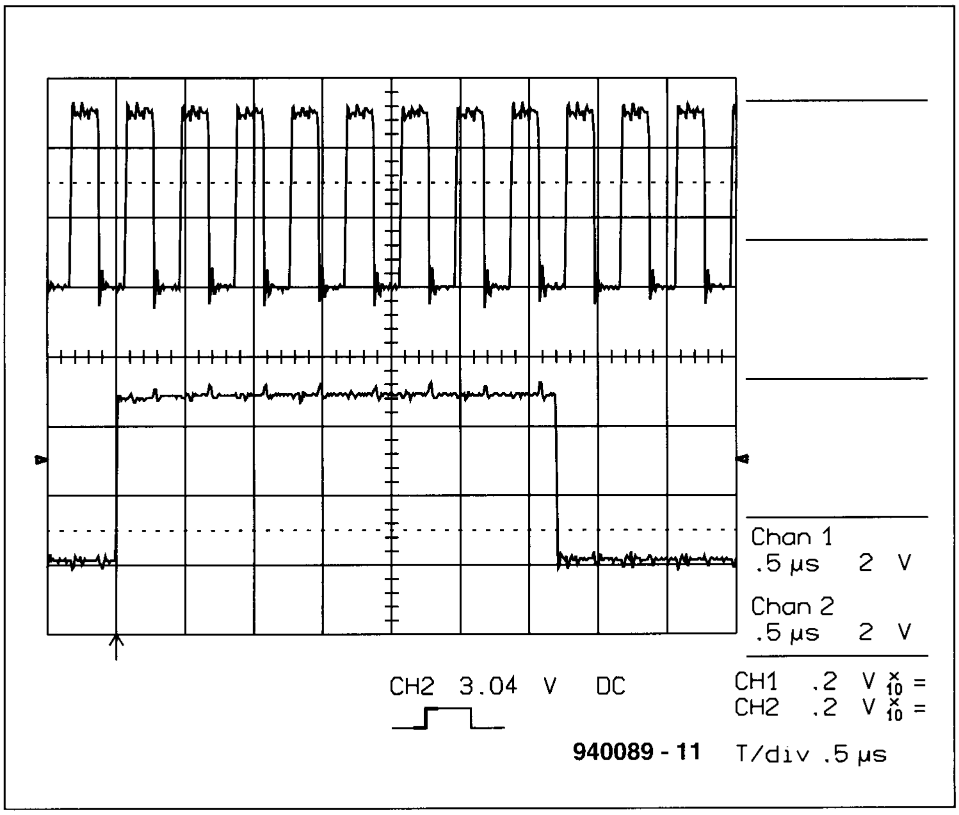


Fig. 1. Upper trace: PSEN signal used to enable the EPROM. Lower trace: LSB of port P1 while the test program runs. An 80451 processor is used here. This is a CMOS device which is capable of producing a port output voltage swing of almost 0 to 5 V. With NMOS processors, the logic high level will be between 3 V and 3.5 V. The 8031 series is TTL compatible, which means that with CMOS processors, too, a voltage level below 0.8 V is recognized as a logic zero, and any value greater than 2 V, as a logic one. Levels between these values may never occur in a system. The amount of noise shown here is normal, considering that a 150-MHz digital oscilloscope was used for this screen snapshot. If a 20-MHz scope is used, the signal will appear to be much cleaner. In practice, a processor running at a clock of 15 MHz can be expected to produce harmonics and spurious products up to 200 MHz.

quency is roughly equal to the one printed on the crystal. The level of the oscillator signal should be a couple of volts (peak-to-peak), and the signal should have the shape of a sine-wave with some distortion and irregularities. If the oscillator does not work, pins 18 and 19 will be at a steady logic level, that is, at +5 V or 0 V. Once the oscillator has stopped (for whatever reason), it will not be able to start again on its own. For the oscillator to start properly, the processor must be reset first. It is, therefore, recommended to press the reset key a few times while looking at the oscilloscope screen to detect oscillator action.

If the oscillator fails to work, check the PCB tracks to pins 18 and 19, and the relevant solder joints. Check that both capacitors are properly connected, also to ground. Check the frequency printed on the crystal, which is usually in kHz, although MHz indications may be used if the frequency is a multiple of 1 MHz. Temporarily exchange the crystal by a type which is known to have worked properly in another circuit.

04

In some cases it is less desirable to measure directly at the oscillator pins, mainly because of the extra capacitance introduced by the oscilloscope probe. That is why is it is also useful to check for 'digital activity' on the processor's ALE and PSEN terminals. Note, however, that the ALE and PSEN signals are only present if the processor is active — they will not be found as long as the reset pin is actuated. Use the scope to check if the ALE pin supplies a square wave with a frequency of about 1/6th of the oscillator frequency, and a duty factor of about 0.3. The PSEN pin supplies a signal with the same frequency as ALE, but a duty factor of about 0.5. If available, use a frequency meter to check the frequency of the ALE pulses. This is in fact a reliable test on the oscillator, which is not loaded in that way. Unfortunately, if your program uses instructions to access data in external RAM locations, some ALE and PSEN pulses will be missing. In these cases, there is no alternative but to measure directly on the oscillator pins.

If the oscillator signals are faulty, keep resetting and starting the processor. It could be that the reset terminal remains 'stuck' at the high level. Remove all ICs which are connected to the ALE or PSEN line. If these signals remain faulty, do a short-circuit check on the relevant PCB tracks and IC sockets.

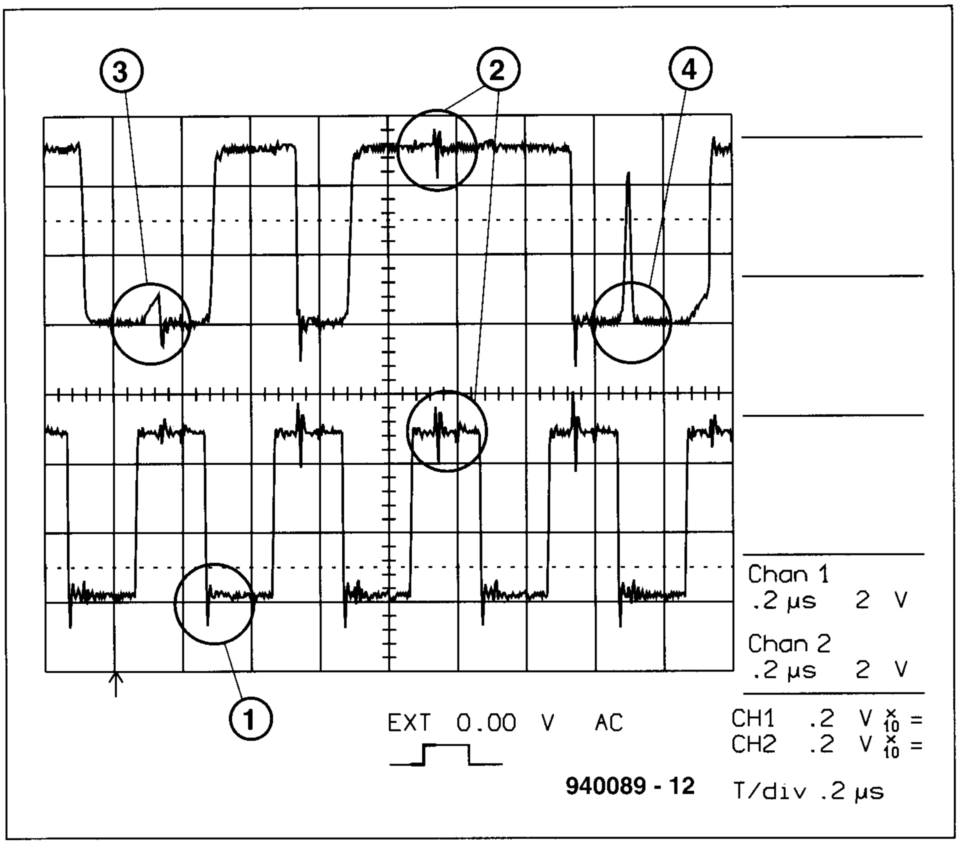


Fig. 2. Multiplexed processor data bus (upper trace) and the PSEN signal (lower trace). Because the lines are not terminated on the board, the PSEN pulses go negative at times (1). The overshoot is, in principle, the same on the positive voltage change. It is, however, less pronounced because positive-going edged are a little slower than negative-going edges. Fortunately, today's logic circuits are up to these voltage peaks, and just keep ticking. Here, too, a 20-MHz scope will fail to reveal such peaks. The positive supply voltage has a lot of pulse ringing on it (2). This effect is caused by the switching of the address latch (not shown). Although they appear to be faulty at first glance, signals (3) and (4) are normal. At (3), the CE line of the EPROM is no longer active, and the databus is, therefore, in high-impedance mode. The pull-up resistors cause the voltage level to rise slowly. A little later, the processor puts the address information on the bus, in this case, a nought. At (4) you can see the inertia of the EPROM. With a CE pulse, data appears instantly which belongs to a random internal state, in this case, a logic one. It takes a while for the applied address to be decoded internally, whereupon the right data, in this case, a logic zero, appears at the output. The spurious voltage peak does not cause problems because the processor copies the data on the positive-going edge of the PSEN signal. By that time, the data has been steady for 200 ns already.

05

If an external EPROM or ROM is used in the circuit, it is necessary to check that the level at the processor's EA (external access) terminal is logic low. EA is usually found on pin 31. Use the oscilloscope to inspect all signals on the combined data/address lines (port P0). It is not normally necessary, or indeed useful, to keep the scope triggered — simply watch the low and high voltage levels. The low levels must be lower than 0.4 V. The high levels must be higher than 3 V. Some variation may be seen in the high levels. Voltage levels in between 'low' and 'high' are a clear sign that something is amiss.

Lines which seem to remain at a fixed logic level are suspect. In such cases, scrutinize the PCB tracks and IC sockets for short-circuits. If you are debugging a circuit designed by yourself, go back to the circuit diagram to check for fundamental errors.

Intermediate voltage levels point to short-circuits between PCB tracks. The 'other' track is simple to find because it has the same, faulty, signals. To be able find it, use the same trigger source for both channels of your dual-channel scope. Alternatively, use 'chopper' mode (instead of 'alternate').

06

Check out all address lines as under point five. Be sure to include the lines 'behind' the latch. The higher address lines are

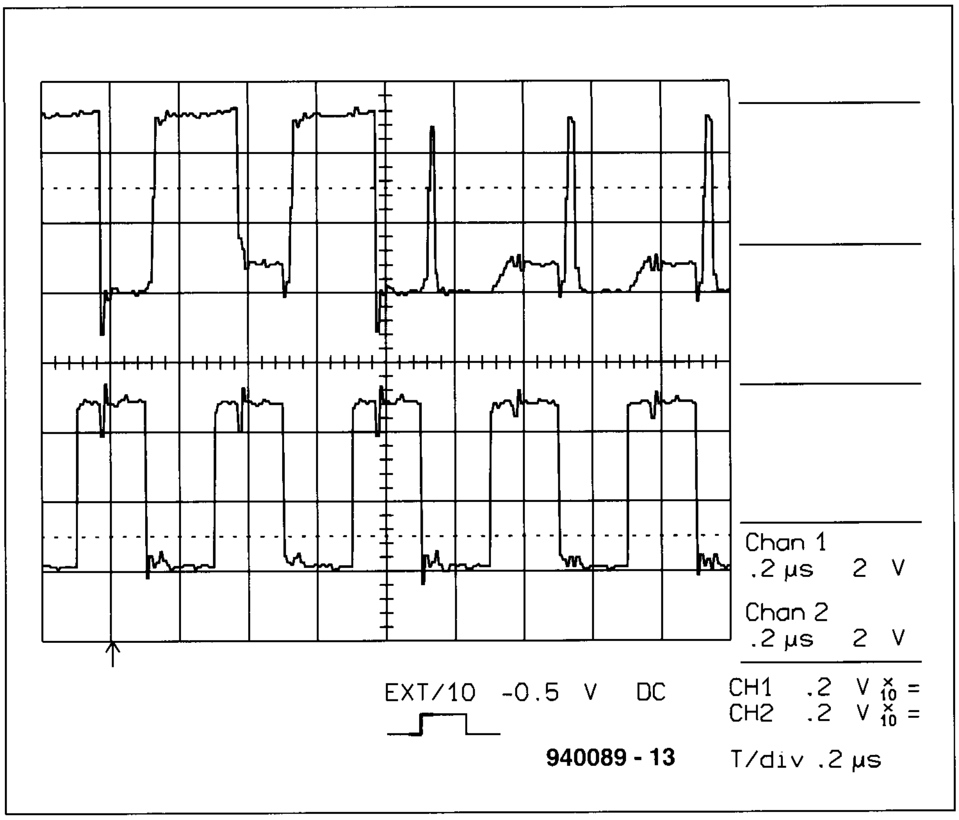


Fig. 3. Short-circuited databus lines (upper trace) and the PSEN signal (lower trace). Apart from the virtually perfect high and low levels, an intermediate level of about 1 V appears occasionally. This is caused by one databus line trying to pull the line logic high, and the other, logic low. In MCS-51 devices, the pull-down resistor is 'stronger' than the pull-up resistor, causing a contention voltage of about 1 V instead of the expected 2.5 V.

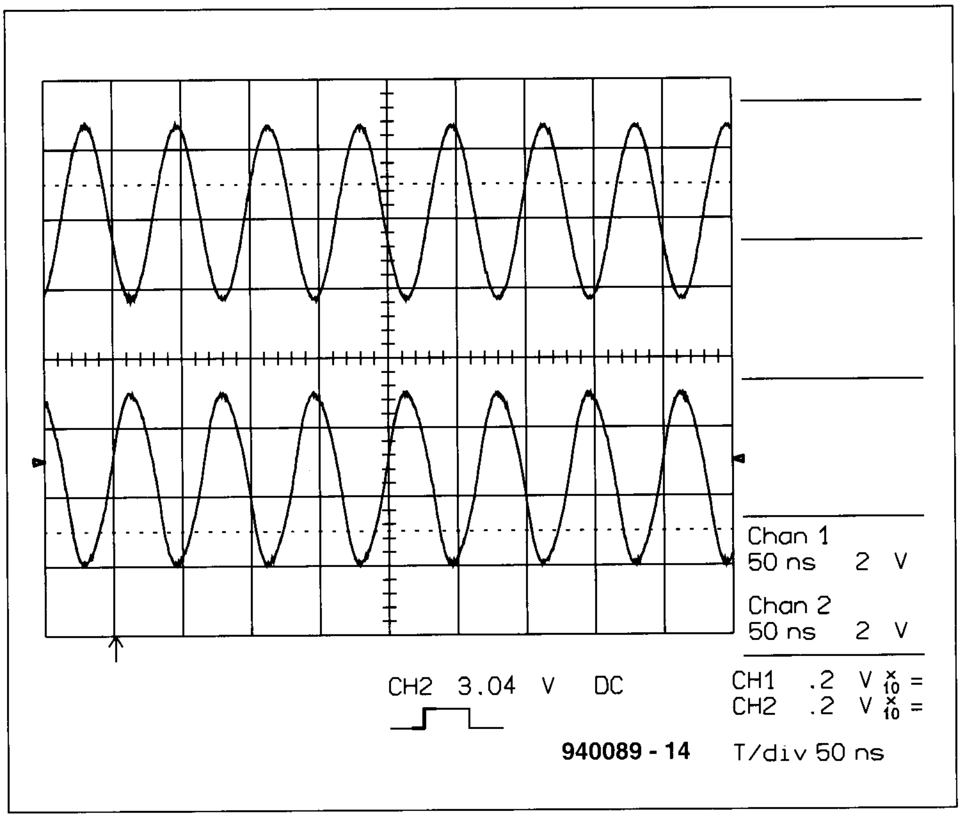


Fig. 4. Oscillator voltages. There is little to say about them. A 20-MHz scope will normally indicate a smaller peak-to-peak level. Oscillator levels of a few volts are sufficient to make the processor work correctly.

often stable because only a limited part of the memory is used in most small systems. The correct operation of these lines can be verified with the aid of the 'NOP' method described further on.

Intermediate voltage levels, or address lines which appear to remain at a steady level, are always suspect. Check the relevant PCB tracks and IC socket contacts for short-circuits. If you are debugging a circuit designed by yourself, go back to the circuit diagram to check for fundamental errors.

07 Use the scope to inspect the signals and logic levels at all other processor pins. Ask yourself if the voltage level measured makes sense. Do take into account that the 8031 has internal 30-kΩ pull-up resistors on all port lines. Consequently, a port line is capable of sourcing only 150 µA. The low-value pull-down resistors, however, enable a current of up to 1.5 mA to be switched to ground ('sink current'). These two resistors on each port line cause a voltage level which depends strongly on the load.

Over to software

When tests five, six, and seven fail to isolate the problem and get the circuit to work, there is no alternative but to use a special test program. Such a test program is easy to write yourself, and should consist of the simplest possible loop in which, for instance, a continuously changing bit pattern is written to an I/O port. By looking at the data on the relevant I/O port you are, hopefully, able to see if the processor gets stuck somewhere in the loop. An abstract but none the less suitable example:

```
increment accumulator by 1
write accumulator contents to port
jump to start
```

If the program does not work, check if all jumpers are correctly fitted for the EPROM type used. You should also check the settings of the EPROM emulator, if such a tool is used.

Nothing works!

Normally, the fault should have been located by now. However, in those few cases where the malfunction seems to persist in spite of your best attempts to find it, do not give up. Your persistence will be rewarded, as evidenced by many happy letters received by our Technical Queries service over the past few years. So, read on.

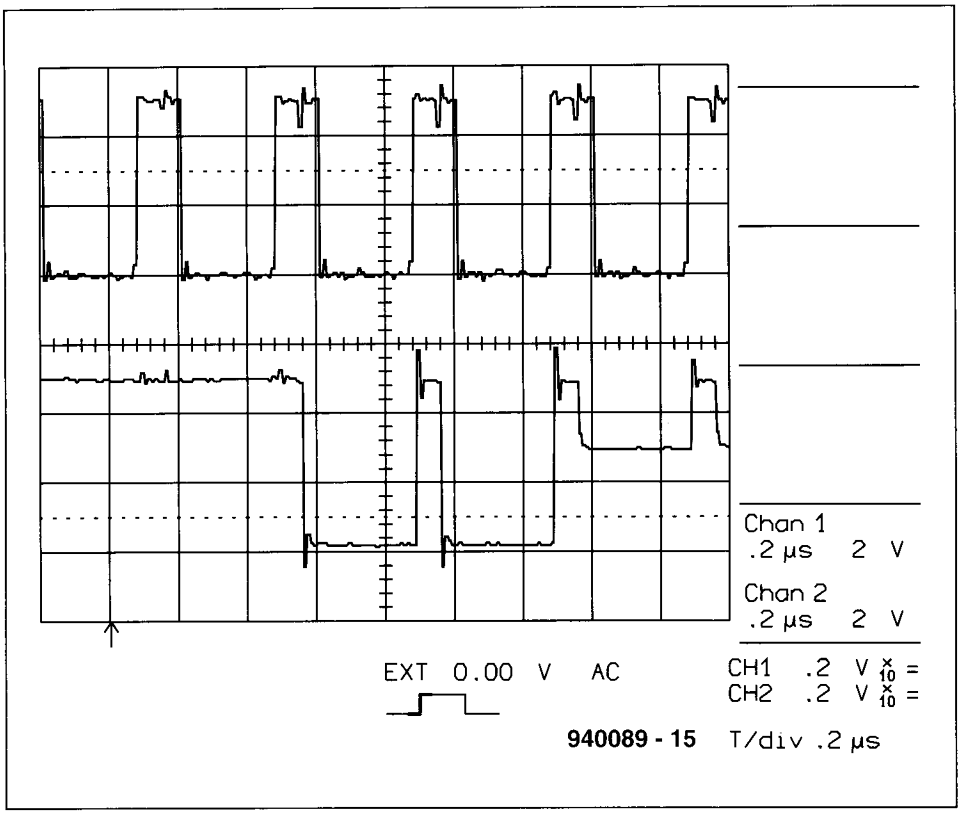


Fig. 5. A short-circuit on the address bus (lower trace) behind the latch (a HCT573). The upper trace shows the ALE signal. Apart from the virtually perfect high and low levels, a third level of about 3 V appears occasionally. It is caused by one address line trying to pull the line logic high, and the other, trying to pull it low. Apparently the outputs of the latch are not equally loaded, causing an intermediate level of about 3 V instead of the expected 2.5 V. Although this level is within the normal specifications, it is still a clear fault indication! Also note that an extra change occurs on the address bus while ALE is high. This can be explained as follows: if the EPROM produced a '1' during the PSEN pulse, that level will remain on the bus even after the PSEN pulse is ended. The effect is caused by the pull-up resistors. As soon as the ALE line is made high, this '1' is copied to the address bus. At about half-way the ALE pulse, the processor copies the actual address information on to the bus. The latch conveys this information also, and furthermore retains it until after the ALE pulse has gone low again.

08 Remove the EPROM from the circuit, and replace it with one that contains nothing but NOP instructions (all zeroes). Run this 'program'. Starting the measurement on address line A0, the scope should indicate that each successive address line supplies half the frequency of the previous one. Measure the signals on the eight low-order address lines behind the latch. The high-order address lines are found on I/O port P2.

☞ **The signals must be fully cyclic (repetitive). Look at the way the data is copied by the latch on the ALE pulse. The variable address must be found on the data/address bus from about half-way the ALE pulse. It is followed by the stable NOP from the EPROM, which occurs during the PSEN pulse. Check the levels on the OE (output enable) and CE (chip enable) pins of the EPROM.**

09 If the test with the 'NOP' EPROM works, but the application program still fails to work properly (although you are sure that it is all right), it is time to start watching (external) interrupts. Unexpected or unidentified interrupts can make havoc of the normal operation of the processor, causing very complex faults. Also check if the EPROM is fed with the right number of address lines (jumper settings).

10 Unless you have access to a logic analyser, it is nearly impossible to trace the program flow with ordinary means. It is, however, possible to test the start of a program by connecting a square-wave generator to the reset input. That obviously requires the power-up reset capacitor to be removed temporarily. The circuit will start to work almost immediately (a few microseconds) after the reset input goes low. A stable oscilloscope picture can be obtained by triggering on the negative-going edge of the pulse. The first address to appear on the address bus must be 0000. The associated data (from the EPROM) can be verified with the aid of the scope (this is not easy, though). In this way you are able to trace the first few instructions. This method is sure to reveal serious hardware errors. If desired you can write short programs which do something that can be traced with the scope connected to an I/O port line.

The following little program outputs increasing values between 00 and FF to port P1:

```
                ; test for 80451

                ; equates
                P1 equ 90H

0000            start:
0000    04      inc A
0001    F590    mov P1,A
0003    80FB    sjmp start



```

That nearly exhausts the techniques which may be used to locate faults in 8031-based systems. In practice, you should have a working circuit at this stage. If not, an elementary error exists in the design of the circuit. These cases are unfortunately beyond traditional faultfinding techniques as described here.

(940089)

Note: the oscilloscope used to produce the screendumps printed in this article is a LeCroy 9410 dual-channel 150–MHz type. Screendumps produced via HPGL file output option and subsequent EPS conversion.

HART AUDIO KITS – YOUR VALUE FOR MONEY ROUTE TO ULTIMATE HI-FI

HART KITS give you the opportunity to build the very best engineered hifi equipment there is, designed by the leaders in their field, using the best components that are available.

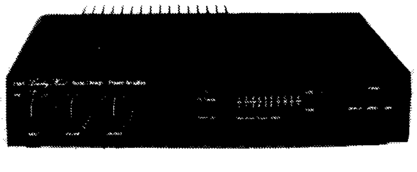
Every HART KIT is not just a new equipment acquisition but a valuable investment in knowledge, giving you guided hands-on experience of modern electronic techniques.

In short HART is your 'friend in the trade' giving you, as a knowledgeable constructor, access to better equipment at lower prices than the man in the street.

You can buy the reprints and construction manual for any kit to see how easy it is to build your own equipment the HART way. The FULL cost can be credited against your subsequent kit purchase.

Our list will give you fuller details of all our Audio Kits, components and special offers.

AUDIO DESIGN 80 WATT POWER AMPLIFIER.



This fantastic John Linsley Hood designed amplifier is the flagship of our range, and the ideal powerhouse for your ultimate hifi system. This kit is your way to get £K performance for a few tenths of the cost!. Featured on the front cover of 'Electronics Today International' this complete stereo power amplifier offers World Class performance allied to the famous HART quality and ease of construction. John Linsley Hood's comments on seeing a complete unit were enthusiastic:- "The external view is that of a thoroughly professional piece of audio gear, neat elegant and functional. This impression is greatly reinforced by the internal appearance, which is redolent of quality, both in components and in layout." Options include a stereo LED power meter and a versatile passive front end giving switched inputs using ALPS precision, low-noise volume and balance controls. A new relay switched front end option also gives a tape input and output facility so that for use with tuners, tape and CD players, or indeed any other 'flat' inputs the power amplifier may be used on its own, without the need for any external signal handling stages. 'Slave' and 'monobloc' versions without the passive input stage and power meter are also available. All versions fit within our standard 420 x 260 x 75mm case to match our 400 Series Tuner range. ALL six power supply rails are fully stabilised, and the complete power supply, using a toroidal transformer, is contained within a heavy gauge aluminium chassis/heatsink fitted with IEC mains input and output sockets. All the circuitry is on professional grade printed circuit boards with roller tinned finish and green solder resist on the component ident side, the power amplifiers feature an advanced double sided layout for maximum performance. All wiring in this kit is preterminated, ready for instant use!

RLH11 Reprints of latest articles.................£1.80
K1100CM HART Construction Manual.............£5.50

LINSLEY HOOD 1400 SERIES ULTRA HIGH-QUALITY PREAMP

Joining our magnificent 80 Watt power amplifier now is the most advanced preamplifier ever offered on the kit, or indeed made-up marketplace. Facilities include separate tape signal selection to enable you to listen to one programme while recording another, up to 7 inputs, cross recording facilities, class A headphone amplifier, cancellable 3-level tone controls and many other useful functions, all selected by high quality relays. For full details see our list.

LINSLEY HOOD 'SHUNT FEEDBACK' R.I.A.A. MOVING COIL & MOVING MAGNET PICKUP PREAMPLIFIERS

Modern, ultimate sound systems are evolving towards built-in preamplifiers within or near the turntable unit. This keeps noise pickup and treble loss to a minimum. We now offer two units, both having the sonically preferred shunt feedback configuration to give an accurate and musical sound, and both having the ability to use both moving magnet and moving coil cartridges.

Kit K1500 uses modern integrated circuits to achieve outstanding sound quality at minimal cost. The very low power requirements enable this unit to be operated from dry batteries and the kit comes with very detailed instructions making it ideal for the beginner. K1500 Complete kit with all components, printed circuit board, full instructions and fully finished case..........£67.99
Instructions only..........£2.80

Kit K1450 is a fully discrete component implementation of the shunt feedback concept and used with the right cartridge offers the discerning user the ultimate in sound quality from vinyl disks. Can be fitted inside our 1400 Preamp, used externally or as a standalone unit. It has a higher power requirement and needs to be powered from our 1400 Series preamplifier or its own dedicated power supply.

K1450 Complete Discrete Component RIAA Phono Preamp..........£109.58
Factory Assembled and Tested..........£159.58
K1565 Matching Audio Grade Power Supply with potted toroidal transformer and limited shift earthing system..........£79.42
Factory Assembled and Tested..........£118.42
U1115 Power Interconnect Cable..........£7.29

SPECIAL OFFER

PRECISION *Triple Purpose* TEST CASSETTE TC1D.

Are you sure your tape recorder is set up to give its best? Our latest triple purpose test cassette checks the three most important tape parameters without test equipment. Ideal when fitting new heads.

A professional quality, digitally mastered test tape at a price anyone can afford.

Test Cassette TC1D .... Our price only £10.99

DISK-COUNT *Classical* CD's.

Many New Titles This Month

Top quality, Full Digital (DDD) Compact Disks of the great classical favourites. Like everyone else we didn't like the idea of paying silly prices for CD's. After a long search we have now located a source of top quality classical recordings at prices that make you suspect the quality – until you try them! Send for our list of titles.

HART PCB SOLDERING PRACTICE KIT

Your chance to learn or try your soldering skills on a real Hart printed circuit board! This kit comes with a range of modern components, a typical Hart quality PCB, a roll of the correct grade of solder and your full learning guide. It enables the enthusiast who is uncertain of his, or indeed her, ability to put together and solder a printed circuit to try their hand first at minimum cost.

The instructions explain the right technique and guide even an absolute beginner through the seemingly daunting, but in fact very simple, art of making a good soldered joint.

The Hart **Printed Circuit Board Soldering Practice Kit** represents excellent value for money at only **£4.99.**

TECHNICAL BOOKSHELF

The Following are a Small Selection of the Books we Offer. Full Details are in our Free List.

"THE ART OF LINEAR ELECTRONICS", John Linsley Hood.

Just Out! Hot Off the Press, the definitive electronics and audio book by the renowned John Linsley Hood. This 300+ page book will give you an unparalleled insight into the workings of all types of audio circuits. Learn how to read circuit diagrams and understand amplifiers and how they are designed to give the best sound. The virtues and vices of passive and active components are examined and there are separate sections covering power supplies and the sources of noise and hum. As one would expect from this writer the history and derivation of audio amplifier circuitry have an entire chapter, as does test and measurement equipment.

Copiously illustrated this book is incredible value for the amount of information it contains on the much neglected field of linear, as opposed to digital, electronics. Indeed it must be destined to become the standard reference for all who work, or are interested in, this field.

SPECIAL OFFER. With each book purchased you may request a **FREE** extended index, written by the Author, exclusively from HART.

0-7806-0868-4..........£16.95

Don't forget most of our kits have reprints of articles by John Linsley Hood that you can purchase separately.

"TOWERS' INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR SELECTOR". This will give you the specification, pin connections, case outline, manufacturer, equivalents and substitutes for over 27,000 European, American and Japanese transistors. Latest update 4 offers over 2,000 new entries plus surface mount cross index.
1990 432 Pages. 247 x 173.
0-572-01062-1..........£19.95

"DIGITAL AUDIO AND COMPACT DISC TECHNOLOGY" 2nd Edition. Baert, Theunissen and Vergult. (SONY Europe).

A thoroughly well written book covering the whole field of recording media starting with the Phonograph right through to modern professional PCM digital recording systems with particular and extensive coverage on the compact disc. All aspects of the recording and reproduction processes are explained with separate chapters on such things as compact disc encoding and the use of cross interleave Reed-Soloman error correction code (CIRC). This book is of course essential reading for engineers and students involved in the field but its very low prices makes it ideal for the enthusiast of recorded music who wants to know more about the hidden processes going on in his CD player.
1992/94 248 Pages. 247 x 190.
0-7506-0614-2..........£17.95

INTRODUCING DIGITAL AUDIO CD, DAT AND SAMPLING 2nd Edition. Ian R. Sinclair.

For enthusiasts, technicians and students.

Covers CD and DAT, Philips DCC and Sony Mini Disc, the digital techniques involved are explained non-mathematically.

Digital audio involves methods and circuits that are totally alien to the technician or keen amateur who has previously worked with audio circuits. This book is intended to bridge the gap of understanding for the technician and enthusiast. The principles and methods are explained, but the mathematical background and theory are avoided other than to state the end product. This second edition has been updated to include sections on oversampling methods and bitstream techniques. The opportunity has also been taken to add a glossary of technical terms.
1992 168 Pages. 217 x 138. 64 line drawings.
ISBN 1870775 22 8..........£7.95

"THE ART OF SOLDERING", R. Brewster.

Absolutely essential reading for anyone who ever picks up a soldering iron. Written from knowledge gained in a lifetime in the field, this is the first book ever solely devoted to this essential and neglected skill for all electronic enthusiasts. Covers everything from the correct choice of soldering iron and solder to the correct procedures to follow with many illustrations and practical exercises.
0-85935-324-3..........£3.95

"HOW TO USE OSCILLOSCOPES & OTHER TEST EQUIPMENT", R.A. Penfold, 112 pages. 178 x 111. Publ. 1989.
BP267..........£3.50

Postage on Single Books is £1.50 except for The Art of Linear Electronics, Digital Audio and Compact Disc Technology and The Towers International Transistor Selector which are £3.50. Two, or more, books are only £4.50, **any** size, **any** quantity.

Send or 'phone for your copy of our **FREE** List of these and many other Kits & Components. Enquiries from Overseas customers are equally welcome, but PLEASE send 2 IRCs if you want a list sent surface post, or 5 for Airmail.

Ordering is easy. Just write or telephone your requirements to sample the friendly and efficient HART service. Payment by cheque, cash or credit card. A telephoned order with your credit card number will get your order on its way to you THAT DAY.

Please add part cost of carriage and insurance as follows:–**INLAND Orders up to £20 - £1.50, Orders over £20 - £3.50. Express Courier, next working day £10.**
OVERSEAS – Please see the ordering information with our lists.

QUALITY
AUDIO KITS

24 hr. SALES LINE
(0691) 652894

ALL PRICES
INCLUDE
UK/EC VAT

HART ELECTRONIC KITS LTD
6 PENYLAN MILL
OSWESTRY, SHROPSHIRE
SY10 9AF

MEGAPROM device programmer **EPROMS, E2PROMS & FLASH** memories from 2k (2716) to **8MEG** (27C080) Runs on IBM PC via centronics port using standard printer cable. Works on all PC compatibles, laptops and notebooks . No special port requirements. Uses approved programming algorithms. Very fast program & verify 27C512 - 45 seconds. Full screen editor software, supports Bin, Intel Hex, Motorola S and Asc formats. Top quality components used throughout including production ZIF socketRequires external power supply 18-25volt AC or DC @250ma. (optional extra £6.50) **Only £99.95**

PICPROG Programs Pic16C54-55-56-57-71-84. Centronics port interface. Powerful editing software to Read, Write & Copy Pic devices including data memory in Pic16C84. Unit supplied with IBM software & 12 months parts & labour guarantee. Requires external power supply 15-20volt AC or DC @250ma. (optional extra £6.50) **Only £69.95**

EPROM EMULATOR Works with **ANY** computer with centronics printer port. Data sent to the printer appears in the target board Eprom socket. Emulates from 1k to 32k Bytes (27C256) roms, board switchable. Very fast download. Works with or without our development software. Software supplied for IBM PC to convert and send Intel Hex, Motorola S, ASC and Bin files. Board supplied with software & 12 months parts & labour guarantee **Only £49.95**

PC SCOPE Convert your IBM PC into a Storage Oscilloscope with A/D converter . Simply plugs into printer port (no power required) Sample rate 10k - 30K per second. Software supplied for Scope and Voltmeter. A/D converter source to write your own programs **Only £29.95**

DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE

Develop software on your IBM PC for other Microprocessors, Controllers, Pic's, etc. Software has fully integrated Text editor, Assembler, Disassembler and Simulator.The simulator displays all registers along with disassembled code program counter, Condition code register. The user can single step, go with breakpoints, watch memory etc, change any/all registers/memory locations at any time (on the fly). Code can be saved to disk and/or download directly to our EPROM Emulator. All software supplied with sample .ASM files, and user documentation/manual. Very powerful software as supplied to universities, colleges, ITECs and Industry.

Available for the following:-

MSC8051/52/552series	Software	**£19.95**	**MCS8048/49 series**	Software	**£19.95**
PIC16C54/5/6/7	Software	**£29.95**	**PIC16C71/84**	Software	**£29.95**
HD63/6809	Software	**£49.95**	**R6502**	Software	**£29.95**

LOW COST PIC ICE (In-Circuit Emulator)

Plugs into the printer port and runs in conjunction with the PIC development simulator software. Appears on the target system as a normal Pic device including OSC2 and RTCC in/out. Runs in real time from IBM PC changes made to File registers reflected on target. Supplied software of your choice Pic54-57 or Pic71/84 **Only £89.95**

ACCESS

All hardware carries a 12 months parts and labour Guarantee
No Vat payable. Please add ***£1.50*** *for Carriage*
SAE or Tel for further details

VISA

JOHN MORRISON (MICROS) DEPT EI
4 REIN GARDENS, TINGLEY, WEST YORKSHIRE,
WF3 IJR. TEL (OR FAX) 0532 537 507

CROSSWARE

CROSS DEVELOPMENT
SOFTWARE TOOLS FOR DOS

C · COMPILERS
CROSS · ASSEMBLERS

FULLY SUPPORTED
QUALITY SOFTWARE

We have been producing quality cross development software tools since 1984 for a range of microprocessors and controllers. You will find our software packaged with products from a number of well known hardware manufacturers including Motorola's MC68EC020EVM evaluation module.

Our standard range of sofware for DOS offers sophisticated facilities within a user friendly development environment. The packages are competitively priced, with free on-line updates available 24 hours a day from our electronic bulletin board.

With more than 10,000 satisfied users, who keep coming back for more, we can be confident that you too will be delighted with your purchase.

XPC series: absolute cross assemblers @ **£99.00** each
XDS series: relocatable cross assemblers @ **£169.00** each
PSDS series: C compilers & cross assembler @ **£349.00** each

	68000	68020	8051	8048	Z80	8085	6301	6305	6809	65C02	740(MELPS)
XPC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
XDS	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
PSDS	✓	✓	✓								

Further information from: (prices exclude VAT)

CROSSWARE PRODUCTS
Melbourn, Royston, Herts, SG8 6BA, UK
Tel: 0763 261539, Fax: 0763 262983
BBS: +44 (0) 763 261716 (8-N-1), Internet: sales@crossware.com

---

WE HAVE THE WIDEST CHOICE OF USED OSCILLOSCOPES IN THE COUNTRY

TEKTRONIX 7000 SERIES OSCILLOSCOPES
AVAILABLE FROM £200 - PLUG-INS SOLD SEPERATELY

TEKTRONIX 2465 4 Ch, 300 MHz Delay Cursors	£1700
TEKTRONIX 2236 Dual Trace 100 MHz Counter/Timer/DMM	£850
TEKTRONIX 485 Dual Trace 350 MHz Delay Sweep	£750
TEKTRONIX 475 Dual Trace 200 MHz Delay Sweep	£500
TEKTRONIX 465B Dual Trace 100 MHz Delay Sweep	£500
TEKTRONIX 465 Dual Trace 100 MHz Delay Sweep	£400
TEKTRONIX SC504 Dual Trace 80MHz in TM503B as new	£500
TEKTRONIX 2215 Dual Trace 60 MHz Delay Sweep	£450
TEKTRONIX 455 Dual Trace 50 MHz Delay Sweep	£400
IWATSU SSS5711C 4ch 100MHz Delay with DMM	£500
TRIO CS2070 4CH 70MHz Delay	£450
HITACHI V650F Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep	£350
PHILLIPS PM3217 Dual Trace 50MHZ Delay Sweep	£400
TELEQIPMENT D83 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay	£200
GOULD OS1100 Dual Trace 30MHz	£160
IWATSU SS5702 Dual Trace 20MHz	£300
GOULD OS250B Dual Trace 15MHz.	£125
TRIO CS1566A Dual Trace 20MHz	£200
H.P. 1741A Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep Analogue Storage	£350

HIS IS JUST A SAMPLE - MANY OTHERS AVAILABLE

HEWLETT PACKARD 1740A OSCILLOSCOPES
100MHz Dual Trace, Delay Sweep.
For Only £350

MARCONI 2018 Synthesized AM/FM Sig Gen 80KHz-520MHz	£700
H.P. 8640B Signal Generator 20Hz-1024MHz	£1000
H.P. 8620C Sweep Ocillator with 88245A 5.9 - 12.4GHz	£400
SYSTRON DONNER 1702 Synth. AM/FM Sig Gen 100Hz - 1GHz	£600
RACAL 9081 Synthesized AM/FM Sig Gen 5 - 520MHz	£500
FARNELL SS0520 Synthesized AM/FM Sig Gen 10 - 520MHz	£400
MARCONI TF2008 AM/FM Sig Gen 10KHz - 510MHz Sweep Facility	£200
MARCONI TF2015 AM/FM Sig Gen 10KHz - 510MHz	£200
MARCONI TF2015 With Synchronizer TF2171 (lock box)	£350
PHILLIPS PM5326 AM/FM Sig Gen 100KHz - 110MHz	£300
MARCONI TF2002B AM/FM Sig Gen 10KHz - 88MHz with Dig Sync	£150
MAR/SANDERS 6600A Mw. Sweep Osc with 6651 Plug-In 26.5KHz-40GHz	£300
H.P. 8690B Microwave Sweep Osc with 8697A Plug-in 26.5KHz - 40GHz	£300
H.R. SMITH ANTENNA type 12-602-4	£2000
MARCONI 6500 Automatic Amplitude Analyser	£1500
H.P. 436A Power Meter with sensor	£1000
RACAL INSTRUMENT RECORDER type Store 4DN	£500
H.P. 3575A Gain Phase Meter 1Hz - 13MHz	£400
H.P. 3312A Fctn. Gen. 0.1Hz-13MHz AM/FM, Sweep:Sine/Sq/Tri etc	£400
MARCONI TF2337 Automatic Distortion Meter	£200
SAYROSA Automatic Modulation Meter type 252B	£125
TEKTRONIX CPS250 Triple Output PSU 2x20V0.5A Var; 5V2A	£225
TEKTRONIX CFG250 Fctn. Gen. 0.2Hz-2MHzSine/Sq/Tri etc	£225
TEKTRONIX CDM250 Digital Mulktimeter $3^1/_2$ digit LED	£180

BRUEL & KJOER Vibration System
(Large) P-O-A - OTHER B&K EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

H.P. 8565A 0.01 - 22GHz	£5000
H.P. 853 with 8559A 0.01 - 21GHz	£4500
H.P. 3580A LED 0.5MHz - 50KHz	£1000
ANRITSU MS62B With Tracking Generator 10MHz-1700MHz	£1500
POLARAD 641-1 10MHz - 18GHz	£1500
ANDO AC8281 with AC8211 1700MHz	£1500
H.P. 182 with 8558 100KHz - 1500MHz	£1500
H.P. 141T with 8554B & 8552B. 500KHz - 1250MHz	£1200
H.P. 141T with 8553B & 8552A 1KHz - 110MHz	£800
MARCONI TF2370. 30Hz - 110MHz	£1000
H.P. 8444 & 8443 Tracking Generators. Available from	£300
H.P. 141T Main Frames only. Good Tubes	£225

H.P. 3456A DVM $6^1/_2$digit DC/True RMS AC/Res. HPIB	£600
EIP/DANA 341D Microwave Frequency Counter 20Hz - 18GHz	£500
H.P. 5341A Frequency Counter 50MHz - 1.5GHz LED	£300
MARCONI 3435 Digital Freq. Meter 2GHz	£400
RACAL 1998 Frequency Counter 1.3GHz (Options GPIB & High Stab)	£900
RACAL 1991 Universal Counter/Timer 180MHz 9 digit	£150
MARCONI 2437 Universal Counter Timer DC - 100MHz 8 digit	£175
MARCONI 2431A Frequency Counter 10Hz-200MHz 8 digit	£150
MARCONI 2430A Frequency Counter 10Hz-80MHz 8 digit	£125
RACAL 9918 Frequency Counter 10Hz-520MHz 9 digit	£200
RACAL 9913 Frequency Meter 10Hz-80MHz 8 digit	£125
RACAL 9901 Universal Counter/Timer DC-50MHz 6 digit	£100
DATRON 1061A - 6.5 digit Autocal Multimeter true RMS AC/Current	£850
H.P. 3490A 5 Digit Multimeter AC/DC/Ohms	£200
H.P. 3435A $3^1/_2$ Digit Multimeter AC/DC/Ohms/Current LED	£100
PHILLIPS PM2534 Multi Function DMM $3^1/_2$-$5^1/_2$ digit GPIB/IEEE	£450
SOLARTRON 7150 8.5-3.5 digit DMM with IEEE	£400
SOLARTRON 7045 4.5 digit Multimeter Volts/Amps/Ohms	£80
WAYNE KERR 8905 Automatic Precision Bridge 0.05%	£900
MARCONI TF 2700 Universal Bridge Battery operated	from £150
MARCONI TF 1313A Universal LCR Bridge 0.1%	£125
HEATHKIT IB RLC Bridge	£50
BRADLEY 192 Oscilloscope Calibrator	£600
WILTRON 500 Scaler Network Analyser with Detectors	£1000
H.P. 5005A Signature Analyser	£250
FARNEL H30/100 0-30V, 0-100Amps Metered	£800
FARNELL TVS70Mk2 70volts 5Amps/35 volts 10 amps Metered	£200
FARNELL B30/10 30Volts 10Amps variable	£200
FARNELL L30E 0-30Volts; 0-0.5Amps Metered	£125
MARCONI(WEIR) TF2154 0-30V 1A; 0-15V 2A; 0-7.5V 4A Metered	£60
H.P. 6516A 0-3KV; 0-6MA Metered	£150
BRANDENBURG Model 472R PSU +/- 2KV	£200
FEEDBACK FG600 0.01Hz - 100KHz Sine/Sq/Tri	£60
LYONS PG71N Pulse Gen. PRF 1Hz - 20MHz 10nSecs	£75
FARNELL PG101 Pulse Gen. 100nSecs 10MHz (1sec 1Hz)	£125
LINDON LA1 Mk2B Audio Analyser	£500
UNAOHM EP501 Audio Analyser	£350
PHILLIPS PM5518 Colour TV Pattern Generator	£1250
RADFORD LD04 Low DISTORTION Ocillator	£300
RADFORD LDMS2 Low DISTORTION Measuring Set	£300
MARCONI TF 2163 Attenuator DC-1GHz	£100
MARCONI TF 893B Audio Power Meter Sinad	£250
H.P. 1630D Logic Analyser 43ch	£750
H.P. 8405A Vector Voltmeter 1-1000MHz from	£3000

NEW EQUIPMENT

HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM 1005 Triple Trace 100MHZ. Delay Timebase	£847
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM 604 Dual Trace 60MHZ. Delay Sweep	£653
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM203.7 Dual Trace 20MHZ. Component Tester	£362
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM205.3 Dual Trace 20MHZ. Digital Storage	£653

All other models available - all oscilloscopes supplied with 2 probes

BLACK STAR EQUIPMENT (p&p all units £5)

APOLLO 10 - 100MHZ Counter Timer Ratio/Period/Time Interval etc	£222
APOLLO 100 - 100MHZ (As above with more functions)	£325
METEOR 100 FREQUENCY COUNTER 100MHZ	£119
METEOR 600 FREQUENCY COUNTER 600MHZ	£145
METEOR 1000 FREQUENCY COUNTER 1GHZ	£169
JUPITOR 500 FUNCTION GENERATOR 0.1 HZ-500KHZ. Sine/Sq/Tri	£119
ORION COLOUR BAR GENERATOR Pal/TV/Video	£229

All other Black Star Equipment available.

OSCILLOSCOPE PROBES Switchable xl; x10 (P&P £3)	£12

Used Equipment Guaranteed- Manuals supplied if possible

This is a VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or Telephone for lists. Please check availability before ordering CARRIAGE all units £16 VAT to be added to Total of Goods and Carriage

VISA

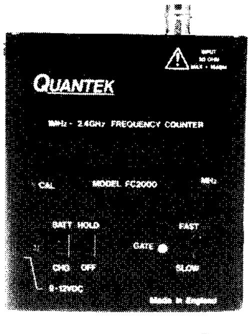
STEWART OF READING
110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS RG6 IPL
Telephone: (0734) 268041 Fax (0734) 351696 Callers Welcome 9am-5.30pm Mon-Fri (until 8pm Thurs)

ACCESS

QUANTEK FC2000

ULTRA HIGH SENSITIVITY FREQUENCY COUNTER/FINDER

- ★ 1MHz – 2.4GHz
- ★ Sensitivity less than 1mV from 10MHz to 800MHz
- ★ 2 Gate/measurement periods
- ★ Display hold switch
- ★ Bright 8 digit LED display
- ★ Charge & Gate LEDs
- ★ Aluminium case – 100 x 87 x 28mm
- ★ 700mAh Ni-cad batteries
- ★ Maximised sensitivity for measuring transmitted radio signals at a distance
- ★ Supplied with mains adaptor/charger & telescopic antenna



ONLY **£119**
+ £5 P&P
MADE IN UK
12 Months Guarantee

TO ORDER CALL
021 457 7994
FAX ORDERS 021 457 9745

VISA

QUANTEK ELECTRONICS,
1678 BRISTOL ROAD SOUTH, BIRMINGHAM B45 9TZ

Access

APPLICATION NOTE

The content of this note is based on information received from manufacturers in the electrical and electronics industries, or their representatives, and does not imply practical experience by *Elektor Electronics* or its consultants.

OPTICAL WINDOW DISCRIMINATOR

By F. Hüber

When, in an electronic circuit, light is converted into electrical signals, use is normally made of photo diodes, photo transistors or light-dependent resistors (LDRs). These components translate the irradiance into analogue electrical quantities. When these converters are used for measurements on optical signals, the limits of current technology are reached in many cases. Now, new opto-electronic components with digital output, such as the Type TSL220 from Texas Instruments offer many new possibilities in this field. This device is an integrated light-to-frequency converter, the frequency of whose digital output depends on the quantity of light falling on to it. The IC, which is housed in a transparent DIL8 enclosure, operates from 5 V and draws a current of only 7–8 mA.

The TSL220 is used in an experimental setup in which the distance between it and a low-voltage incandescent bulb has to be measured accurately. The distance is <100 mm and has to be determined to within 3 mm. The variation in illuminance over such short distances is very small indeed and can certainly not be detected by the human eye.

The TSL220 comprises a large photodiode and a complete current-to-frequency converter. The combination of these allows light to be converted directly into a digital signal of variable frequency.

The converter—see **Fig. 1**— consists of an integrator (which needs an external capacitor), a reset circuit, a Schmitt trigger level detector and a monostable multivibrator.

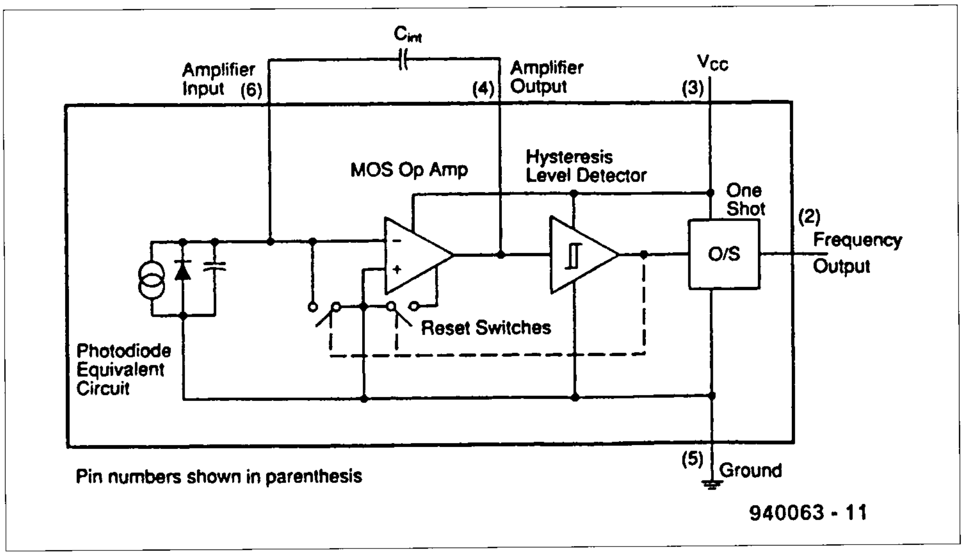


Fig. 1. Block schematic of Texas Instruments' TSL220.

The integrator converts the current from the photodiode into a sawtooth-shaped signal. The slope of the sawtooth edges depends on the irradiance. When the sawtooth reaches a preset value, the level detector causes the capacitor to be discharged rapidly. At the same instant, the integrator returns to the start state and

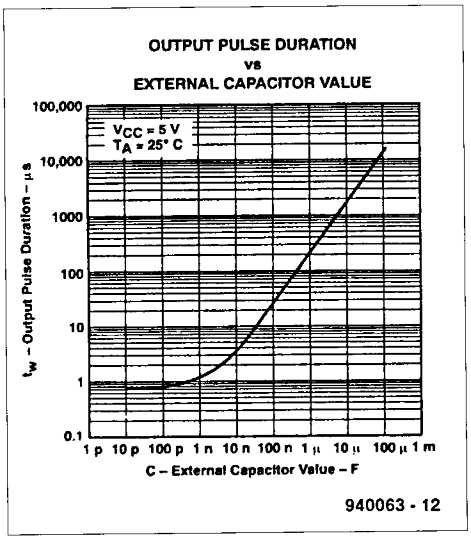


Fig. 2.

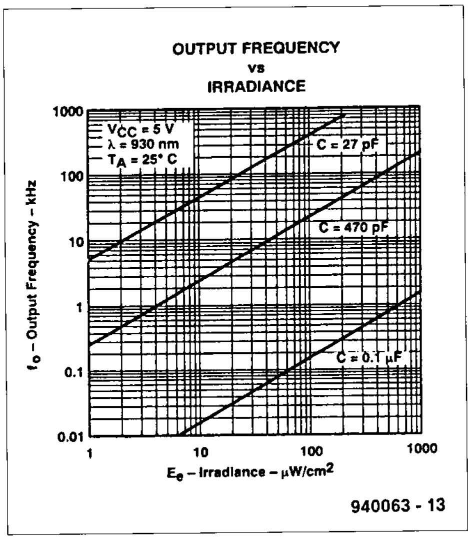


Fig. 3.

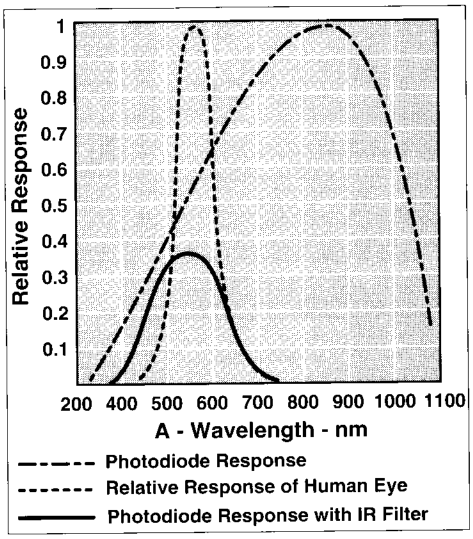


Fig. 4.

BADGER BOARDS
Printed Circuit Boards for Amateur Radio Schools Colleges
Short Wave Listeners Clubs Hobbyists & Industry

A range of Printed Circuit Boards in stock from many of the Projects in Magazines
PRACTICAL WIRELESS ☐ SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE ☐ ELEKTOR☐ HRT RADIO COMMUNICATION
Kits Projects and Materials for manufacturing your own boards. Artwork and Plotting from your own Schematic drawings and also C.A.D. facilities. We supply ONE OFF Prototypes
Phone between 9.00am and 5.30pm Monday to Friday for helpful advice and assistance
Club talks and demonstrations of Printed Circuit Board manufacture QRP involvement etc

0121-353 9326
87, Blackberry Lane, Four Oaks, Sutton Coldfield. B74 4JF
(Please mention where you spotted this advertisement)

IF AN ADVERT IS WRONG, WHO PUTS IT RIGHT?

We do. The Advertising Standards Authority ensures advertisements meet with the strict Code of Advertising Practice.

So if you question an advertiser, they have to answer to us.

To find out more about the ASA, please write to
Advertising Standards Authority,
Department X, Brook House,
Torrington Place, London WC1E 7HN.

ASA

This space is donated in the interests of high standards in advertisements.

the monostable generates a short pulse. The width of that pulse depends on the value of the external capacitor. The relationship between the pulse and the capacitor is shown in **Fig. 2**. The frequency of the output signal is also determined by an external capacitor—see **Fig. 3**.

The output level of the TSL220 is compatible with all TTL and CMOS inputs. When a TTL input is driven, it is recommended to use a 3.3 kΩ resistor between pin 2 and earth. Maximum sensitivity of the sensor is at 850 nm—see **Fig. 4**. In many applications, it is a requirement that the sensor behaves like the human eye, the sensitivity of which is also shown in **Fig. 4**. When an infra-red (IR) filter is placed in front of the sensor, the sensitivity characteristic of the combination is similar to that of the human eye. A suitable filter is the Type CM500 from Hoya.

The sensor has a brightness range of 1:300 000, which makes registration of tiny variations possible. Because of the digital output, such tiny variations can be applied to another part of the circuit, even if this is at some distance. A corresponding analogue variation would be totally lost in the system noise. Moreover, an analogue system would be saturated when the irradiance is great. Nevertheless, even with the TSL220, the use of a grey filter in sunny summer daylight is recommended: it guarantees linear behaviour of the sensor in those bright circumstances.

A practical circuit

A possible circuit to carry out the measurement mentioned in the second paragraph is shown in **Fig. 5**. The light of the incandescent bulb falls on to IC$_1$. With the specified value of 100 nF for C$_1$, the output frequency is 5000 Hz. With the desired mechanical variations, this varies from 4500 Hz to 5500 Hz, which the phase-locked loop (PLL) based on IC$_2$ has no difficulty in processing. The central frequency and the capture range of the PLL are determined by resistors R$_1$ and R$_2$. Resistor R$_1$ and capacitor C$_2$ determine the fundamental frequency at which the PLL oscillates in the absence of an input signal. Resistor R$_2$ determines the capture range.

The LED and transistor T$_1$ form a simple lock indicator. As long as the PLL is not locked, an irregular rectangular signal exists on pin 1. This rectangular signal charges C$_4$, whereupon T$_1$ begins to conduct, so that the LED lights. When the PLL is locked, the rectangular wave ceases and the level at pin 1 goes high, wherepon the LED goes out. The light source is then within the stated limits.

Note that the circuit works only if the lamp is powered by direct voltage. Alternating voltage can not be used, because the output signal of the TSL220 would then be frequency modulated and the PLL is not suitable for locking to such a signal.

[940063]

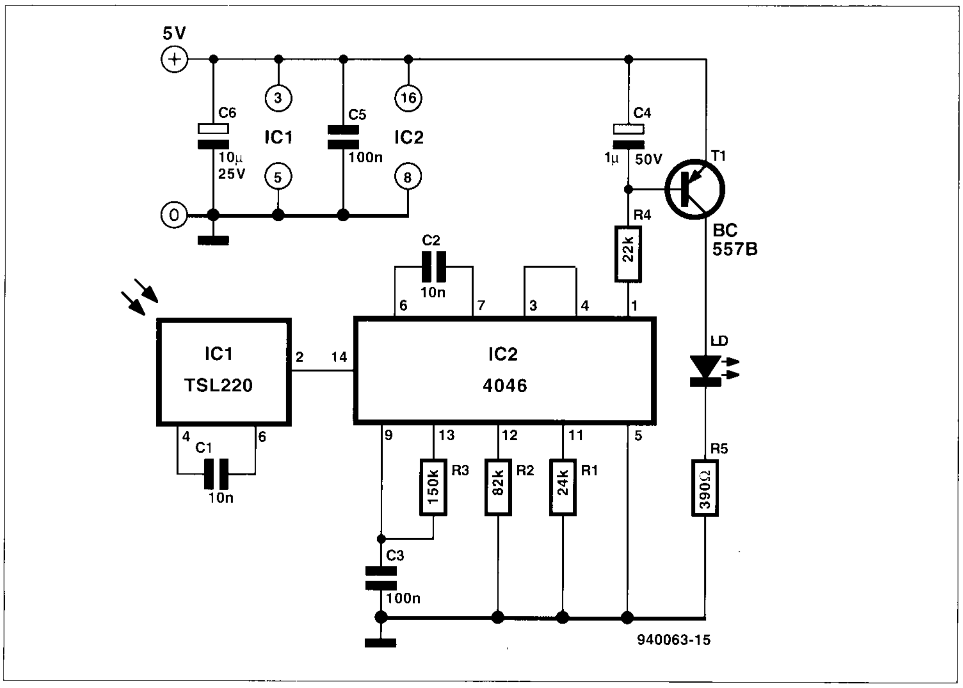
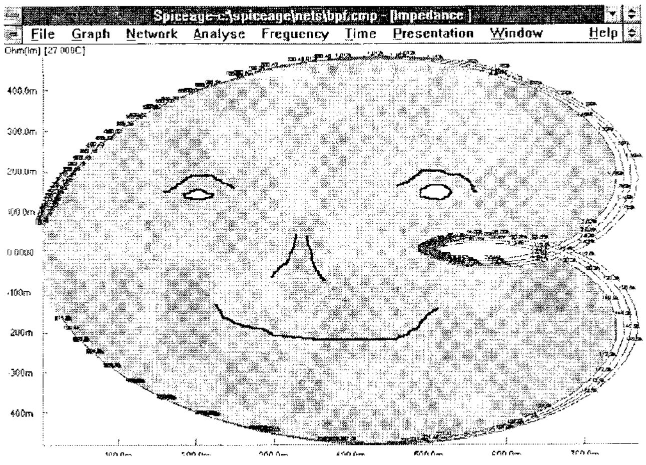


Fig. 5. Circuit for determining the distance between sensor and a source of light.


Spiceage-c:\spiceage\nets\bpf.cmp - [Impedance]
File Graph Network Analyse Frequency Time Presentation Window Help
Ohm(Im) [27.000C]
400.0m
300.0m
200.0m
100.0m
0.0000
-100m
200m
300m
400m

A good circuit simulator can:

- illustrate difficult regimes such as start up & spurious signal injection,
- show up mistakes,
- help with design optimising,
- catalyze new circuit ideas and add to your stock-in-trade solutions,
- save time.

A good simulator must:

- be friendly.

SpiceAge is:

- user-friendly - it is intuitive, ergonomic and it conforms to Windows™ standards,
- friendly in operation - the progress of an analysis can be checked in realtime, adjustments made, restarted or aborted. Batch processing (when you get the bad news after a long wait) is not our idea of friendliness,
- supported by friendly engineers - we believe there is no such thing as a silly question. It's your questions that have helped us to produce intuitive interfaces and clear documentation,
- accountant-friendly - the combination of a short learning curve, low first cost and optional modest maintenance makes SpiceAge easy to justify. £868.75 + VAT is the most you can pay for a copy of SpiceAge for Windows,
- constantly being invested in. You have the confidence of buying from a family firm that has specialised in circuit simulation since 1982,
- not just a friendly face - you may have seen the SpiceAge circuit simulator program before but let us bring you up to date with some of its remarkable facilities. Please contact Those Engineers Ltd, 31 Birkbeck Road, LONDON NW7 4BP. Tel 081-906 0155, FAX 081-906 0969.

Those Engineers Ltd

Pocket sized Logic Analyser for your PC

NEW *SLA-16*

Logic Analyser

- Low cost, High Performance 16 Channel Logic Analyser
- Connects to PC serial port, ideal for desktops or notebooks
- Supplied with easy to use software, power supply and cables
- High Speed -up to 50 MHz sampling
- Internal & external clock modes
- 8K Trace Buffer

Special Introductory Price
SLA-16 **£ 189.00**
for limited period only

Normal List Price £ 219.00

PICO TECHNOLOGY

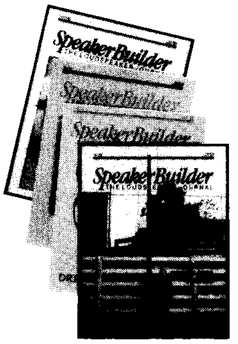
VISA

Pico Technology Ltd. Broadway House, 149-151 St Neots Road, Hardwick, Cambridge. CB3 7QJ
TEL: 0954 - 211716 FAX: 0954 - 211880

Access

Phone or FAX for sales, ordering information, data sheets, technical support. All prices exclusive of VAT

Use your electronics know-how to create great sound!



Speaker Builder, the world's only loudspeaker magazine in English, can show you how to achieve excellence in sound from your stereo system. Whether you're modifying and improving your present speakers or building a new design from scratch, *Speaker Builder* contains the latest in loudspeaker technology. Within its pages, learn about Thiele-Small design software, build an inexpensive measurement mike good enough for the professionals, or simply indulge in reading about the experiences of others using their technical skills to improve the sound around them.

Since 1980, *Speaker Builder* has been exploring both the traditional and more unusual formats for loudspeakers. From pipes to corrugated boxes to transmission lines and electrostatics, every conceivable medium is discussed. An international forum for speaker enthusiasts the world over, sharing ideas and designs, *Speaker Builder* has made it possible for thousands to enjoy the highest quality sound without straining their budgets.

The publishers of *Speaker Builder* invite you to use your electronics know-how to discover the world of better sound. To subscribe, simply return the form below with your payment or FAX your credit card order and receive 8 issues of *Speaker Builder* for a low introductory rate of $45 for a one- year subscription. That's a $5 savings off the regular overseas airmailed rate. Or you may subscribe for two years at $80 ($10 off).

☐ One Year $45 ☐ 2 Years $80
Remittances in US funds drawn on a US bank only.

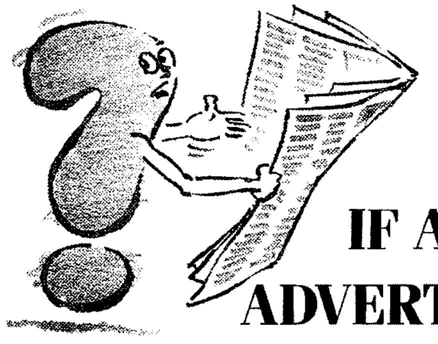
MC/VISA NUMBER EXP. DATE

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY ST ZIP

Speaker Builder
PO Box 494, Peterborough, NH 03458-0494 USA
(603)924-9464 or FAX (603)924-9467 24 hours



IF AN ADVERT IS IN PRINT, IS IT PROPER?

Most advertisements are perfectly proper.
A few are not.

The Advertising Standards Authority not only monitors over 850 advertisements every month, it ensures compliance with the rules in the strict Code of Advertising Practice.

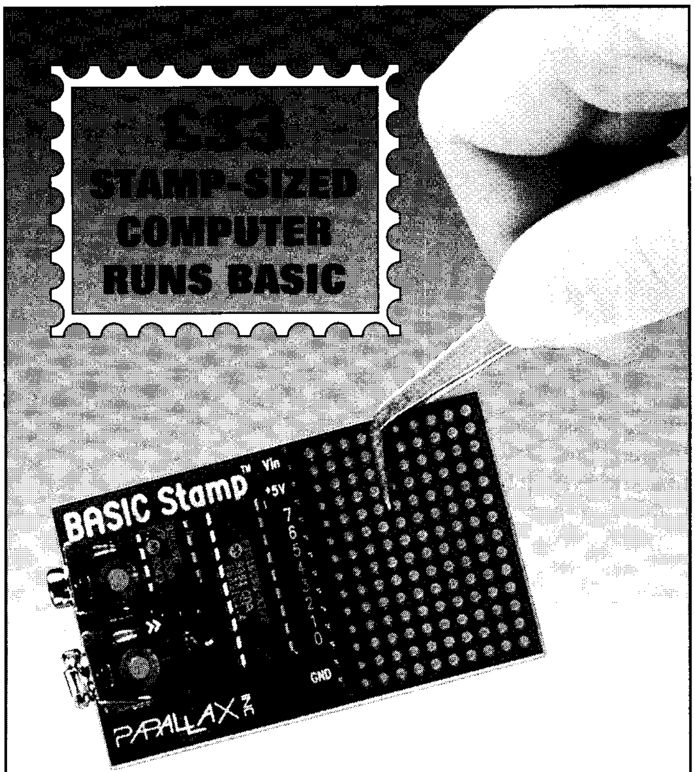
So when you question an advertiser, they have to answer to us.

To find out more about the role of the ASA, please write to the address below.

Advertising Standards Authority,
Department X, Brook House, Torrington
Place, London WC1E 7HN.

ASA

This space is donated in the interests of high standards in advertisements.



● The BASIC Stamp by PARALLAX is a true microcomputer that runs BASIC programmes written on your PC. Its size, ease of use and extensive I/O features make it an ideal tool for both educational and industrial applications, as well as the serious hobbyist.

● Writing programmes for the Stamp is easy. A 3-pin cable connects the Stamp to your PC's parallel port. One piece of software is all that is used to enter, debug and download your programme. BASIC functions include serial communications, pulse measurement, button de-bounce, tone generation and PWM; all achieved with a minimum of extra components - if any at all.

➤ **The BASIC Stamp Development Kit at £99 includes:**
1 BASIC Stamp, a very readable instruction manual,
PC connection cable, software and extensive application notes
to get you up and running in minutes!

➤ **Further Stamps cost only £33 each.**
(All prices excl VAT and £3 postage per order.)

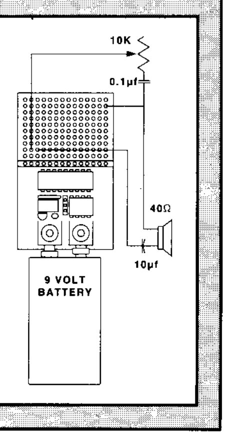
■ For an information pack on the BASIC Stamp and other creative products please call our 24-hour answerphone on 0977 683665.

MILFORD INSTRUMENTS
24 hr Answerphone - 0977 683665
Milford House, 120 High Street, South Milford, LEEDS LS25 5AQ

THE BASIC STAMP ALBUM
a collection of the most innovative Stamp applications

3 BASIC instructions are all it takes to read the pot and output a proportional tone. Our application sheets cover this and many other uses for the Stamp.

Send YOUR application for inclusion in the BASIC Stamp Album, every application published will be acknowledged, PLUS the best application each month will receive 2 FREE BASIC Stamps.



ELECTRONIC KNOW-HOW

Printed-circuit board production

By our editorial staff

WHEN the English edition of *Elektor* (as it was then called) was initiated nearly 20 years ago, it was probably the first European electronics hobby magazine to offer ready-made printed circuit boards to its readers. PCB were then designed by hand, and produced in a fairly primitive way. Today's production process consists of very advanced, high-tech, and almost completely automated, operations. The changes in the industrial PCB production process have occurred mainly as a result of large-scale automation, and, of course, by the strict regulations set up in respect of the environment.

This article describes the production process of a double-sided printed circuit board, from artwork to ready-made product. All PCBs supplied through the *Elektor Electronics* Readers Services are produced by Scaldian Electronics Works (SEW N.V.) in Hamme, Belgium, on the basis of artwork supplied by the *Elektor Electronics* design department.

To begin with, SEW is supplied with a PCB production order and the relevant Gerber files. These files are the end result of the PCB artwork design process, and the start of the actual, industrial, production. They contain all relevant information on the board size, the copper tracks, the solder mask, the component overlay and the drilling. Each side of the board has its own copper track file. The solder mask covers the entire board with the exception of the solder spots, and has a protective function. The component overlay contains all component symbols and other texts, and is printed on the component side. The drill file contains information on the position of the holes, and the drill size used to make each of these. A report file, finally, tells the PCB producer how many holes are drilled with a certain drill, and also indicates the drill diameter.

From file to board

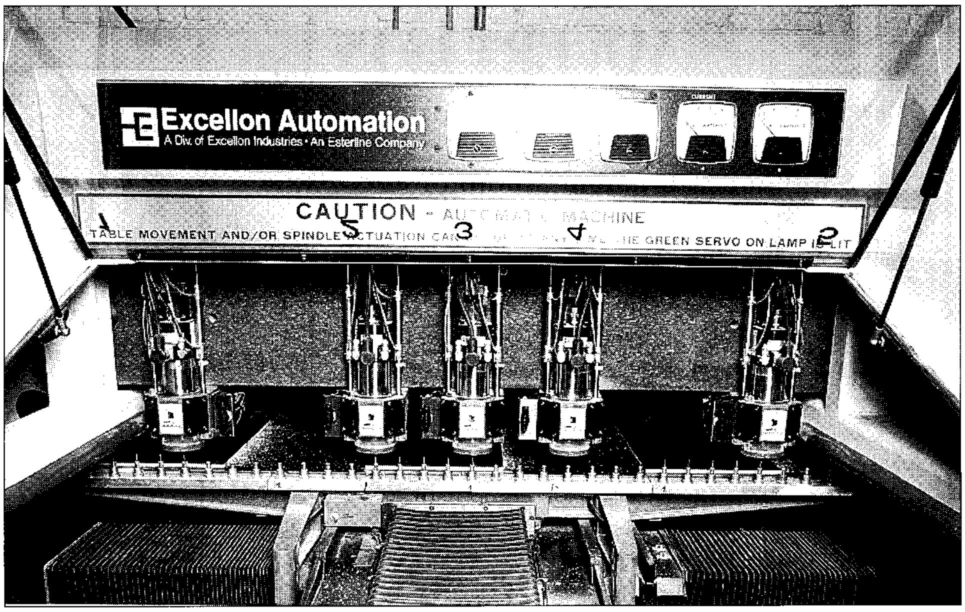
The complete production process, from receipt of the production order and the Gerber files to the shipping of the boards to our central stores, normally takes about four weeks. Even for an 'ordinary' double-sided board, there are no fewer than 15 production steps. Multilayer boards have far more, and can be produced with up to 32 layers within a thickness of 3.2 mm.

Inspection of the Gerber files supplied by the customer.

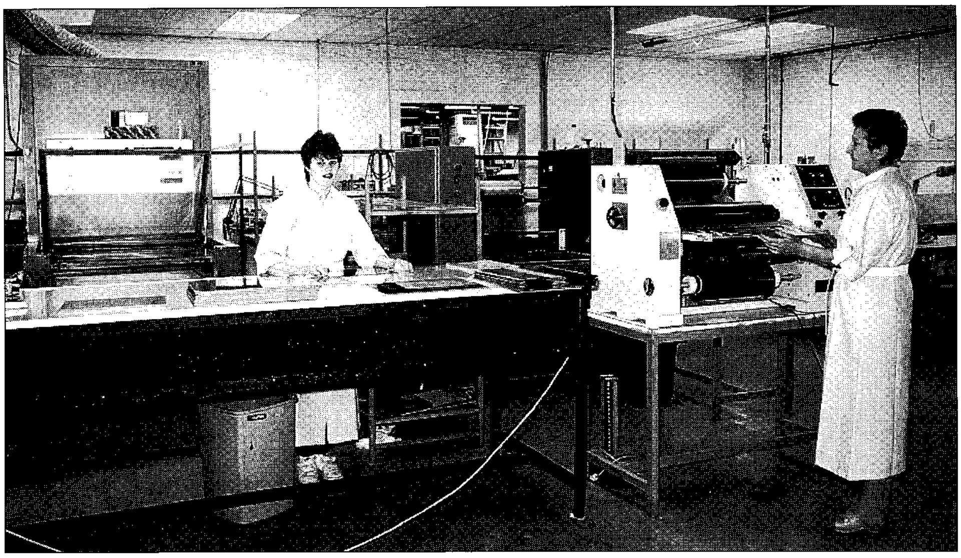
The first production step involves making special films, which are transparent brown. These are not the same as the ordinary transparent films which may have been supplied by the customer, or produced on the basis of Gerber files. These films are archived. Since the brown films wear out during the production process, it is sometimes necessary to make new copies.

The standard material for *Elektor Electronics* PCBs is epoxy with a 17-μm copper layer. Other materials are available for special applications, while is it also possible to step up the copper thickness to 35 μm, 70 μm or 105 μm.

The first real production operation is drilling all holes which are through-plated or smaller than 3 mm. To speed up this operation, a number of boards are stacked and drilled in one go. Depending on the board material, two, four or six boards are stacked. The drilling machine works on three of these packages at the same time. The number of PCBs which is in production at the same time can be quite high because the entire process is based on large boards with a standard size, which accommodate a fair number of PCBs. For obvious reasons, this standard board size is used right up to the end of the production process. In the last instance, the PCBs are fraised out of the large board.


Excellon Automation
A Div. of Excellon Industries • An Esterline Company
CAUTION
TABLE MOVEMENT AND/OR SPINDLE ACTUATION
GREEN SERVO ON LAMP IS LIT

Automated drilling machine. A number of boards are stacked and drilled in one go.



A laminate is used to apply a photosensitive layer on to the printed circuit board.

Board materials

CEM1:	composite paper
CEM2:	composite paper
Fr2:	pertinax
Fr4:	epoxy
Fr5;	HF epoxy
Polyimide	
Teflon®	

Copper thickness

5, 17.5, 35, 70 or 105 µm

Metal layers

electrolytically applied:

copper:	20 µm
tin/lead:	5 to 20 µm
nickel:	6 µm
gold:	1 µm

chemically applied:

nickel:	4 µm
gold:	0.2 µm

After the drilling phase, the circuit board is laminated at both sides with a photosensitive film. The board sides are photographically exposed, and subsequently developed. The film remains in place in those places where the copper is to be etched away.

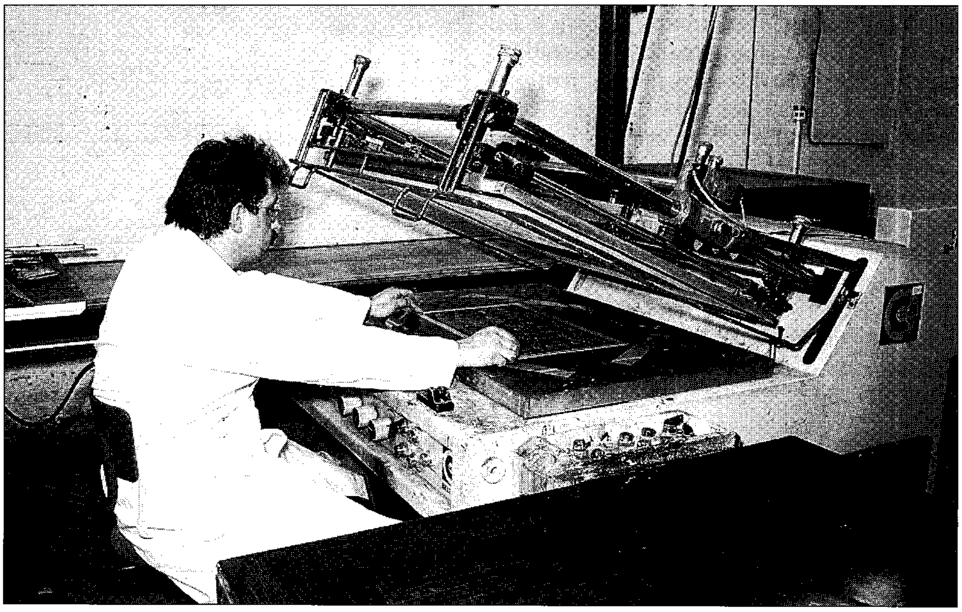
A chemical process is used to apply a thin copper layer (three to four micron) on the bare parts of the board. Next, this layer is thickened to about 20 µm by means of electrolysis. This results in holes being through-plated with a 20-µm thick copper layer, and the future copper track pattern 'growing' to a thickness of more than 35 µm. Once the copper has 'grown', the board is tinned. Tin deposits on all uncovered copper areas. During the etching phase, the tin layer is used to protect the copper layer (which must remain intact) against the aggressive etching solution. The tin layer is far more stable than a protective layer on the basis of film, and ensures a constant quality and thickness of the copper layer. Next, the film residue is removed from the tinned board. The future track pattern is then visible as a tin pattern on a copper background.

The board is etched using an ammonia water solution. The copper dissolved in the etching solution is recovered with the aid of a recycling process. Obviously, since many steps in the production are based on chemical substances and heavy metals, great attention must be paid to environmentally protective measures.

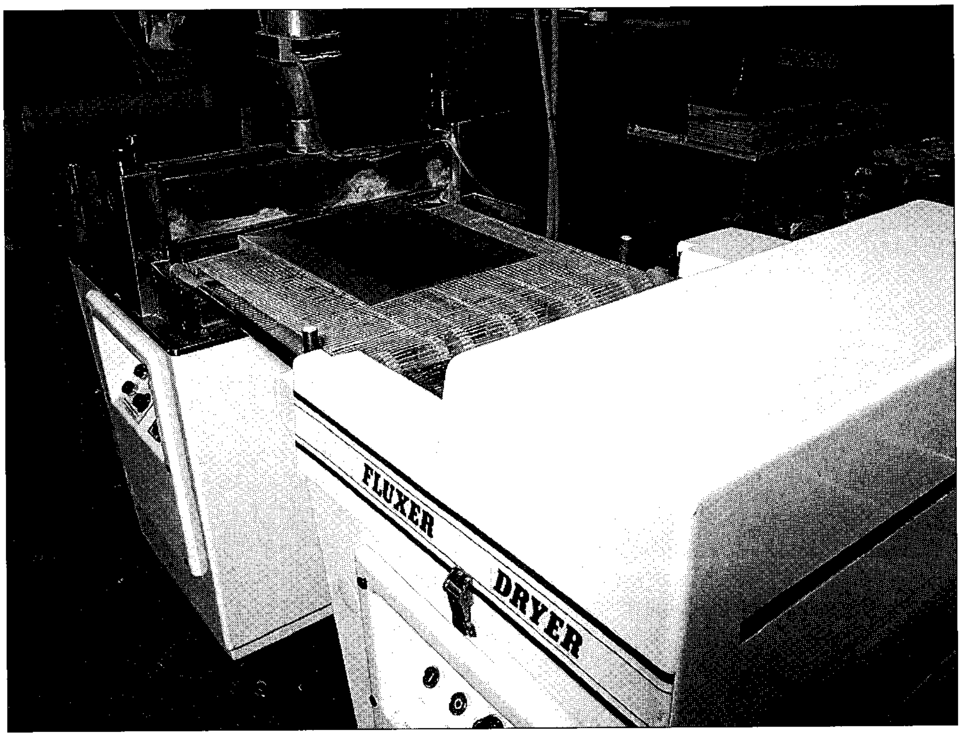
SEW makes use of piped water which is purified in an on-site processor (an investment worth over £300,000). Ordinary 'tap' water is not clean enough. Water is recovered at several stages in the production process, and fed through the cleaner so that it meets the (high) quality standards again. The waste water which is inevitably produced by the purifier is also cleaned to the level of ordinary tap water. The residue of the purifying process is recycled again, recovering the heavy metals.

Two options exist after the etching phase. In both cases, however, a visual inspection is carried out on the results of the etching operation. Etching errors then become apparent and can be corrected in a number of cases.

The first option available after etching is only suitable for PCBS intended for manual soldering. The tarnished tin layer on the board may be reflown with the aid of a heat source to produce a smooth, shining, tinned track pattern. The PCB is then given a 'perfect' look by applying the solder mask. Unfortunately, there is a great drawback to PCBs produced in this manner: they are not suitable for automated soldering techniques. The reason is fairly simple: if such a board is placed over a hot solder bath, the tin underneath the solder mask will melt, causing cracks in the solder mask. That spoils the look of the board, and reduces the protective operation of the solder mask. Since the boards supplied through the *Elektor Electronics* Readers Services are intended for manual soldering only, the reflow technique may be applied without prob-



Silk screen printing is used to put the solder mask on the PCB.



This machine applies the solder mask to the printed circuit board.

lems to give the board a professional 'finishing touch'. Only boards which require local gold-plating to be applied later (such as our PC insertion cards) have to go through a special production process.

The other 'route' is identical to the one taken by boards intended for automated soldering. On these boards, the tin layer is completely removed after the etching operation. This results in a clean copper surface. Depending on the production volume, either a photosensitive layer or a silk screen is applied to make the solder mask. Low-volume series generally use photolacquer. With larger series, it may be more economical to apply silk screen printing using a two-component lacquer. After the photographic exposure phase, the board has a tough protective layer, the solder mask, with clearances around the solder spots.

The PCB is then ready for selective tinning, which is achieved by immersing it in a bath of liquid tin. While the board is hoisted out of the bath, hot air is used to blow the tin out of the holes. The bath deposits a thin tin layer on all bare copper surfaces on the board. The result is a perfectly tinned PCB.

Gold and silver plating

It is sometimes necessary to cover parts of a circuit board with a silver or gold layer. Unfortunately, selective silver-plating or gold-plating is not possible on PCBs with a reflow-finish. This means that the tin layer must be removed after etching, if a PCB is to be gold-plated or silver-plated.

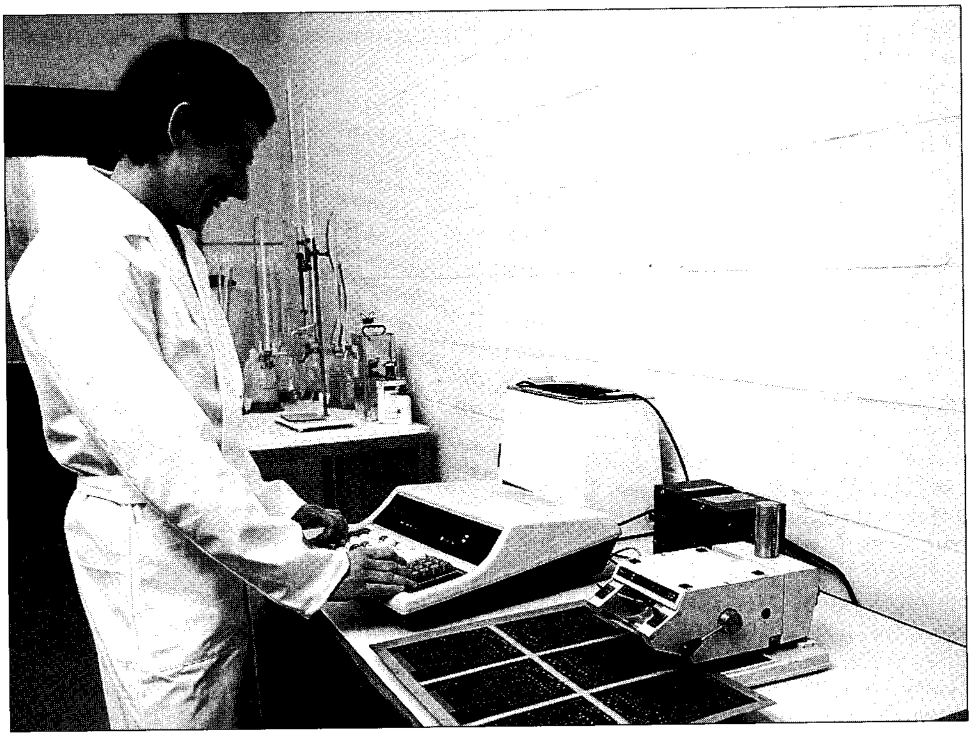
If the PCB has areas which are to be selectively gold or silver plated, these are covered with tape during the selective tinning phase. The tape is subsequently removed, and new tape is applied on the tinned areas. Next, a 0.4-µm to 0.5-µm thick nickel layer is applied on the bare areas. This is done to improve the adhesion of the gold layer, which has a thickness of 0.2 µm. The advantage of a gold layer is that it is free from corrosion, and generally better up to wear and tear than a tin or copper layer.

The final stage comprises applying the component overlay on the solder mask at the component side of the board. This is done in a silk screen printing operation.

During the second drill operation, all holes are drilled which do not have to be through-plated, and are larger than 3 mm. Also, slots are fraised in the board.

That completes the production process. Before they leave the SEW works, all PCBs are electrically and visually tested. The electrical testing is fully automatic, and uses a pin matrix which tests all contacts on the board. During this test procedure, the behaviour of the board is compared to one that has been approved. Next, the visual inspection is done. If the board looks all right, it is ready for packaging.

(940043)



Electrical end check.

Cut along this line

GREENWELD
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

27 Park Road
Southampton SO15 3UQ
Tel: (01703) 236363
Fax: (01703) 236307

Dear Electronics Enthusiast,

Sorry we couldn't include our 1995 Catalogue with your favourite magazine this month.
We have, however, reserved you a copy and by removing this page and performing some simple origami, folding it so our address shows on the outside, we'll rush you a copy by return of post, totally FREE of charge (UK only).
You'll not want to miss our latest edition - with 196 pages of exciting products, there's something to please everyone. As well as a wide range of electronic components and equipment, there's a huge range of technical books, twenty pages of budget CD's and tapes, including the renowned NAXOS range, craft goods, disco equipment, graphic and stationery supplies, radios, scanners, tools, metal detectors... the list goes on.
Everything at competitive VAT inclusive prices - with most lines the same price as last year!
As if this wasn't enough, also included is our latest Bargain List, offering thousands of different surplus lines, mostly unavailable elsewhere. Many of these items sell out quite quickly, so to keep up to date why not subscribe to 'The Greenweld Guardian'? As well as news and views and a constructional article, details of our latest purchases are included - in fact some lines are not advertised elsewhere. Details of how to subscribe are overleaf.
We look forward to welcoming you to our happy band of subscribers.

Happy Constructing!

Peter Green

Peter Green
Managing Director

FREE CATALOGUE

☐ Please rush me the 1995 GREENWELD Catalogue, totally free of charge (UK only)

☐ Please enrol me as a Subscriber to 'The Greenweld Guardian' for the next 12 issues
☐ At the standard rate, £6 UK, £10 Overseas
☐ At the GOLD rate, £12 UK, £20 Overseas
☐ I enclose cheque/PO for £.......
☐ I wish to pay by Credit Card
No: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
Ex.Date: ☐☐☐☐

Signed...

Name...

Address...

....

....

....

Postcode...

SECOND FOLD HERE

Special Note to overseas customers:
Although we will happily supply you with a free catalogue, please enclose £2stg or the equivalent in local currency notes for postage - or you may pay by credit card. Thank you.

FIRST FOLD HERE

THIRD FOLD HERE

BR LICENCE NO SO1558

2

GREENWELD
27 Park Road
Southampton
SO15 3UQ

FORTH FOLD HERE - THEN TUCK IN

GET IT FROM GREENWELD - YOU KNOW IT MAKES SENSE

Here's an offer you'll find difficult to refuse...

Greenweld have been selling a wide range of new and surplus lines by mail order for over 20 years. Many items are the same as those sold in glossy Catalogues for over twice the price! By keeping our overheads low and having a very efficient workforce, we can undercut nearly all our competitors. This saving is passed on to you, our valued customer.

We also buy bankrupt stocks, discontinued lines and manufacturers surplus goods - all at knockdown prices. These goods are featured in our Bargain Lists, issued every month. Quantities vary from a handful to many millions, so we're an ideal source whether you buy for yourself or want to re-sell - we offer massive discounts on large orders! To gain access to these exclusive lines, you need to be a Bargain List Subscriber. Two levels of Subscription are available - standard at £6 a year (ideal for the occasional bargain hunting buyer as there are no discounts and standard post and packing charge) and GOLD at £12 a year

GOLD Subscibers benefit from the following advantages:

* The Greenweld Guardian and latest Bargain List every month, together with any brochures or flyers from our suppliers:

* A first class reply paid envelope;

* A REDUCED POSTAGE RATE of just £1.50 for all orders (UK only);

* 5% DISCOUNT on all regular Catalogue and Bargain List items; (*doesn't apply to qty prices or sale goods; min order value £20)

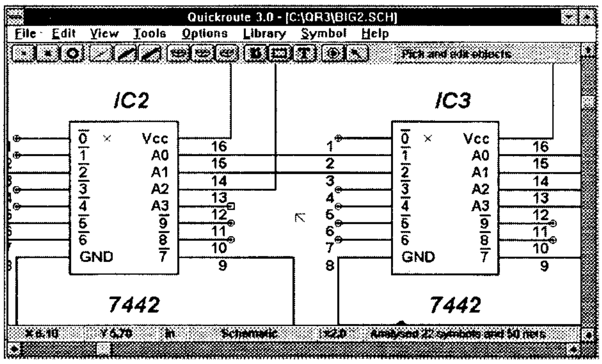
DONT DELAY - SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

Take the Quickroute

from £99.00

to successful PCB & Schematic Design

Design PCB's and Schematics quickly

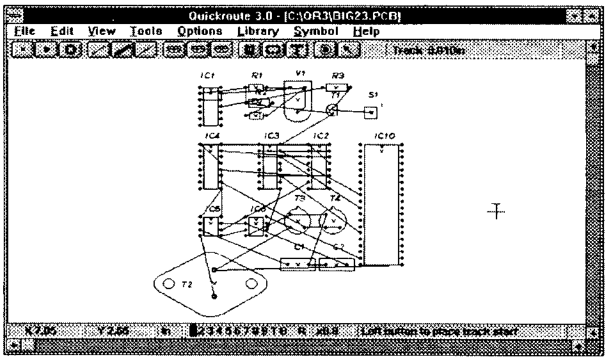

Quickroute 3.0 - [C:\QR3\BIG2.SCH]
File Edit View Tools Options Library Symbol Help
Pick and edit objects
IC2
IC3
Vcc
A0
A1
A2
A3
GND
7442
7442
X 6.10 Y 5.70 in Schematic 1:2.0 Analysed 22 symbols and 50 nets

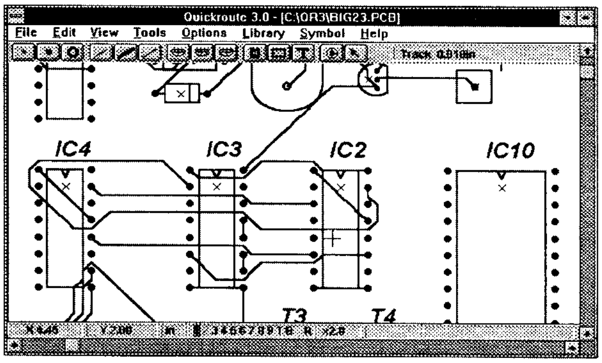
After schematic capture, components can be re-arranged prior to manual or automatic routing.

	Auto Router Max Layers	Schematic Capture	Gerber & NC-Drill	Design Size K nodes
DESIGNER	*2 Standard*	*None*	*None*	*10*
DESIGNER+	*2 Medium*	*None*	*Export*	*20*
PRO	*8 Fast*	*Standard*	*Export*	*30*
PRO+	*8 Fast*	*Advanced*	*Export/ Import**	*40*

**PRO+ can import Gerber files*

All versions include an auto-router.


Quickroute 3.0 - [C:\QR3\BIG23.PCB]
File Edit View Tools Options Library Symbol Help
Track 0.010in
IC1
R1
V1
R3
S1
IC4
IC3
IC2
IC10
T3
T4
T2
X 7.05 Y 2.05 in 123456789 10 R x0.8 Left button to place track start


Quickroute 3.0 - [C:\QR3\BIG23.PCB]
File Edit View Tools Options Library Symbol Help
Track 0.010in
IC4
IC3
IC2
IC10
T3
T4
X 4.45 Y 2.00 in 123456789 10 R x2.0

Telephone or FAX POWERware on 061 449 7101

POWERware, 14 Ley Lane,
Marple Bridge, Stockport,
SK6 5DD, UK.

Quickroute 3.0 for Windows™ 3.1
DESIGNER £99.00 **DESIGNER+ £149.00**
PRO £199.00 **PRO+ £299.00**
All prices exclude post & packing, and V.A.T.

DEMO DISK Available

The publishers reserve the right to change prices without prior notification. Prices shown in this issue supersede those in previous issues. E. & O.E.

READERS SERVICES

Except in the USA and Canada, all orders, except for subscriptions and past issues (for which see below), must be sent BY POST to our Dorchester office using the appropriate form opposite. Please note that we can not deal with PERSONAL CALLERS, as no stock is carried at the editorial and administrative office.

Readers in the USA and Canada should send orders, except for subscriptions (for which see below), to Old Colony Sound Lab, Peterborough, whose full address is given on the order form opposite. Please include shipping cost according to total order value. For surface delivery in the USA, if order is less than $50, include $3; $50+, $4. For Canada surface, if less than US$50, include US$5; US$50+, US$7.50. For air or other deliveries, please inquire. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

All other customers must add postage and packing charges for orders up to £25.00 as follows: UK and Eire £1.95; surface mail outside UK £2.45; Europe (airmail) £2.95; outside Europe (airmail) £3.70. For orders over £25.00, but not exceeding £100.00, these p&p charges should be doubled. For orders over £100.00 in value, p&p charges will be advised.

SUBSCRIPTIONS & PAST ISSUES

Subscriptions and past issues, if available, should be ordered from **Worldwide Subscription Service Ltd, Unit 4, Gibbs Reed Farm, Pashley Road, TICEHURST TN5 7HE, England**. For subscriptions, use the order form on the opposite page. Prices of past issues (except July/August and December), including postage for single copies, are £2.70 (UK and Eire); £3.00 (surface mail outside UK); £3.20 (air mail Europe); £3.95 (airmail outside Europe). Prices of past July/August and December issues, including postage for single copies, are £3.75 (UK); £4.00 (surface mail outside UK); £4.25 (airmail Europe); and £5.00 (airmail outside Europe).

PAST ARTICLES

Photocopies of articles from January 1978 onwards can be provided, postage paid, at £1.95 (UK and Eire), £2.10 (surface mail outside UK), £2.45 (airmail Europe), or £2.70 (airmail outside Europe). In case an article is split into instalments, these prices are applicable **per instalment**. Photocopies may be ordered from our editorial and administrative offices.

COMPONENTS

Components for projects appearing in *Elektor Electronics* are usually available from appropriate advertisers in this magazine. If difficulties in the supply of components are envisaged, a source will normally be advised in the article. It should be noted that the source(s) given is (are) not exclusive — other suppliers may also be able to help.

BOOKS

For book availability, see advertisement on page 73.

SHELF BOX

Elektor Electronics shelf box ....£2.95............$6.00

FRONT PANEL FOILS

PROJECT	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
4MB printer buffer card	920009-F	8.25	16.50
LC meter	920012-F	11.45	22.90
Guitar tuner	920033-F	8.80	17.60
NICAM decoder	920035-F	8.25	16.50
12VDC to 240VAC inverter	920038-F	16.15	32.30
Audio DAC	920063-F	10.00	20.00
Dig. audio/visual system	920022-F1	10.00	20.00
	920022-F2	19.40	38.80
	920022-F3	28.80	57.60
1.2 GHz multifunction frequency meter	920095-F	13.80	27.60
U2400B NiCd battery charger	920098-F	8.75	17.50
Workbench PSU	930033-F	17.00	34.00
Inexpensive phase meter	930046-F	17.25	34.50
Mini preamplifier	930106-F	Not available	
AF rms voltmeter	930108-F	17.25	34.50

EPROMS / PALS / MICROCONTROLLERS

PROJECT	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
EMON51 (8051 assembler course) (1 × 27256+disk 1661)	6061	20.00	40.00
EMON51 (8051 assembler course) (1 × 27256+disk 1681)	6091	20.00	40.00
FM tuner (1 × 27C256)	6101	15.30	30.60
Multi-purpose Z80 card: GAL set (2 × GAL 16V8)	6111	11.15	22.30
Multi-purpose Z80 card: BIOS (1 × EPROM 27128)	6121	15.30	30.60
1.2 GHz multifunction frequency meter(1 × 27C256)	6141	11.45	22.90
Digital audio/visual system (1 × 27C256)	6171	10.30	20.60
TV test pattern generator (1 × 27256)	6151	13.00	26.00
DiAV system. Package: 1 × 27512; 2 × GAL; 1 × floppy disk (MSDOS)	6181	30.50	61.00
PAL test pattern generator (1 × GAL 20V8-25)	6211	9.40	18.60
80C535 assembler course (1 x EMON52 EPROM and 1 x disk 1811)	6221	17.05	34.10
Watt-hour meter (1 × 27256)	6241	10.00	20.00
Four fold DAC (1 × GAL)	6251	10.75	21.50
Multipurpose display decoder (1 × 2764)	6261	11.50	23.00
Telephone-controlled switch (1 x 2764)	6271	14.50	29.00
Relative humidity meter (1 × 2764)	6301	14.50	29.00
535 card w. EPROM emulator (1 × PAL; 1 × GAL)	6311	26.00	52.00
Copybit eliminator (1 x GAL 16V8 and 1 x MACH110)	6321	42.25	84.50
RDS decoder (1 x 27C64)	6331	14.50	29.00
I^{2}C tester (1 x GAL 6001)	6341	30.75	61.50
Mains signalling system (1 x 27C64)	6371	13.25	26.50
8751 programmer (1 × 8751)	7061	46.40	92.80
Microcontroller NiCd charger (1 × ST62E15)	7071	10.00	20.00
Maxi micro clock (clock)	7081	11.50	23.00
Maxi micro clock (darkroom timer)	7091	11.50	23.00
Maxi micro clock (cooking timer)	7101	11.50	23.00
Mini micro clock (clock)	7111	11.50	23.00
Mini micro clock (darkroom timer)	7121	11.50	23.00
Mini micro clock (cooking timer)	7131	11.50	23.00
VHF/UHF TV tuner (1 × 87C51)	7141	25.75	51.50
Microntroller-driven UART (1 × ST62T10)	7151	17.25	34.50
PIC programmer (1 x PIC17C42 and 1 x disk)	7161	52.75	105.50
TV line monitor (1 x PIC16C54)	946443-1	20.25	40.50
MIDI swell pedal (1x27C64)	946635	13.75	27.50
Solid-state disk (1x27256)	**946641-1**	**23.50**	**47.00**

DISKETTES

PROJECT	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
8051/8032 Assembler course (IBM version)	1661	7.65	15.30
8051/8032 Assembler course (Atari version) (3.5")	1681	7.65	15.30
AD232 converter	1691	7.65	15.30
GAL programmer (3 disks; upgrade: June 1993)	1701	11.15	22.30
Multi-purpose Z80 card	1711	7.65	15.30
Fuzzy Control One	1721	7.75	15.50
Pascal library for MMC	1751	9.70	19.40
Speech/sound memory	1771	7.65	15.30
PC-aided transistor tester	1781	7.50	15.00
IR receiver and DTMF decoder for 80C32 SBC	1791	9.00	18.00
80C535 assembler course	1811	8.80	17.60
I^{2}C opto/relay card	1821	7.65	15.30
Video digitizer for PCs	1831	14.50	29.00
GAL programmer for Amiga	1841	11.00	22.00
I^{2}C alphanumerical display	1851	8.50	17.00
Philips preamplifier	1861	8.50	17.00
GAL programmer (excl. Opal Jr. disks)	1881	10.75	21.50
Precision clock for PCs	1871	8.50	17.00
X2404-to-8751 interfacing	1891	8.50	17.00
RC5 software emulation	1901	10.75	21.50
Mains signalling system	1911	9.75	19.50
Mini I/O card for Casio FX850/880P	1921	10.75	21.50
SIM — an 8051 simulator	1931	34.25	68.50
80C535 SBC extension	1941	9.75	19.50
Small loop antennas	1951	10.75	21.50
PIC programming course	946196-1	9.75	19.50
80C535 SBC I^{2}C display	946197-1	9.75	19.50
RC5 transmitter w. 80C535	946199-1	9.75	19.90

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

Printed circuit boards whose number is followed by a ✣ sign are only available in combination with the associated software item, and can **not** be supplied separately. The indicated price includes the software.

PROJECT	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
MAY 1994			
Diffferential probe for oscilloscopes	940018	7.75	15.50
Mains signalling system - 2 (transmitter) (incl. disk 1911 and EPROM 6371)	940021-2✣	33.25	66.50
Morse decoder	contact Velleman distributor		
JUNE 1994			
80C535 SBC extension	940025-C✣	19.75	39.50
I^{2}C bus booster	940057	7.25	14.50
RS485 interface	940035	6.25	12.50
Fuel consumption monitor	940045	6.00	12.00
Intelligent EPROM eraser	940058-1	9.00	18.00
JULY/AUGUST 1994			
Gen. purpose IR volume control	930099	9.00	18.00
IR controlled switch	936066	9.75	19.50
MIDI swell pedal, incl. EPROM 946635	940019-C✣	26.75	53.50
Charge meter	940033	5.75	11.50
Water softener	944011-1	6.00	12.00
Joystick-to-mouse adaptor	944040-1	7.00	14.00
Discrete preamplifier	944063-1	8.50	17.00
Centronics I/O interface	944067-1	8.75	17.50
80C451 controller board	944069-1	15.00	30.00
Robust AF power amp	944075-1	9.75	19.50
PC over-temperature alarm	944076-1	4.25	8.50
1-4 MByte SIMM adaptor	944094-1	15.50	31.00
Optical doorbell	944080-1	6.25	12.50
PIC experimenting board	944105-1	17.75	35.50
RC5 transmitter w. 80C535 incl. disk 946199	944106-C✣	13.00	26.00
Car battery monitor	936042	Not available	
Resettable fuse for caravans	940061	Not available	
SEPTEMBER 1994			
Switchable a.c. supply	934004	6.50	13.00
Anemometer & flow meter	940017	6.25	12.50
Compact frequency meter	940051-1	9.00	18.00
Revolution counter	940045-1	6.00	12.00
	940068-1	5.50	11.00
Battery monitor	940003	Not available	
OCTOBER 1994			
Motive-battery charger	940083	7.25	14.50
Integrated AF amplifier	936062-1	9.50	19.00
	936062-2	28.25	56.50
Tester for IR remote control	940084-1	6.50	13.00
Computer PSU monitor	940087	Not available	
Stable dc-dc converter	940097	Not available	
In-car audio amplifier (1)	940078-1	14.00	28.00
TV line monitor (incl. PIC)	940065-C✣	26.25	52.50
NOVEMBER 1994			
Single-wire communication	940055-1	4.00	8.00
Phantom power supply	940064-1	Not available	
In-car audio amplifier (2)	940078-2	30.25	60.50
Solid-state disk (incl. EPROM 946641-1)	940085-C✣	47.50	95.00
Simple capacitance meter	940091-1	10.00	20.00
Low-cost ispLSI programmer	940092-1	Not available	

A list of all PCBs, software products and front panels available through the Readers Services is published in the March, June, September and December issues of *Elektor Electronics*.

Please send this order form to *
Elektor Electronics (Publishing)
P.O. Box 1414
Dorchester DT2 8YH
ENGLAND
Tel. (01305) 250995
Fax (01305) 250996

* *USA and Canada residents only:* use $ prices, and send order form to:
Old Colony Sound Lab, P.O. Box 243, Peterborough, NH 03458.
Tel. (603) 924-6371, 924-6526, Fax: (603) 924-9467

ORDER FORM

11-94

VAT No.GB 454 135 463

Name
Address

Post code
Telephone Date

Please supply the following. For PCBs, front panel foils, EPROMs, PALs, GALs, microcontrollers and diskettes, state the part number and description; for books, state the full title; for photocopies of articles, state full name of article and month and year of publication. Please use block capitals.

Qty.	Order code	Description	Price	Total
			Sub-total	
			P&P	
			Total paid	

Method of payment (see overleaf before ticking as appropriate)
Note: cheques not made out in sterling must be increased by the equivalent of £15.00

☐ Bank draft ☐ Cheque (payable to Elektor Electronics Publishing)

☐ Giro transfer (our account no. 34 152 3801)

☐ Postal/money order

☐ VISA Access MasterCard Eurocard Expiry date: ________

Signature:

International Subscription Service

Please enter my subscription to *Elektor Electronics*
for ☐ one year ☐ two years (tick as required)
by ☐ surface mail ☐ airmail (tick as required).

Method of payment (see overleaf before ticking as appropriate)

☐ Cheque enclosed (payable to Elektor Electronics Publishing)

☐ Giro transfer to a/c 34 152 3801

☐ Credit card Expiry date.............. Signature ....

VISA Access MasterCard Eurocard

Name ....
Address ....
....
.... Postal code ....
Telephone .... Date ....

Send this form to
Elektor Electronics, World Wide Subscription Service Ltd, Unit 4, Gibbs Reed Farm, Pashley Road, Ticehurst TN5 7HE, England
(Registered in the UK under the Data Protection Act, 1984)

11-94

TERMS OF BUSINESS

HOW TO PAY

Unless you have an approved credit account with us, all orders must be accompanied by the full payment, including postage and packing charges as stated on page 70, section 1.

Payment may be made by cheque **drawn on a London clearing bank** (but see para. 4 below), postal order, VISA, ACCESS, MASTERCARD or EUROCARD (when paying by credit card, the order must go to the cardholder's address). Do not send cash through the mail. Cheques and postal orders should be crossed and made payable to 'Elektor Electronics (Publishing)'.

Payment may also be made by direct transfer from a private or business Giro account to our **Giro Account No. 34 152 3801** by completing and sending to the National Giro Centre, in a National Giro postage paid envelope, a National Giro transfer/deposit form. Do not send Giro transfers direct to us, as this will delay your order.

If you live outside the UK, payment may also be made by Bankers' sterling draft drawn on a London clearing bank, Eurocheque **made out in pounds sterling** (with holder's guarantee card number written on the back), or US or Canadian dollar cheque, but such cheques, accepted at the exchange rate prevailing at the time your order is received, **must be increased by the equivalent of £15.00** to cover our bankers' negotiating fee.

If you pay by Bankers' sterling draft, make clear to the issuing bank that your full name and address MUST be communicated to the London clearing bank.

Our bankers are **National Westminster Bank, 49 South Street, DORCHESTER, Dorset DT1 1DW, England.** Our account number is **6966 3440**.

DELIVERY

Although every effort will be made to dispatch your order within 2–3 weeks from receipt of your instructions, we can not guarantee this time scale for all orders.

RETURNS

Faulty goods or goods sent in error may be returned for replacement or correction, but not before obtaining our consent. All goods returned should be packed securely in a padded bag or box, enclosing a covering letter stating the dispatch note number. If the goods are returned because of a mistake on our part, we will refund the return postage. Goods returned for refund must be in resaleable condition and will be subject to a 10% handling charge with a minimum charge of £2·50.

DAMAGED GOODS

Claims for damaged goods must be received at our Dorchester office within 10 days (UK); 14 days (Europe) or 21 days (all other countries) from the date on our "Recorded Delivery" slip.

CANCELLED ORDERS

All cancelled orders will be subject to a 10% handling charge with a minimum charge of £2·50.

PATENTS

Patent protection may exist in respect of circuits, devices, components, and so on, described in our books or magazines. Elektor Electronics (Publishing) do not accept responsibility or liability for failing to identify such patent or other protection.

COPYRIGHT

All drawings, photographs, articles, printed-circuit boards, EPROMS, and cassettes published in our books or magazines (other than in third-party advertisements) are copyright and may not be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, including photocopying and recording, in whole or in part, without the prior permission of Elektor Electronics (Publishing) in writing. Such written permission must also be obtained before any part of these publications is stored in a retrieval system of any nature.

Nothwithstanding the above, printed-circuit boards may be produced for private and personal use without prior permission.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

Elektor Electronics (Publishing) shall not be liable in contract, tort, or otherwise, for any loss or damage suffered by the purchaser whatsoever or howsoever arising out of, or in connexion with, the supply of goods or services by Elektor Electronics (Publishing) other than to supply goods as described or, at the option of Elektor Electronics (Publishing), to refund the purchaser any money paid in respect of the goods.

LAW

Any question relating to the supply of goods and services by Elektor Electronics (Publishing) shall be determined in all respects by the laws of England.

October 1994

Annual subscription rates (1994/95)

United Kingdom	£28·00
Rest of the world (surface mail)	£34.00
AIRMAIL	
Europe & Eire	£35·00
USA & Canada	$59.00
Middle East & North Africa	£44·00
Central & southern Africa	£44·00
Central & South America	£44·00
Australia & New Zealand	£46·00
Far East & South Pacific regions	£46·00

Payment may be made by cheque in sterling **drawn on a London clearing bank** (but see below), postal order, VISA, ACCESS, MASTERCARD or EUROCARD (in which case the subscription must be sent to the cardholder's address) or by direct transfer to our Giro Account no. 34 152 3801. Do not send cash through the mail. Cheques and postal orders should be made payable to 'Elektor Electronics Publishing'. Giro transfers should be made by completing and sending the appropriate transfer/deposit form to the National Giro Centre (UK) or to your national Giro Centre.

If you live outside the United Kingdom, payment may also be made by Bankers' sterling draft drawn on a London clearing bank or Eurocheque. Eurocheques should be made out in pounds sterling and have the holder's guarantee card number written on the back.

US dollar cheques. Subscribers in the USA and Canada only may pay in $US cheques.

The **standard subscription order period** is twelve months. If a permanent change of address during your subscription period means that copies have to be dispatched by a more expensive service, no extra charge will be made. Similarly, no refund will be made, nor expiry date extended, if a change of address allows the use of a cheaper service.

Student applications, which qualify for a 10% (ten per cent) reduction in current rates, must be supported by evidence of studentship signed by the head of the college, school or university faculty.

Please note that **new subscriptions** take about four weeks from receipt of order to become effective.

Cancelled subscriptions will be subject to a charge of 25% (twenty-five per cent) of the full subscription price or £7.50, whichever is the higher, plus the cost of any issues already dispatched. Subscriptions cannot be cancelled after they have run for six months or more.

Our bankers are National Westminster Bank PLC, Sorting Code 60-07-01, 49 South Street, Dorchester, Dorset DT1 1DW, England. Our account number is 6966 3440.

October 1994

SWITCHBOARD

Switchboard allows all PRIVATE READERS of *Elektor Electronics* one FREE advertisement of up to 108 characters, including spaces, commas, numerals, etc., per month.

Write the advertisement, which MUST relate to electronics, in the coupon on this page; it MUST INCLUDE a private telephone number or name and address; post office boxes are NOT acceptable.

Elektor Electronics (Publishing) can not accept responsibility for any correspondence or transaction as a result of a free advertisement or of any inaccuracy in the text of such an advertisement.

Advertisements will be placed in the order in which they are received.

Elektor Electronics (Publishing) reserve the right to refuse advertisements without giving reasons or without returning them.

WANTED. One or 2 Sage Supermos 2. Fax +65 4804 535 or write to Werner, 26 Ang Mo Kio Ind. Park 2, Singapore 2056

WANTED. Data and projects on MFS time transmission from Rugby. Please write to K. Uscroft, 87 Cliff Road, Hornsea HU18 1HU.

WANTED. By long term UB40 a cheap copy of *301 Circuits* or *302 Circuits*. Please phone Hull (01482) 589 849.

HELP! I need to contact someone who built the GALprogrammer. Please write to Gabriel Caffese, 36 N° 536, La Plata CP1900, Argentina.

WANTED. Formant Synthesizer: modules, literature, diagrams, etc. Also ETI/Digisound and similar. Phone Brian on (0268) 559284.

WANTED. Circuit or Dip Sw details for monitors NEC Mod 1110768 and 1TOH Cit220. Phone Mike on (0736) 65664 - will pay costs.

FOR SALE. Submarine receiver, Marconi 916-4903, digital synthesizer, SSB, superset, very unusual: £ 150. Also oscilloscope and signal generator. Phone Alan on (01344) 27869.

FOR SALE. Video digitizer for PC from *Elektor Electronics* April 1992 with colour splitter, leads, software, etc. All in good order. £ 65. Phone (01202) 557 631.

WANTED. Technical manual and circuit diagrams/information on Sharp CBT-27 portable transceiver. Please write John S. Syros, 26 Kyprov Str., Pal. Herakleon, Athens, Greece 141-22.

WANTED. Software for stepper motor board (*Elektor Electronics* June/July/August 1991) Please write to Kaj Larsen, Gyvelvej 33, Hadsund, Dk-9560.

FOR SALE. Electronic components, accessories, tools, etc. (Hobby workshop being cleared). Good prices. All or split. Phone James on (01925) 650 784.

WANTED. Coupling transformer for Perdio Mini Six; Mini Duel secondary type or a supplier. Postage refunded. Please write to Mr T. Eley, 20 Elsham Road, Leytonstone, London E11 3JH.

WANTED. Secam-to-Pal transcoder circuit diagram.Please phone Mr Jeetley on 0121 523 8992.

Send this coupon to
Elektor Electronics (Publishing)
P.O. Box 1414
Dorchester DT2 8YH
England

Block capitals please – one character to each box

***ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS* 11/94**

Name and address MUST be given

IF
AN ADVERT IS WRONG, WHO PUTS IT RIGHT?

We do.

The Advertising Standards Authority ensures advertisements meet with the strict Code of Advertising Practice.

So if you question an advertiser, they have to answer to us.

To find out more about the ASA, please write to Advertising Standards Authority, Dept X, Brook House, Torrington Place, London WC1E 7HN.

ASA

This space is donated in the interests of high standards in advertisements.

Books from Elektor Electronics (Publishing)

The following books are currently available:

301 Circuits	£9·95	$14.50
302 Circuits	£9·95	$14.50
303 Circuits	£10·95	$17.90
304 Circuits	£12·95	$23.95
305 Circuits	£14·95	$27.70
SMT Projects	£ 9·95	$14.50
Microprocessor Data Book	£10·95	$19.90
Data Sheet Book 2	£9·95	$18.50
Data Book 3: Peripheral Chips	£10·95	$19.95
Data Book 4: Peripheral Chips	£10·95	$19.95
Data Book 5: Application Notes	£10·95	$19.95

How to order:
UK and Overseas private customers (NOT in USA and Canada) from:
Elektor Electronics (Publishing)
PO Box 1414 Dorchester, England DT2 8YH
Telephone (0305) 250 995
Fax: (0305) 250 996

UK and Overseas bookshops, schools, colleges, universities and bulk orders (NOT in USA and Canada) from:
Gazelle Book Services Ltd
Falcon House, Queen Square, Lancaster, England LA1 1RN
Telephone (0524) 68765
Fax: (0524) 63232

USA and Canada ONLY from:
Old Colony Sound – please see order form on page 79 for details

ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS is available from, among others:

CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS LIMITED
40 Cricklewood Broadway,
London NW2 3ET
Telephone 0181 450 0995
Fax 0181 208 1441

THE ELECTRONIC SHOP
Electronic components, test equipment, telephone accessories, computer accessories, microphones, disco lighting, speakers, turn tables, mixers, meters, stylus.
29 Hanging Ditch,
Manchester M4 3ES,
Telephone 0161 834 1185

GREENWELD
27 Park Road
Southampton SO1 3TB
England
Telephone (01703) 236 363
Fax (01703) 236 307

L.F. HANNEY
Your electronic component specialist for Avon, Wilts & Somerset.
77 Lower Bristol Road,
Bath, Avon,
Telephone 01225 424811

D.P. HOBBS (NORWICH) LTD
Electronic component specialists. Amateur radio equipment.
13 St. Benedict Street,
Norwich NR2 4PE,
Telephone 01603 615786

MANCOMP
240 Platt Lane
Manchester M14 7BS
England
Telephone 0161 224 1888

OMNI ELECTRONICS
Stock a wide range of electronic components.
174 Dalkeith Road,
Edinburgh EH16 5DX,
Telephone 0131 667 2611

AAGE NIELSEN
1 Sortedam Dosseringen
DK-2200 Copenhagen,
Denmark,
Telephone 01 39 30 10
Fax 031 39 05 02

HELMHOLT ELEKTRONIK
Farvevej 2
DK-7600 Struer, Denmark
Telephone 97 85 26 11

RCE ELECTRONIC CENTRE
Boulevarden 34
DK-9000 Aalborg, Denmark
Telephone 98 16 07 10

VEJLE RC ELEKTRONIK
Sdr Brogade 42
P O Box 332
DK-7100 Vejle, Denmark
Telephone 75 83 25 33

BEBEK ELECTRONICS
Hirsimetsäntie 26
SF-15200 Lahti 11
Finland
Telephone (18) 33 99 46

TABACCARIA BRITANICA
Praça do Duque da Terceira 19
1107 Lisboa, Portugal
Telephone 932 4752

MK KNJIGARNA
Slovenska 29
Ljubljana
Slovenia
Telephone 061 150 196

TECHNICAL BOOKS & MAGAZINES
289-299 Swanston Street
Melbourne, Australia 3000
Telephone 663 3951

INEL Co.
P.O. Box 1397
JL. Hariang Banga No. 3
Bandung 40116
Indonesia

INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

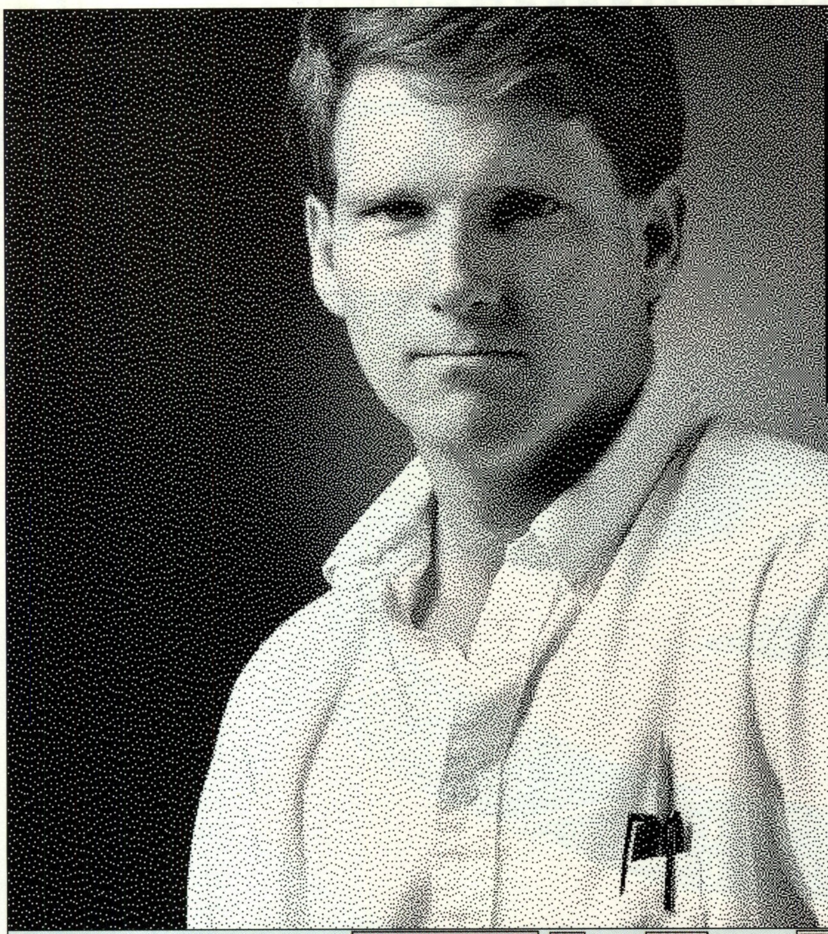
Advertising Standards Authority	36, 62, 74
Audon	49
Badger Boards	61
B K Electronics	7
Bluebird	49
Bull Electrical	38
Cirkit Distribution	53
Cricklewood Electronics	36
Crossware Products	59
Display Electronics	48
Elektor Electronics	37, 72, 73
ESR Electronic Components	23
Express Components	18
Greenweld Electronics	67, 68
Hart Electronic Kits	58
Instrutek	27
Labcenter	28
Maplin Electronic Supplies	Back cover
MicroAmps	49
Milford Instruments	63
Morrison Micros	59
Niche Software	49
Number One Systems Ltd	4
Pico Technology Ltd	36, 63
POWERware	69
Quantek Electronics	59
Robinson Marshall	Inside back cover
Smart Communications	39
Speaker Builder	62
Stewart of Reading	59
Suma Designs	19
Those Engineers	62
Tsien (UK) Ltd	43
Ultimate Technology	Inside front cover
Viewcom Electronics	12, 13

ADVERTISING SPACE
for the December 1994 issue may be reserved
not later than
12 October 1994 by

Elektor Electronics (Publishing)
Advertisement Office
3 Crescent Terrace
Cheltenham GL50 3PE
England
Telephone (01242) 510 760; Fax (01242) 226 626

to whom all correspondence, copy instructions and artwork should be addressed.

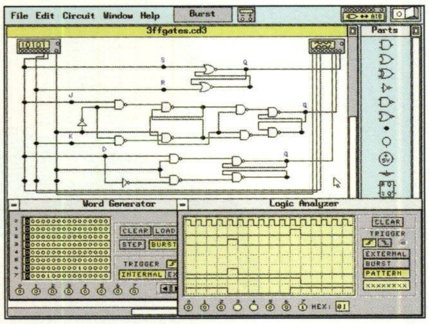
THEME OF THE MONTH
in the December issue will be
BATTERIES



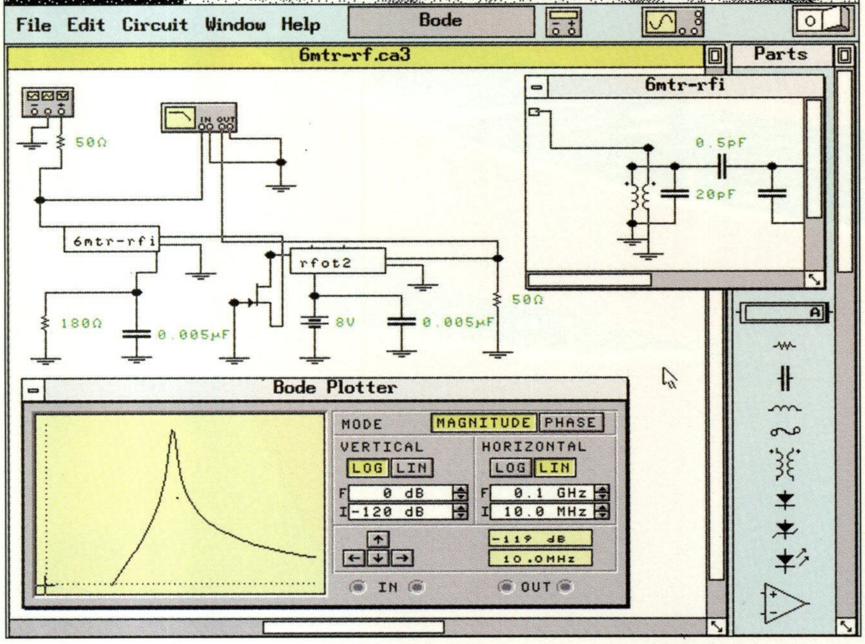
“Electronics Workbench is the best simulator to design and verify circuits.”

Gordon MacDonald
Production Engineer Technician

Electronics Workbench is a highly productive bench where you design and verify circuits in a fraction of the time. Connections are always perfect. Wires route themselves. And the simulated components and test instruments work just like the real thing.



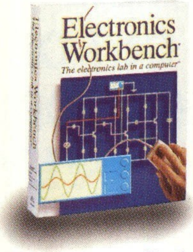
Digital Module: Analyzing a logic circuit.



Analog Module: Tuning an RF front end.

It’s faster than building with actual components because you change connections and component values instantly. And since the simulated components are free, you don’t need to replace burnt-out parts or keep an extensive inventory. The result: You save precious time and money. Guaranteed!

The standard for simplicity and power for over six years, Electronics Workbench is the most popular tool of its kind. It has gained worldwide acclaim as the ideal complement to any test bench. **Fact: Over 90% of our customers recommend it to their friends and colleagues.**



FREE** Model Set Library

Electronics Workbench®

The electronics lab in a computer™

Call: 44 0203 233216

Robinson Marshall (Europe) PLC
Nadella Building, Progress Close, Leofric Business Park, Coventry, Warwickshire CV3 2TF
FAX: (44) 0203 233210

Just £199*
For DOS, Windows or Mac Version.

VISA MasterCard

*30-day money-back guarantee.

Shipping charges – UK £4.99. All prices are plus V.A.T.
All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
**With the purchase of Electronics Workbench. Offer valid until October 15, 1994.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

INTERACTIVE

NEW

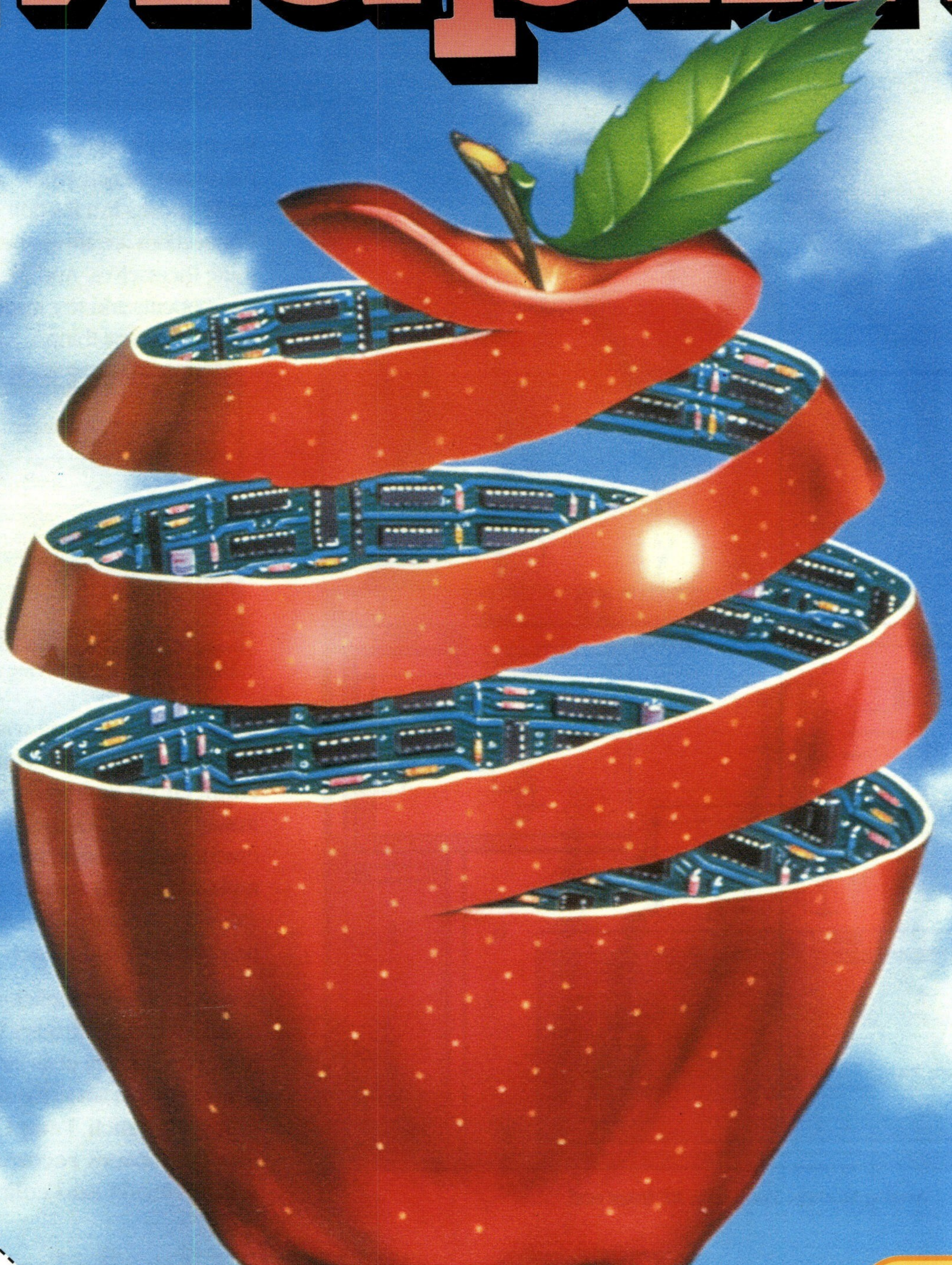
FULL COLOUR GUIDE TO ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS

Sept 1994–Aug 1995

Maplin

BSI REGISTERED STOCKIST

BS 5750
Part 2 1987
Level B:
Quality Assurance
RS12750



Order your copy of the New MAPLIN Catalogue on sale NOW

Pick up a copy from any branch of WHSMITH, branches of John Menzies in Scotland ONLY, Eason & Son in N. Ireland ONLY, and Maplin stores nationwide for just £3.45 or post this coupon now to receive your copy for just £3.95 inc. p&p. If you live outside the U.K. send £7.30 or 18 IRCs for Airmail in Europe (including Republic of Ireland); £6.50 or 16 IRCs for surface mail outside Europe; or £12.30 or 30 IRCs for Airmail outside Europe.
I enclose £3.95/£7.30/£6.50/£12.30 (delete as applicable).

Name ……………………………………

Address ……………………………………

……………………………………

Post Code ……………………

Send to Maplin Electronics,
P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh,
Essex, England
SS6 8LR
ELK95

OUT OF THIS WORLD ONLY £3.45

Over 800 colour packed pages with hundreds of Brand New Products at Super Low Prices.

Available from all branches of WHSMITH, John Menzies in Scotland ONLY, Eason & Son in N. Ireland ONLY, and Maplin stores nationwide.
The Maplin Electronics 1995 Catalogue – **OUT OF THIS WORLD!**